

CATALOGUE

OF

SANSKRIT MSS. EXISTING IN OUDH.

PREPARED BY

COLIN BROWNING, M: A.

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION

ASSISTED BY

PANDIT DEVIPRASADA

EDITED BY

RAJENDRALALA MITRA.

FASCICULUS III



CALCUTTA.

5a 016.091

BRD

PRINTED AT THE GANESA PRESS.

1873.

CONTENTS

—

Veda Sastra	2
Brahmana	ib
Upanishad .	"
Vaidika .	ib.
Aituhāsika .	8
Purana	ib
Karya	10
Upakhyaṇa	ib
Abhidhāna Sastra	ib
Vyākharana Sastra	ib
Chandas Sastra	12
Alaṅkāra Sastra	ib
Jyotiṣh Sastra	ib
Smṛiti Sastra	16
Sulpa Sastra	ib
Saṅkhya Sāstra	18
Nyaya .	ib
Mīmāṃsa .	ib
Vedānta	ib
Bhakti	20
Medicine	ib
Miscellaneous	22

CATALOGUE
OF
SANSKRIT MSS.
IN
OUDH.

CATALOGUE OF SANSKRIT

I A.—VEDA.

No.	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and Name of author.
1	वाजसनेयोऽ ।	Vajrasaneyi Sāhiti.	
2	वेद्यगान ।	Vedyagāna.	
3	उद्गमान ।	U'hyagana	
4	उद्गमान ।	U'hagāna.	
5	शान्दोपद ।	Chhāndasopada.	
6	अष्टाध्यायी ।	Ashtadhyayī.	
7	आरण्यगान ।	A'ranyagana	

I B—BRAHMANA.

1	पञ्चविंश ब्राह्मणः ।	Panchavīṅṣa-Brahmana.	
2	पञ्चविंश- ब्राह्मणभाष्यः ।	Do. Bhashya.	
3	षड्विंशब्राह्मणः ।	Shadvīṅṣa Brahmana.	
4	षड्विंश ब्राह्मण भाष्य ।	Do. Bhāshya.	
5	वाँशब्राह्मण ।	Vaiśa Brahmana.	
6	आर्षेयब्राह्मण ।	A'rsheya Brahmana.	
7	अग्नि ब्राह्मण ।	Agni Brāhmana	
8	आर्षेय भाष्य ।	A'rsheya Bhashya.	

MSS. IN OUDH.



SA'STRA

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character	Substance	Age of MS A D	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person
502	6	2008	N	C		Unao	Pandit Vrindavana
238	70	1806	Do	Paper Do.	.	Do	Pandit Sivagopāla.
640	12	7680	Do	Do	1809	Do.	Do. do
142	10	1420	Do	Do	1750	Do	Do do
233	6	1292	Do	Do.	1771	Do	Do. do
134	8	162	Do.	Do.	1649	Do.	Do do
152	10	1500	Do.	Do	1831	Do.	Do do.

CEREMONIALS.

420	9	3780	Do.	Do	1772	Do	Pandit Sivagopāla
1730	10	17300	Do.	Do	1750	Do	Do do
81	6	486	Do	Do	1566	Do	Do. do
245	8	1960	Do	Do	1748	Do	Do do
8	8	192	Do	Do	1772	Do	Do do
8	8	60	Do	Do.	1771	Do	Do. do.
8	8	60	Do	Do.	1771	Do	Do do
258	10	1100	Do	Do.	1748	Do	Do do.

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
9	प्रतिहारभाष्य ।	Pratihāra Bhāshya.	
10	सामविधानभाष्यः ।	Sāmavidhāna Bhāshya	

I. D.—UPANISHAD.

1	बृहदारण्यकः ।	Vṛihadāraṇyaka.	
2	छान्दोग्य उपनिषद् ।	Chhāndogya Upanishad	
3	रामपनी उपनिषत् सटीका ।	Rāmatāpanī Upanishad Satikā	
4	सवित्रीपनिषद् ।	Saṁhitopanishad.	

I. E.—VAIDIKA.

1	नैत्रेय सूत्र ।	Nageya Sūtra	A description of the metres of the Sāma Veda, by Gobhila A'chārya.
2	अनुपद सूत्र ।	Anupada Sūtra	Sacrificial ceremonies, of the Tāndya Brāhmaṇa
3	लाट्यायन सूत्रः ।	Lātyāyana Sūtra.	Ritualistic sacrifices of the Sāma Veda
4	लाट्यायन सूत्र भाष्य ।	Do Bhāshya	Commentary on No 3, by Śāyana A'chārya the son of Māyana
5	पुष्प सूत्र ।	Pushpa Sūtra.	Adaptation of the hymns of the Ved to Music
6	कल्प सूत्र ।	Kalpa Sūtra	The rituals of the Sāma Veda.
7	निदान सूत्र ।	Nidāna Sūtra	On the proper method of reading mantras, or Vedic metres.
8	उपगन्ध सूत्र ।	Upagrantha Sūtra	Sacrificial rites of the Sāma Veda
9	शुद्ध सूत्र ।	Kshudra Sūtra.	Sacrifices of the Sāma Veda

Ceremonials, continued.

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A. D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
53	11	794	N.	C.	1740	Unao	Pandit Sivagopála
749	9	1100	Do.	paper. Do.	1748	Do	Do. do.

THEOLOGY.

212	9	1908	Do.	Do.	1825	Do.	Pandit Vaidávana.
25	8	204	Do.	Do.	1613	Do.	Pandit Sivagopála.
60	0	...	Do.	Do.	...	Do.	Pandit Bhálachandya
76	8	542	Do.	Do.	1771	Do.	Pandit Sivagopála.

SUTRAS, RITUALS, PHONETICS &c.

32	9	370	Do.	Do.	1743	Do.	Do.	do.
130	10	1495	Do.	Do.	1749	Do.	Do.	do.
154	9	1386	Do.	Do.	1650	Do.	Do.	do.
708	8	5600	Do.	Do.	1719	Do.	Do.	do.
84	11	1176	Do.	Do.	1740	Do.	Do.	do.
90	11	1300	Do.	Do.	1740	Do.	Do.	do.
50	12	600	Do.	Do.	1750	Do.	Do.	do.
60	8	552	Do.	Do.	1711	Do.	Do.	do.
47	8	376	Do.	Do.	1740	Do.	Do.	do.

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
10	शान्दोगिकम् ।	Chhandogahuka	The book is divided into three portions Ritualistic duties from sun rise until retiring to rest, by Sri Datta
11	शान्दोग सूत्र प्रयोगः ।	Chhandogya-sutra Priyoga	How to apply the mantras of No 10 for the accomplishment of a desired object.
12	शान्दोग्य परिशिष्टः ।	Chhandogya Parissista	Supplement to the Chhandogya Sutra of Gobhila
13	शान्द परिशिष्टः ।	Chhandah Parissista	Supplement to the Chhandah Sutra of Pingala.
14	शोभ भाष्यः ।	Stobha Bhashya	Commentary on the Stobha, by Sayana Acharya.
15	चरुविषयकः ।	Charuvishayaka	On offering cooked rice to deities
16	निरुक्त प्रसङ्गः ।	Nirukta, Pūrvardha	On Vedic etymology
17	निरुक्त उत्तरार्धः ।	Do Uttarardha	The Second part of No 16.
18	साम तन्त्रः ।	Sāma tantra	How to read the Sama Veda.
19	गृह्य भाष्यः ।	Grihya Bhashya	A commentary on No. 35, by Sayana Acharya
20	वाजपेयपद्धतिः ।	Vajapeyapaddhati	Rules for the performance of the Vajapeya sacrifice
21	शोभानुसंहार परिशिष्टः ।	Stobhānusāhara Parissista.	On the pronunciation of the mantras in the Sama Veda
22	कात्यायन परिशिष्टः ।	Katyayana Parissista	Supplement to the Kalpa Sutra of Katyayana
23	सुखविग्रह शिक्षा-भाष्यः ।	Sukavigraha Shiksha Bhashya	A commentary by Sayana Acharya on the Shiksha
24	अमृतनाक्षरः ।	Amritaharana	This book is included in the Sama Veda. It contains mantras to be repeated by sipping before partaking of the sacred nectar. The book is divided into two parts
25	वरदराजी ।	Varadarāja	A commentary on the Kalpa Sutra of Masaka by Vandana

Rituals, Phonetics &c. continued.

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in ślokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A. D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.		
						Zillah.	Person.	
152	10	1520	N.	C. paper.	1740	Unao.	Paṇḍit Sivagopāla.	
140	9	1207	Do.	Do.	1740	Do.	Do.	do.
30	8	240	Do.	Do.	1740	Do.	Do.	do.
10	11	110	Do.	Do.	1799	Do.	Do.	do.
46	11	506	Do.	Do.	1749	Do.	Do.	do.
154	9	1386	Do.	Do.	1650	Do.	Do.	do.
54	13	702	Do.	Do.	1654	Do.	Do.	do.
20	9	180	Do.	Do.	1740	Do.	Do.	do.
12	9	108	Do.	Do.	1740	Do.	Do.	do.
470	10	4800	Do.	Do.	1749	Do.	Do.	do.
132	9	1320	Do.	Do.	1654	Do.	Do.	do.
144	8	1152	Do.	Do.	1638	Do.	Do.	do.
90	11	990	Do.	Do.	1740	Do.	Do.	do.
67	8	536	Do.	Do.	1741	Do.	Do.	do.
56	6	280	Do.	Do.	1799	Do.	Do.	do.
510	10	5100	Do.	Do.	1649	Do.	Do.	do.

No.	Name of MS. in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
26	अनुक्रम ।	Anukrama.	The Mantras of the Yajur Veda in order.
27	अनुवाक ।	Anuvāka.	A commentary on the Yajur Veda.
28	ज्योतिष ।	Jyotisha.	A treatise on Astronomy.
29	ज्योतिष ।	Do.	Do. do.
30	छन्द ।	Chhandah.	On the metres of the Yajur Veda.
31	छन्द ।	Chhandah.	Do. do.
32	निरुक्त ।	Nirukta.	On the use of mantras in the Yajur Veda.
33	चरणाव्यूहभाष्य ।	Charana-vyūha Bhāṣya.	A commentary on the Charana Vyūha, by Krishna Datta, son of Brahma Datta.
34	गोभिलीय परिशिष्ट ।	Gobhiliya Pari- śiṣṭa.	Supplement to No. 35.
35	गृह्य सूत्र ।*	Grihya Sūtra.	The rules of domestic rites, by Gobhila A chārya (Śama Veda.)
36	हिरण्य सूत्र ।	Hiranya Sūtra.	On domestic rites (Yajur Veda.)
37	शदङ्ग भाष्य ।	Shadanga Bhā- ṣya.	Commentary on the Shadanga of the Yajur Veda by Mahā- dhara.
38	छान्दोग्य व्याकरण ।	Chāndogya Vyā- karaṇa.	Vedic Grammar.

II. A.—AITIHA'SIKA

1	एकाम्र पुराण ।	Ekāmra Purāṇa.	By Vyāsa.
---	----------------	----------------	-----------

II B.—PURĀṆA

1	विष्णुपुराण सटीक ।	Vishnupurāṇa Sātika	By Vyāsa.
---	--------------------	------------------------	-----------

Rituals, Phonetics &c.) continued.

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in ślokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A. D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
74	8	692	N.	C.	1768	Oonao.	Pandit Vrindāvana.
14	7	90	Do	paper. Do	1714	Do.	Do. do.
4	10	10	Do	Do	1796	Do.	Do. do.
4	9	30	Do.	Do.	1768	Do.	Pandit Maṇirāma.
8	9	72	Do		1714		Do. do
8	10	80	Do	Do	1871	Oonao.	Pandit Vrindāvana.
110	10	1100	Do	Do.	1771	Do.	Do. do.
33	13	499	Do.	Do.	1838	Do.	Do. do.
420	9	3780	Do	Do	1872	Do.	Do do.
76	8	532	Do.	Do.	1872	Do.	Do do.
46	9	240	Do.	Do.	1831	Do.	P. Benī mādhyava.
94	9	846	Do.	Do	1863	Do.	P. Bhāla-chandra.
4	9	36	Do.	Do	1743	Do.	Do. do.

SASTRA.

600	12	5400	N.	Do	1804	Do.	P. Beniprasāda.
-----	----	------	----	----	------	-----	-----------------

ANCIENT LEGENDS.

124	15	2976	Do.	Do	1764	Do.	P. Chhote Lāla.
-----	----	------	-----	----	------	-----	-----------------

II. B.—Purāṇa.

No.	Name of MS. in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
2	वायुपुराणपूर्वाह्न	Vāyū Purana Pūrvārdha.	Do.
3	विष्णुसहस्रनामभाष्य	Viṣṇusahasranāma Bhāṣhya.	Sankara A'chārya

IIIA.—KA'VYA

1	नारायणटीका	Nārāyaṇī Tīkā.	Commentary on the Gīta-govinda by Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa
---	------------	----------------	---

IIIE.—UPA'KHYA'NA.

1	वैतालपचीसी	Vaitāla Pachchīsī.	A tale. Author not known
---	------------	--------------------	--------------------------

IV.—ABHIDHA'NA SA'STRA.

1	शश्वतकोष	Sāsvata Kosha.	By Śaṣvata.
---	----------	----------------	-------------

V.—VYA'KARANA SA'STRA.

1	स्वरप्रकरणटीका सुबोधिनी	Svaraprakarana Tīkā, Subodhīni	Commentary on the Svara-prakarana, by Jayakīrṣṇa.
2	वैदिक प्रकरण टीका सुबोधिनी	Vaidika prakaraṇa Tīkā, Subodhīni	Do. Do.
3	तत्त्वबोधिनी	Tattvabodhīni.	Commentary on the Siddhānta Kaumudī, by Jñānendra Sarasvatī.
4	उणादियाख्या	Unādi vyākhyā.	Commentary on the Unādi prakaraṇa, by Pāṇini.

Ancient Legends, continued.

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas	Character	Substance	Age of MS. A. D	Where deposited and in whose possession,	
						Zillah.	Person.
124	15	2976	N.	C.	1764	Oonao	Pandit Chhote Lala.
86	10	1000	Do.	paper. Do.	1867	Sitapur.	P. Ayodhya-prasada.

SA'STRA.

70	13	900	Do.	Do	1822	Oonao.	Pandit Chhote Lala.
----	----	-----	-----	----	------	--------	---------------------

TALES AND ROMANCES.

88	14	1222	Do.	Do.	1812	Oonao.	Pandit Gangadina.
----	----	------	-----	-----	------	--------	-------------------

LEXICOGRAPHY.

82	9	820	Do	Do.	1863	Oonao.	Pandit Bhala-chandra.
----	---	-----	----	-----	------	--------	-----------------------

GRAMMAR.

98	10	1176	Do.	Do	Nil	Do.	Pandit Chhote Lala.
134	12	2144	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
1498	9	24000	Do.	Do.	1784	Do.	Do. do.
144	10	1800	Do.	Do.	1835.	Do.	Pandit Beni madhaa.

No.	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and Name of author.
5	गणपाठ	Gana pātha.	By Panini
6	महाभाष्य	Mahabhashya	By Patanjali
7	शब्दरत्नाकर	Śabdaratnakara.	By Benī madhava.
8	रत्नार्णव	Ratnarnava	Commentary on the Siddhānta Kāmudī
9	काशिका	Kaśika.	By Haradatta.
10	प्राकृतमनोरमा*	Prakṛita manor- mā	Prakṛita Grammar, by Varā- ruchi

VI—CHHANDAS ŚĀSTRA

1	हलायुधवृत्ति	Halāyudha vṛtti	By Halayudha
2	प्रस्तारपत्तन	Prastara pattana	By Kṛishna Deva.
3	वृत्तदर्पण	Vṛtti darpana	By Mani Miśra

VII—LAŌKARA ŚĀSTRA

1	अलङ्कारशेखर	Alaṅkāra śekh- ra.	By Jivanatha
2	शृङ्गारदीपिका	Śṛṅgārādīpika.	By Bhanu-datta

VIII—JYOTISH ŚĀSTRA

1	मुहूर्तकल्पद्रुम	Muhūrta kalpa- druma.	By Viṭthala Dhikshita.
2	जातकाभरण	Jatakabharana	By Dhūṇḍiraja.

Grammar, continued.

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in shlokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
60	8	700	N.	C. paper.	Nil.	Oonao.	Pandit Benimadhava.
46	28	966	Do.	Do.	Do	Do.	Do. do.
1688	11	18568	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
42	10	420	Do.	Do.	Do.	Lucknow.	Prithvi Datta.
234	13	3042	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
54	11	594	Do.	Do.	1643	Oonao.	Pandit Bhala-chandra.

VERSIFICATION.

106	11	1166	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Oonao.	Pandit Bhala-chandra.
38	9	342	Do.	Do.	Do.	Oonao.	Do. do.
42	13	672	Do.	Do.	1807.	Do.	Pandit Benj-madhava.

RHETORIC.

38	9	342	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Do.	Pandit Bhala-chandra.
20	12	240	Do.	Do.	1834	Do.	Pandit Gangadina.

ASTRONOMY AND ASTROLOGY.

76	12	1216	Do.	Do.	1775	Do.	Pandit Chhote lala.
186	15	2790	Do.	Do.	1815	Do.	Do. do.

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author.
3	वर्षतन्त्रटीका	Varsha Tantra Tika	By Viśvanatha.
4	वृहज्जातकविवरण	Vrihajataka Vi- varana	Commentary on the Vrihajāta- ka, by Mahādharma
5	भास्वतीयाख्या तत्त्व प्रकाशिका	Bhāsvatīyakhya, Tattva-prakaśi- ka	Notes &c on the Bhāsvatī, by Ramakrishna Daisajna.
6	वदरायणप्रश्न	Vadiraṇa prash- na	By Vadarāyaṇa
7	ज्योति कौमुदी	Jyoti-kāumudī.	By Nīlakantha
8	वाराहीसंहिताटीका	Vārāhī Sāhita Tika.	Commentary on the Vārāhī Sāhita, by Bhattotpala
9	प्रश्नभैरव	Prashna bhairava	By Gangādharma
10	सम्भुहोरा	Sambhu-hora.	By Punjarāja.
11	जैमिनीयसूत्र सटीक	Jaiminiya Sutra Satika	Commentary on the Jaiminiya Sutra, by Haribhānu.
12	सन्तानदीपिका	Santana dipika	By Kesava
13	मुहूर्ततत्त्व	Muhurta Tattva	Do do.
14	सारावली	Saravali.	By Maṇiṭṭha.
15	वृहत्पारम्पर्य	Vrihatpārampary-	By Parasara.
16	मकरन्दकारिका	Makaranda kara- ika	By Makaranda.
17	पिशुषधारा	Pishusha dhara	Commentary on Muhurta Chintā- mani, By Govinda
18	रमलनवरत्न	Ramalanava rat- na	Astrology, by Parama sukha
19	रमलामृत	Ramalamrita.	Do by Do
20	रमलचिन्तामणि	Ramala-chintā- mani	Do by Chintāmani
21	रमलसिक्ता	Ramala-sikta.	Do by Somauatha.

Astronomy and Astrology, continued

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in folios.	Character	Substance.	Age of MS. A. D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zallab.	Person
96	12	1152	N	C.	1761	Oonao	Pandit Chhoto Lala.
110	15	1650	Do	paper Do	1810	Do.	Do do
81	11	1296	Do	Do	1836	Do	Do. do.
17	6	125	Do.	Do	1776	Do	Do do.
54	12	618	Do	Do	1789	Do.	Do do
281	12	3372	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do. do
62	16	744	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Do.	Pandit Bhāla-chandra
70	11	770	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do
140	9	1260	Do	Do.	1868	Do	Do do
14	10	140	Do.	Do	Nil	Do.	Do do
84	6	504	Do	Do.	1866	Do.	Do do
244	9	2196	Do	Do	1866	Do	Do do.
270	8	2160	Do	Do	1613	Do	Do. do.
10	10	100	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do do
308	15	600	Do.	Do	1812	Do	Pandit Ganga dīna.
91	8	728	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Pandit Bhāla-chandra.
82	10	800	Do	Do	1834	Do	Do do
52	10	520	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do do.
150	11	1650	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	Do do

IX.—SMRITI ŚĀSTRA.

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author.
1	कालचन्द्रिका	Kāla-chandrika	By Śrīkṛṣṇa Bhatta.
2	मान निरणय	Mansa nirṇaya.	Author not known.
3	सुद्धचन्द्रिका	Suddha chandrika	By Śrīkṛṣṇa Bhatta.
4	सरोजसुन्दर	Saroja-sundara	Do do
5	कविरहस्य	Kavi rahasya	Do do.
6	रामनिबन्ध	Rāma-nivandha.	By Kṣhema rāma.
7	तिथिनिर्णय	Tithi nirṇaya.	By Bhattoji Dikshita.
8	कालनिर्णय दीपिका	Kāla nirṇaya dīpika.	By Śrīkṛṣṇa Bhatta.
9	निर्णयभास्कर	Nirṇaya bhāskara.	By Bhagavanta Bhāskara.
10	त्रिसाक्षल्लोकी	Trisaakṣhloki.	By Bhatta A'chārya
11	संस्कारमयूख	Sanakāra mayūkha	By Bhagavanta Bhāskara
12	समयमयूख	Samaya-mayūkha	Do. Do.
13	हरिभक्तिविलास	Haribhakti vilāsa.	By Gopala Bhatta.
14	चतुर्वर्ण्यनिवरण	Chaturvarṇya Vi- varana.	On Caste, by Gangādharma.
15	कायस्थोत्पत्ति	Kāyasthotpatti.	On the Kāyastha Caste, by Gangādharma
16	होलिकोत्पत्ति	Holikotpatti.	On the Holi festival, by Benimādhava.
17	जातिषाङ्कर्य	Jatisaṅkarya.	On Caste, by Sivalāla Sukula.

XI.—ŚILPA ŚĀSTRA.

1	वास्तुप्रदीप	Vāstu pradīpa,	By Vśāudeva
---	--------------	----------------	-------------

(Law Civil and Canonical,) continued.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in folios	Character	Substance.	Age of MS. A. D.	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person.
68	8	544	N	C.	1792	Oonro	Pandit Chhote Lala.
40	10	400	Do.	paper Do.	Do	Do.	Pandit Bhálachandra.
29	13	464	Do	Do	1834	Do.	Pandit Chhote Lala.
40	10	400	Do.	Do	1829	Do	Pandit Bhálachandra.
20	12	312	Do.	Do	Do.	Do.	Do do.
82	13	166	Do	Do	1812	Do.	Pandit Gangádin.
70	10	840	Do	Do.	1751	Do.	Pandit Chhote Lala,
75	5	375	Do	Do.	1778	Do.	Do. do.
36	15	540	Do.	Do.	1812	Do.	Do. do,
48	9	432	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do do.
79	10	1185	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Pandit Benimádhava.
370	10	3700	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	Do. do
100	12	1800	Do.	Do.	1764	Do.	Pandit Chhote Lala
108	9	1404	Do	Do.	1624	Do	Pandit Benimádhava.
56	17	952	Do	Do	Do.	Do.	Do. do
76	7	532	Do	Do	1831	Do.	Do do.
6	9	76	Do.	Do.	Do	Do.	Do do

ART).

36	11	324	Do	Do	1835	Do.	Pandit Chhote Lala.
----	----	-----	----	----	------	-----	---------------------

XIIIA—SANKHYA SA'STRA

No.	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	साङ्ख्यवर्णिका	Saṅkhyavṛtti	By Kapila
2	साङ्ख्यतत्त्वकौमुदी	Saṅkhyatattva-kāumudī	By Vachaspati Miśra
3	योगसूत्रप्रभा	Yoga-sūtra-prabhā	By Ramanātha Śaṛaṇvatī

XIIIB NYAYA

1	न्याय बोधिनी	Nyāya bodhinī	By Ratnanātha
2	न्यायसिद्धांतमञ्जरी	Nyāya-siddhānta-maṅjarī	By Jambhvatī

XIIID MIMANSA

1	चित्रमीमांसा	Chitra mīmāṃsa	By Dharmapala
2	पूर्वमीमांसार्थसंग्रह	Pūrva mīmāṃsārtha-saṅgraha	By Laṅkāśrī bhāṣaka
3	शान्तिपद्धति	Śāntipaddhati	Author not known

XIIIE VEDANTA

1	वदान्तसारटीका	Vedāntasāra Tīka	Commentary on the Vedāntasāra by Nṛsiṅha Śaṛaṇvatī
2	नटनानन्दव्याख्या	Natanananda vya-khyā	By Natanananda
3	पञ्चप्रकरण	Pañcha prakaraṇa	Author not known
4	रामकृष्णविनोदसटीक	Pāma Kṛṣṇa vinoda Sat'ka	By Surya Kavi
5	भ्रमराष्टकसटीक	Bhramasastika	Author not known
6	अध्यात्मप्रकाश	Adhvatma prakaśa	By Śaṅkara ācārya
7	पञ्चिकरण	Pañcukaraṇa	Do Do

HYLOTHEISTIC PHILOSOPHY.

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in shlokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A D	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person
30	8	240	N	C	1783	Oonao.	Pandit Chhote Lala.
114	9	1026	Do.	paper Do	1814	Do.	Pandit Ayodhyá-prasáda
97	9	873	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Pandit Bhalachandra

DIALECTICS PHILOSOPHY.

72	10	900	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do Do
78	9	858	Do	Do	Do	Do	Pandit Benimadhava.

RITUALISTIC PHILOSOPHY.

124	11	2108	Do.	Do	Nil	Do	Do Do
44	9	396	Do	Do.	Do	Do	Pandit Ayodhyá prasáda
210	9	2160	Do.	Do	1863	Do	Pandit Bhalachandra

MONOTHEISTIC PHILOSOPHY.

66	16	1584	Do.	Do	1842	Do	Pandit Chhote Lala
102	11	1632	Do	Do	1751	Do.	Do. do
20	10	200	Do.	Do	1834	Do	Pandit Bhálachandra
30	10	300	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Do do
4	10	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do
18	12	312	Do.	Do.	1869	Sítapur	Pandit Ayodhyáprasada
20	9	180	Do	Do	Do	Oonao	Pandit Benimádhava.

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
8	सुवर्तति	Sutra vartti	Ranganatha

XIII G BHAKTI.

1	सर्वसिद्धान्त	Sarva siddhanta	Viṣṇunatha Sūha.
2	पाशुपतमुखमर्दन	Pashanda mukha mardana.	Rāmadatta.

XVI. MEDICINE.

1	अञ्जननिदान	Anjana nidana.	Medicine, by Agnivesa
2	वैद्यदर्पण	Vaidya darpana	Author not known
3	चिकित्साञ्जन	Chikitsa-anjana.	Vidyapani
4	अनाङ्गराग	Ananga raaga	Kalyāna Malla
5	योगचिन्तामणि	Yoga chintamani	Sriharsha Suri.
6	मदनपालनिघण्ट	Madana pala Ni ghanta	Madana Pāla
7	रसपारिजातक	Rasa parijātaka	Author not known
8	अर्कप्रकाश	Arka prakāśa	Do
9	चिकित्सादीपक	Chikitsa-dīpaka.	Medicine Dhanvantari.
10	योगतरङ्गिणी	Yoga taranginī	Trimalla Bhatta
11	शाम्भुदर्पण	Sastra darpana.	Vagbhatta

(*Monothistic*) continued.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A D	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person
1688	9	13204	N.	C. paper	1869	Oonao.	Pandit Benimádhava.

FAITH.

132	12	3168	Do	Do	1869	Sitápur	Pandit Ayodhyáprasad.
192	8	1536	Do.	Do	Do.	Oonao	Pandit Benimádhava.

VAIDYAK.

28	11	308	Do.	Do.	1809	Do.	Pandit Bempresad.
236	16	4720	Do.	Do.	1851	Do.	Pandit Chhote Lala
32	11	352	Do.	Do.	1815	Do.	Do. do
50	10	200	Do.	Do	Do.	Do.	Pandit Ayodhyá prasáda.
238	10	2380	Do.	Do	Do	Do.	Do do
150	15	2250	Do	Do.	1815	Do	Do. do
56	9	504	1 o	Do	1796	Do.	Pandit Bhálachandra.
47	15	705	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Do. do.
70	12	1260	Do	Do	1814	Do.	Do. do
114	16	2850	Do	Do.	1810	Do.	Do do.
194	11	2761	Do	Do.	Do	Do	Pandit Benimádhava.

XIX.—MISCELLANEOUS.

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author.
1	नरपतिटीका	Narapati Tīkā	Commentary on the Narapati by Narahari Miśra
2	विषमश्लोकव्याख्या	Viśama-śloka Vyākhyā	Notes on poetical nugae by Vaidyanāth Daivajña.

XIX.—MISCELLANEOUS

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character	Substance	Age of MS A D	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person
302	12	3692	Do	Do	Nil	Oonao	Patil Chhote Lal.
92	13	1169	Do.	Do.	1822	Do.	Do. Do

XIX.—MISCELLANEOUS.

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author.
1	नरपतिटीका	Narapati Tīkā	Commentary on the Narapati by Narahari Mīśra
2	विषमश्लोकव्याख्या	Viśama-śloka Vyākhyā	Notes on poetical nugæ by Vaidyanath Daivajña.

XIX—MISCELLANEOUS

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character	Substance	Age of MS A D	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person
302	12	3692	Do	Do	Nil	Oonao	Panjhit Chhote Jaln
92	13	1169	Do.	Do	1822	Do	Do Do

CATALOGUE
OF
SANSKRIT MSS.
EXISTING
IN OUDH

CATALOGUE OF SANSKRIT

A—SAÑHITĀ.

No.	Name of MS. in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	वाजसनेयिसंहिता भाष्यम्	Vāja-saneyi sañhitā Bhāṣyam.	A Commentary on the Vāja-saneyi Sañhitā, by Mahīdhara.

C—BRĀHMAṆA

1	अध्वर्युकाण्ड	Adhvare Kāṇḍa.
2	अग्न्यध्वर्युकाण्ड	Agnyadhvare Kāṇḍa.
3	अष्टाध्यायीकाण्ड	Aṣṭādhyāyī Kāṇḍa.
4	आग्न्यध्वर्युकाण्ड	Āgnyadhvare Kāṇḍa.
5	उपनिषद्काण्ड	Upaniṣad Kāṇḍa.
6	एकव्ययीकाण्ड	Ekavāyī Kāṇḍa.
7	ग्राह्यकाण्ड	Graha Kāṇḍa.
8	हविर्काण्ड	Havi Kāṇḍa.
9	मध्यमकाण्ड	Madhyama Kāṇḍa.
10	सव्यकाण्ड	Sava Kāṇḍa.
11	सचीकाण्ड	Sācī Kāṇḍa.
12	हविर्काण्ड	Havi Kāṇḍa.
13	हविर्काण्ड	Havi Kāṇḍa.

MSS. IN OUDH.

HYMNS.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
1000	15	2000	N,	C, paper,	Nil,	Kheri.	Pandita Vansidhara.

CEREMONIALS.

308	7	1848	Do.	Do.	1828	Unao.	Pandita Vrindavana, residen of Maurawan.	
332	6	1328	Do.	Do.	1851	Do.	Do.	do.
204	5	1020	Do.	Do.	1832	Do.	Do.	do.
288	5	1352	Do.	Do.	1726	Do.	Do.	do.
188	9	1692	Do.	Do.	1825	Do.	Do.	do.
134	10	1340	Do.	Do.	1867	Do.	Do.	do.
174	8	1392	Do.	Do.	1840	Do.	Do.	do.
168	8	1176	Do.	Do.	1659	Do.	Do.	do.
154	9	1386	Do.	Do.	1845	Do.	Do.	do.
124	12	1488	Do.	Do.	1867	Do.	Do.	do.
146	8	1166	Do.	Do.	1717	Do.	Do.	do.
118	8	944	Do.	Do.	1850	Do.	Do.	do.
188	10	1880	Do.	Do.	1866	Do.	Do.	do.

No.	Name of MS. in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	अथर्वश्रित्वा	Atharva-śikhā.	
2	अथर्वश्रित्वा	Atharva-śira.	
3	अद्वैत	Advaita.	
4	अमृतविन्दु	Amṛita-vindu.	
5	अरुण्य	Aruṇya.	
6	अलक्ष्मन्त	Alākṣanta.	
7	आत्मा	Ātmā.	
8	आनन्दवल्ली	Ānandavallī.	
9	आश्रम	Āśrama.	
10	उत्तरातापनीय	Uttara Tāpniya.	
11	उत्तरा नारायण	Uttara Nārāyaṇa.	
12	उत्तरावल्ली	Uttara vallī.	
13	कठवल्ली	Kaṭha-vallī.	
14	कान्थाश्रुति	Kanṭhaśrutī.	
15	कालाग्निरुद्र	Kālaḡnirudra.	
16	केच	Keṇa.	
17	केवल्य	Kaivalya.	
18	कुसुमा	Kaṇṭhika.	
19	गर्भ	Garbha.	
20	गरुड	Garuḍa.	

THEOLOGY.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in shlokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
24	6	144	N.	C Paper.	Nil.	Nawabganj, Zl Bará banki.	Pandita Lalamaní, Teacher V. School Bibípur.
6	5	20	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do do.
8	7	50	Do	Do	Nil.	Do.	Do. do.
2	8	16	Do	Do.	Do.	Do	Do. do.
10	7	70	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do. do.
22	7	140	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
6	8	48	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
24	7	200	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
10	6	60	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
36	7	276	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Do. do.
20	8	160	Do	Do.	Do.	Do	Do. do.
14	7	98	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do	Do do
22	7	160	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do do
8	7	56	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Do. do
4	7	28	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do
16	7	110	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	Do. do
10	6	50	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do. do.
6	7	42	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do do.
5	6	20	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do do
4	7	40	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do do

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject Matter and Name of author
21	चुलिक	Chulika	
22	जावाल	Jāvāla.	
23	तेजोविन्दु	Tejo vindu	
24	ध्यानविन्दु	Dhyana vindu.	
25	नादविन्दु	Nāda vindu	
26	नारसिंह	Nara sinha	
27	नारायण	Narayana	
28	नीलरुद्र	Nīlarudra	
29	परमहंस	Parama haṁsa	
30	प्रश्नोपनिषद्	Praṣṇa	
31	प्राश्नाग्निहोत्र	Praśnāgnihotra	
32	पिण्ड	Pinda	
33	भृगुवल्ली	Bhṛigu Valli	
34	ब्रह्मा	Brahma	
35	ब्रह्मविन्दु	Brahma vindu	
36	महा	Maha	
37	महा	Maha,	
38	महा	Maha,	
39	महा	Maha	
40	महानारायण	Maha narayana	

Theology, continued.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in ślokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
3	10	30	N	C. Paper.	Nil.	Nawabganj Zl. Bārā bānki.	Paṇḍita Lālamaṇi.
5	9	45	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
2	8	16	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
4	9	36	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
2	10	20	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
24	7	108	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
6	10	60	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
22	7	140	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
6	6	36	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
46	6	184	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
12	7	80	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
2	7	14	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
10	7	70	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
2	12	18	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
5	7	35	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
10	6	50	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
4	12	48	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
3	10	30	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
4	7	28	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
12	6	70	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS. in Roman. character	Subject Matter and Name of author.
41	माण्डूक्य	Māndukya	
42	मुण्डकोपनिषद्	Mundaka.	
43	योगसिद्धा	Yogasikha.	
44	योगतत्त्व	Yogatattva	
45	रामतापिनीय	Rāma-tāpīniya	
46	रामपूर्वतापिनीय	Rāmapūrvā tāpīniya.	
47	रामोत्तरतापिनीय	Rāmottara Tāpīniya.	
48	ब्रह्मविद्योपनिषद्	Brahma-vidya.	
49	वासुदेव	Vāsudeva.	
50	बृहन्नारायण	Bṛhannārāyaṇa.	
51	वैतथ्य	Vaitathya.	
52	सर्वोपनिषद्सार	Sarvopanishada-sāra	
53	सन्यास	Sannyāsa.	
54	हंस	Haṁsa.	

E—VAIDIKA. SŪTRAS,

1	पक्षयामटीका	Pakshayāga-tīkā.	A Commentary on Pakshayāga, by Śrī Gopāla.
2	पारस्करगृह्यशास्त्र	Pāraskara Gṛhya Vyākhyāna.	Do. on Pāraskara's Rules regarding domestic rites, by Harihara.
3	सामवाङ्मय	Sāmavāṅmika.	

Theology, continued.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in folios	Character.	Substance.	Age of M.S. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person
10	6	60	N	C Paper	Nil	Nawabganj Zi Bara banki	Pandita Lalamanj
10	6	60	Do	Do	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
2	7	14	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do
4	7	28	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do do.
25	7	175	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	Do do.
20	6	110	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do. do.
15	6	80	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do. do
4	9	36	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do do
12	16	180	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do.
8	8	320	Do	Do	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
9	7	80	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do
10	6	60	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do. do
12	8	50	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do do
44	6	48	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	Do do.

RITUALS, PHONETICS, &c

82	12	2000	Do	Do	1817	Khera	Pandita Vaisidhara.
284	12	4260	Do	Do	1826	Do.	Do. Do.
42	9	420	Do	Do	1861	Unao	Pandita Siv anatha.

I B PURANA.

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author.
1	अन्वयबोधिनी	Anvaya bodhīnī	A Commentary on the Bhāgavata, by Chūdāmaṇi Chakravartī
2	प्रश्नमञ्जूषा	Prasna manjūṣhā.	Catechism of the Bhāgavata, by Keṣava Datta
3	श्रुति स्तुति व्याख्यान	Sruti-stuti vya khana.	An explanation of the Vedastuti, a part of the Bhāgavata, by Raghunatha Chakravartī

III. A.—KĀVYA.

1	कृष्णविनोद	Kṛishṇa vinoda	A poem, by Motīdāma Kavi.
2	वाग्भूषणकाव्य सटीक	Vagbhūṣhaṇa, Kāvya, Satika	A poem by Bhargava with a commentary by Ramachandra Kavi

IV.—ABHIDHĀNA ŚĀSTRA.

1	अभिधानचिन्तामणि सटीक	Abhidhāna chintamaṇi, Satika	A Dictionary by Hémachandra, with a commentary by Vallabha
---	----------------------	------------------------------	--

V—VYĀKARANA.

1	कविकल्पद्रुम	Kavikalpadruma	A Glossary of Sanskrit roots, by Vopadeva
2	गणपाठ	Gaṇapāṭha	Classified list of words, by Ramakrishna
3	चिदम्बिका	Chidambika	Commentary on Sūtradhikāra by Vaidyanātha Payagunda
4	तद्धितोपदेश	Taddhitopadeśa	A Grammar, by Vanga Dāsa
5	पदवाक्यरत्नाकर	Padavakya ratnākara.	A specimen of Dialectic, containing a discussion between a Grammarian and a Logician, by Govindanātha Upadhyaya

ANCIENT LEGENDS.

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page	Extent in shlokas.	Character	Substance	Age of MS.	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person
70	10	1200	N	C Paper	Nil	Kheri	Paṇḍita Vaiṣṇīdhara.
93	11	2000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do.
28	14	400	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do.

POEM.

4	14	100	Do	Do.	Do	Do	Paṇḍita Vaiṣṇīdhara.
48	10	500	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Paṇḍita Gaṅgādīna.

LEXICOGRAPHY.

320	10	600	Do	Do	Do.	Kheri.	Paṇḍita Vaiṣṇīdhara.
-----	----	-----	----	----	-----	--------	----------------------

GRAMMAR.

81	6	504	Do	Do	1867	Kheri	Paṇḍita Vaiṣṇīdhara.
30	12	475	Do	Do	1853	Do	Do do
306	16	7000	Do	Do	1838	Do.	Do do
21	11	250	Do	Do.	Nil.	Unao	Paṇḍita Śivanātha.
312	9	4212	Do	Do.	1792	Do	Paṇḍita Balagovinda, Resident of Mairavān.

No	Name of MS. in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author.
6	परिभाषेन्दुशेखर टीकाभेरवी	Paribhāṣiendu śekhara, tīkābhairavī	A commentary on the Siddhānta Kaumudī, with notes by Bhairava Miśra.
7	प्रभा	Prabhā,	Do. on Kaustubha, by Vaidyanātha Paṇḍita.
8	प्रबोधचन्द्रिका	Prabōdha-chaṇḍrikā.	A Sanskrit Grammar compiled by order of Baijāla Deva, Rājā of Patna.
9	मल्लिनाथी	Mallināthī,	A commentary, on Śiddhendu-śekhara by Mallinātha.
10	मञ्जुपाकुञ्चिका	Manjūśā-kun- chikā	A commentary on the Manjushā, by Kṛṣṇanāmī A'chārya.
11	लक्षणावली	Lakṣhaṇāvalī	A treatise containing Grammatical terms and expressions. Author not known.
12	लघुशब्देन्दुशेखर मटीका	Laghu śabdēndu śekhara, Sāṭhikā.	Commentary on the Siddhānta Kaumudī by Nāgeśa with notes by Mallinātha.
13	व्युत्पत्तिवाद	Vyutpatti vāda	A Logical discussion regarding certain rules of Grammar, by Gadādhara.
14	वादानुधाकर	Vādasudhākara.	A discussion on the principles of Logic and Grammar, by Kṛṣṇanāmī A'chārya.
15	विषमटिप्पण	Viśama tippaṇa.	A commentary on Kaustubha, by Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa.
16	व्रीहचिह्नशब्देन्दुशेखर	Vrihachihṇaśabdēndu- śekhara.	A commentary on the Siddhānta Kaumudī, by Nāgeśa.
17	सूत्रपाठ	Sūtra pātha.	A treatise explaining Sūtras, by Sarasvatī

VI.—CHHANDAH ŚĀSTRA.

1	बार्हस्पत्य	Bārī bhūṣaṇa.	A treatise on prosody by Dīmodara.
---	-------------	---------------	------------------------------------

Grammar (Continued.)

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in shlokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
92	13	2884	N.	C. Paper.	Nil.	Kheri.	Pandita Nandarāma.
92	13	1452	Do.	Do.	Do.	Unao	Pandita Bālagovinda.
36	10	400	Do.	Do.	1838	Kheri	Pandita Vaṇṣīdhara.
184	10	2000	Do	Do.	Nil.	Do.	Pandita Nandarāma.
374	10	5000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Pandita Vaṇṣīdhara.
10	8	100	Do.	Do.	Do	Do.	Pandita Nandarāma.
520	10	12000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
154	10	4000	Do	Do.	1832	Unao.	Pandita Bālagovinda.
20	16	400	Do.	Do.	1837	Kheri.	Pandita Vaṇṣīdhara.
58	13	1334	Do.	Do.	Do	Unao.	Pandita Bālagovinda.
600	12	6500	Do.	Do.	N.	Kheri.	Pandita Nandarāma.
24	5	1200	Do.	Do.	1792	Unao	Pandita Sivanātha.

VERSIFICATION.

26	12	400	Do	Do	1838	Kheri.	Pandita Vaṇṣīdhara.
----	----	-----	----	----	------	--------	---------------------

VII—ALANKĀRA ŚĀSTRA.

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character.	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author
1	अलङ्कार मञ्जरी	Alankara manjarī	By Nirmala Bhatta.

VIII—JYOTISHA ŚĀSTRA.

1	खेटसिद्धि	Kheta siddhi	A Treatise on Astronomy.
2	ज्ञानप्रदीप	Gnana-pradīpa	A Treatise on Astrology Author not known
3	नष्टजन्म	Nashta janma	Do On Astrology
4	नष्टपत्रिका	Nashtapatricā	Do. do do.
5	नीलकण्ठी टीका सुबोधिनो	Nīla lantihītkā Subodhinī	Do do do.
6	पद्धतिभूषण	Paddhati bhū shaṇa	Do by Soma Bhatta.
7	पद्यपञ्चमिका	Padyapañchmīkā	By Śaṅpati
8	प्रश्नमनोरमा सटीक	Praśna manorama, Satika	A treatise on Astrology, by Gaṅga A'charya, with a commentary
9	पारशीविनोद	Pārsī vinoda	Treatise explaining Arabic terms of Astronomy, in Sanskrit, by Vrajabhadra
10	मुहूर्तसूत्राकर सटीक	Muhūrtasūtrāka ra, Satika	Treatise on Astrology with commentary, by Hanuṁdina
11	रत्नमाला सटीक	Rātnamālā satika	Do by Mahadeva, with notes by Lunigrama Śrīma
12	राजमार्गण्ड सटीक	Raja mārṅgaṇḍa, Satika.	Do Author not known.
13	विश्वनाथो	Viśvanāthī	A commentary on Vrihat-jyāta, by Viśvanātha
14	हनुमान प्रश्न	Hanumāna- praśna	A Treatise on Augury Author not known

RHETORIC.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS A.D	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person.
8	13	125	N.	C. Paper.	1852	Kheil	Paṇḍita Vaṇśīdhara.

ASTRONOMY AND ASTROLOGY.

12	10	200	Do	Do.	1856	Unao	Paṇḍita Śivanātha.
22	14	500	Do	Do	1844	Kheri.	Paṇḍita Nandaráma.
7	9	75	Do	Do.	1838	Do.	Do. do.
4	14	100	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
0	0	5000	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Do. do.
32	9	288	Do	Do.	1850	Unao	Paṇḍita Maníráma.
9	8	80	Do	Do	1862	Do	Paṇḍita Śivanātha.
4	10	100	Do	Do	Do.	Do.	Paṇḍita Nandaráma.
16	1)	200	Do	Do.	1862	Do.	Paṇḍita Śivanātha.
122	10	1200	Do	Do.	1862	Kheri	Paṇḍita Nandaráma.
288	11	3500	Do	Do.	1862	Do.	Do do.
94	14	1880	Do	Do	1862	Do.	Do. do.
106	14	3306	Do	Do	Nil.	Unao.	Paṇḍita Śivanātha.
14	11	154	Do	Do	1823	Do.	Do. do.

IX—SMṚITI ŚĀSTRA.

No.	Name of MS. in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	धर्मसिन्धु	Dharmasindhu.	By Manīráma.
2	ब्राह्मण दर्शन	Brāhmaṇa-darśa- śāstra.	By Halāyudha.
3	व्याकरण दर्शन	Vyākaraṇa-darśa- śāstra.	By Nīlakaṇṭha Bhaṭṭa.

XIII. B.—NYĀYA ŚĀSTRA.

1	निरुक्ति	Nirukti.	A commentary on Tarkasamgraha. Author not known.
2	न्यायकुसुमजलि	Nyāya-kusumān- jali.	A work on Dialectic, by Udayana Acharya.
3	न्यायकुसुमजलि प्रकाश	Nyāya-kusumān- jali-prakāśa.	A commentary on the above, by Varilhamāna.
4	पदार्थसंग्रह	Padārtha-saṅgraha- śāstra.	A commentary on Dialectic, by Raghudeva Bhaṭṭācārya.
5	मकरन्द	Makaranda.	A Gloss on the above commen- tary, by Ruchi Datta.
6	सिद्धान्तचन्द्रोदय	Siddhānta-cchan- drodaya.	A commentary on Tarka Sa- ngraha, by Krishna Dhīrj- ti.
7	सिद्धान्तवैद्यादिकमत	Siddhānta-vai- dyādikamata.	A Dialectical dispute between a Logician and a Grammarian. Author not known.

XIII. D.—MIMĀṆSĀ.

1	अधिकारनिरुक्ति	Adhikāraṇa-niruk- ti, Śatīkā.	A treatise on religious ceremoni- als with commentary, by Mādhava Datta.
---	----------------	----------------------------------	--

LAW, CIVIL & CANONICAL

Number of pages	Number of lines. on each page	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A. D.	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah.	Person
700	12	10000	N	C Paper	Nil	Kheri	Pandita Vañśidhara.
206	16	700	Do	Do	1863	Do	Do do.
150	11	2250	Do	Do	1831	Do	Pandita Nandarama.

DIALECTIC PHILOSOPHY.

40	10	500	Do	Do	1851	Kheri	Pandita Vañśidhara.
124	15	1860	Do	Do	Do	Do	Pandita Vañśagopala.
222	15	3110	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do do
88	7	880	Do	Do	Do	Lucknow	Pandita Gayadin Śukula.
192	15	2880	Do	Do.	Do	Khérí.	Pandita Vañśagopala.
56	10	711	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Pandita Vañśidhara.
12	8	100	Do	Do	1831	Do	Do. do

RITUALISTIC PHILOSOPHY.

586	12	12000	Do	Do	Do.	Unao	Pandita Balagovinda.
-----	----	-------	----	----	-----	------	----------------------

XIII E.—VEDĀNTA ŚĀSTRA.

No	Name of MS. in Devanāgarī character	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject Matter and Name of author.
1	अद्वैतामृत	Advaitāmṛita.	Preeminence of the Vedānta as a means of Salvation, by Jagannātha Sarasvatī.
2	चित्सुखी	Chitsukhī.	A treatise on Theology, by Chitsukha.
3	तत्त्वत्रय	Tattvatraya.	A treatise on three Cardinal duties, knowledge, worship and retirement from the world. Author not known
4	विवेकामृत	Vivekāmṛita.	A treatise on theology, by Gapāla.
5	वेदान्तसंग्रहप्रकरण	Vedānta Sangraha prakaraṇa.	Explanation of technical terms used in Theology, Author not known
6	वेदान्तसिद्धान्त मन्त्रावलि चर्याका	Vedānta Siddhānta Muktvāvalī satkā.	A treatise on Monotheistic Doctrine, with Commentary Treatise, by Prakāsha Ananda, commentary by Nānā Dikshita.
7	सन्यासपदमञ्जरी	Sannyāsa padamunjarī.	A treatise on Sannyāsa Doctrine, by Varadā Rāja Bhatta.

XIII F.—YOGA ŚĀSTRA.

1	योगानुशासन	Yogānuśāsana.	Precepts respecting the practice of religious austerities, by A'dharaśvara.
---	------------	---------------	---

XIV—BHĀKTĪ ŚĀSTRA.

1	गायत्रीविधान	Gāyatrī vidhāna.	Detailed Rules of worshipping with the aid of Gāyatrī. Author not known.
2	भक्तिरसामृतमञ्जरी	Bhakti rasāmṛita munda.	A Vaishṇava work, treating of Faith in Kṛishṇa. Author Rūpa Goṣvāmī.

MONOTHEISTIC PHILOSOPHY.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in ślokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person:
102	8	1000	N.	C. Paper	Nil	Kheri.	Paṇḍita Vañṣīdhara.
254	10	3000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Unao.	Paṇḍita Bālagovinda.
10	12	200	Do.	Do.	1826	Kheri.	Paṇḍita Vañṣīdhara.
60	12	1000	Do.	Do.	1862	Do.	Do. do.
58	10	600	Do.	Do.	1860	Do.	Do. do.
134	18	3350	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Unao.	Paṇḍita Bālagovinda.
15	15	300	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Pandita Sivanātha.

THEOCRATIC PHILOSOPHY.

86	13	000	N.	C. Paper	Nil.	Kheri.	Paṇḍita Vañṣīdhara.
----	----	-----	----	----------	------	--------	---------------------

FAITH.

44	9	440	Do.	Do.	1853	Unao.	Pandita Sivaprasāda.
482	12	6000	Do.	Do.	1842	Kheri.	Paṇḍita Jānakīprasāda.

Bhakti Śāstra (continued)

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author.
3	भक्तिसारसङ्घ	Bhakti-sārasaṅgraha.	A manual for Vaiṣṇavas, prescribing various modes of worshipping Viṣṇu. Author not known.
4	शाण्डिल्यसूत्रमटीका	Saṁdilyasūtra.	A treatise on Vedic rituals by
5	सर्वमतदर्शन	Sarvamatadarśana	<i>Saṁdilya, with a commentary</i> A Manual for Vaiṣṇavas, prescribing various modes of worshipping Viṣṇu, by Madhava charya.

TANTRA ŚĀSTRA

1	भूतनामर	Bhūta nāmara	A treatise on Mysticism Author not known
2	शिवताण्डव	Śiva tandava	Do Mahendra Suri

Faith (continued)

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in shlokas	Character.	Substance	Age of MS	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person
168	8	1314	N	C paper	Khura	Do	Pandita Gangadina
12	15	200	Do	Do	1819	Do	Pandita Janakiprasada,
182	10	2518	Do	Do	Do	Unao	Pandita Balagovinda

MYSTICISM.

52	7	364	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Kheri	Pandita Vahisgopal a
268	8	2680	Do	Do.	1853	Unao	Pandita Sivanatha.

CATALOGUE
OF
SANSKRIT MSS. EXISTING
IN
O U D H .



PREPARED BY

John C. Haxfield, M. A.

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.

ASSISTED BY

PAN̐DIT DEVÍPRASÁDA.

EDITED BY

RÁJENDRALÁLA MITRA.



FASCICULUS v.



CALCUTTA.

Printed by N. K. Sirkar, at the Ganēsa Press.

1875.

CONTENTS.

Upāniṣad (Theology,) ...	1
Itihāsa (History,) ...	1
Purāṇa (Ancient Legends,) ...	2-4
Kāvya (Poems,) ...	4 6
Nāṭaka (Drama,) .	8
Upākhyāna (Tales and Romances,) ...	8
Abhidhāna Śāstra (Lexicography,)...	8
Vyākaraṇa Śāstra (Grammar,) ...	8 10
Chhandas Śāstra (Versification,) ...	10
Alaṅkāra Śāstra (Rhetoric,) ...	10-12
Jyotiṣa Śāstra (Astronomy and Astrology,) ...	12-15
Smṛiti Śāstra (Law, Civil and Canonical,) ...	14 17
Saṅgīta Śāstra (Music,) .	18
Darśana Śāstra (Philosophy,) ...	18
Sāṅkhya (Hylotheistic,) .	18
Nyāya (Dialectic,) ...	18 24
Vedānta (Monotheistic,) ...	22 24
Yoga (Theocratic,) ...	24
Āpārādarsanika ...	24
Bhakti Śāstra (Faith,) ...	24-26
Tantra Śāstra (Mysticism,) ..	26 28
Vaidyaka Śāstra (Medical science,) ..	28
Bauddha Śāstra (Buddhist Religion,) ...	28
Anirdiṣṭa (Miscellaneous,) ...	29 30

CATALOGUE OF SANSKRIT

I—C—UPANISHADS

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	छान्दोग्योपनिषद्भाष्य	Chhandogyopanishad bhashya.	Commentary on the Chhândogyâ Upanishad, by Nityananda Sarmâ
2	तुलस्युपनिषद्	Tulasypûnîshad	An apocryphal Upanishad in praise of Tulasî
3	मैत्रीशाखोपनिषद्ही पिका	Maitrîśhâkhopani- shad dîpil a	Notes on the Maitrî Upanishad, by Narayana
4	वनदुर्गोपनिषद्	Vanadurgopani- shad	Ditto, in praise of Vanadurga

II—A.—ITIHĀSA

1	मानसिंहकीर्तिमुक्तावली	Manasîṅhakîrti- muktavallî	Life of Mahârâja Mânasîṅha, by Jagannâtha
2	रघुवरसंहिता	Raghuvara Sîn- hitâ	History of Rājâ Raghuvara-dayala, son of Râja Darsana Sînha, by Vâjapeyi Dîna-dayâlu

II—C—PURĀNA.

1	अविमुक्तमाहात्म्य	Avimukta- mahatmya.	In praise of Avimukta, a place of pilgrimage A part of Siva Purana, by Vyâsa
2	कालीपुराण	Kalî Purana	A dialogue between Mârkan- deya Rishi and others, by Vyasa.
3	कौलसमहिता शिवपुराणीया	Kaulasa Samhitâ Siva Puranîyâ	Chapter on the Kailasa mountain, of the Siva Purâna, by Vyâsa

MSS. EXISTING IN OUDH.

THEOLOGY.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in ślokas.	Character.	Substance	Age of MS.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah	Person.
294	10	3000	N.	C. Paper.	1807	Fyzabád	Mahárájá Mánasiñha
2	24	50	Do	Do	Nil	Do.	SítyugalananyaŚaraṇa
258	12	3000	Do	Do.	790	Do.	Mahárájá Mánasiñha.
26	12	250	Do.	Do.	1866	Do	Paṇḍita Gulábaráma.

HISTORY.

41	6	300	Do.	Do.	1841	Do.	Do.	do.
150	9	2000	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do.	Do.	do.

ANCIENT LEGENDS.

180	11	2000	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Bābu Jayadatta. Sīñha.
870	9	6000	Do	Do.	1881	Do.	Do. do.
88	11	1100	Do.	Do	Do	Do.	Do. do

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
4	गणेशपुराण पूर्वार्द्ध	Ganeśa Purāna, Purvārdha.	The first half of a Purāna on the greatness of Ganēśa, by Vyāsa
5	गणेशपुराणोत्तरार्द्ध	Do uttarārdha.	The second of do.
6	गुणत्रयविवरण	Gunatraya vi- varāṇa	A dialogue between Śiva and Pārvatī, -Last part of Padma Purāna.
7	ज्ञानप्रकरण	Jñāna prakaraṇa	Fragment of a Purāna, by Vyāsa.
8	ब्रह्मगीता सटीका	Brahma gītā Satikā.	Part of the Yajñad valbhava khaṇḍa of the Skanda Purāna with a commentary. Purāna by Vyāsa, and the commen- tary, by Mādhavāchārya.
9	भविष्योत्तरपुराण	Bhavishyottara Purāṇa	The second half of the Bhav- ishya Purāna, by Do.
10	रामायण भाषाया द्वन्द्व	Rāmāyana Māhā- tmya, Vrihat.	A Dialogue between Nārada and Sanatkumāra in praise of the Rāmāyana.
11	वायवीय संहिता	Vāyaviya Saṁhitā.	A part of the Śiva Purāna, by Vyāsa.
12	विघ्नेश्वर संहिता	Vighnesvara Saṁ- hitā.	Do. do. do.
13	व्यासपूजन संहिता	Vyāsapūjana Saṁ- hitā	Do. do. do.
14	शिवगीता	Śiva gītā Satikā.	a Dialogue between Śiva and Rāma, XVI chapter of Padma Purāna.

III A.—KĀVYA.

1	अष्टकसरयु	Ashtaka sarayū	In praise of the River Sarayū.
2	क्षमाशोडशी	Kṣhamā shodasī	Author not known.
3	गद्यत्रय	Gadya-traya.	Address to the Lord to pardon sins, by Parāśura Bhatta.
			In praise of Rāmachandra, by Rāma Nityācharya.

Ancient Legends, (continued)

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in ślokas	Character	Substance	Age of MS	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person
362	13	7240	N	C Paper	1849	Tyzabad	By Jayadatta Sinha
660	11	7000	Do	Do	1849	Do	Do do.
4	14	75	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Sri Yugalánanya Śarīna
302	12	4000	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Bábu Jayadatta Sinha
232	17	2641	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do do
526	13	10520	Do	Do	1791	Do	Do do
36	13	400	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Sri Jugalananya Śarīna.
118	9	1500	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Babu Jayadatta Sinha
76	11	2000	Do	Do	Do.	Do.	Do. do
346	11	5000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do
20	9	1100	Do	Do	1830	Do	Do. do.

POEMS

3	16	52	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Sri Yugalánanya Śarīna
5	9	50	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do
33	7	150	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
4	गीतगोविन्द चटीक	Gita govinda Satika	Pastorals on the amours of Krishna, by Jayadeva
5	जानकीचरण चामर छोट चटीक	Janakicharana chamarā stotra Satika	A stotra with commentary Stotra by Vedantāchārya commentary, by Kalārama Sastri.
6	माधवानल काव्य	Mādhavanala Kavya.	A story of Madhava and Anala by Kanaka Sundara
7	रामगीतगोविन्द	Ramagita-govinda	A poem in praise of Rama, by Jayadeva
8	रामरत्नाकर	Rama ratnākara	On Faith, by Madhuvratabodha Nidhi
9	रामचंद्रनाम	Rāma sahaara nama	Thousand names of Rama Author not known
10	रामसिद्धान्त संग्रह भाष्य	Rama sidhanta sangraha Bhashya	A commentary on Śrī-rama-sidhanta sangraha, by Raghulāla Dasa.
11	रामस्तवराज चटीक	Ramastavarāja satika.	A commentary on Rāma stava raja, by Hari Achārya
12	रामार्थाविनिर्गमि	Ramāryavivṛṇapti	Address to Rama to pardon sins, by Viṣṇunātha
13	रामार्था चटीक	Ramārya Satika	A poem in praise of Rama with a commentary, the former, by Mudgala Bhatta, the latter, by Kalam Bhatta
14	वाल्मीकिनामव्यंतरलि	Valmiki tātparyā tarani	Notes on the Ramayana, by Viṣṇunātha.
15	शरदामस	Śradhama.	A description of autumn, by Iṇḍyotana Bhattachārya
16	शिवमहिम्न स्तुति व्याख्या	Śivamahimnā stuti vyākhyā	A commentary on the Mahimāstuti by Kaivalānanda
17	सहस्रनाम चरयु	Salasa nama caryu	A Dialogue between Brahma and Bhushanādi, from the Adī Ramayana
18	सौन्दर्य लहरी टीका	Saundarya laharī tika	A commentary on the Soudaryalaharī, by Śrīkānta Bhatta
19	हरिविलास काव्य	Harivilasa Kavya	A poem, by Lolimbaraja.

A Kavya poems (continued)

Number of pages	Number of lines. on each page	Extent in ślokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A. D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
140	14	1000	N.	C.	Nil	Fyzabad	Sri-yugalanānya
200	10	2.00	Do	paper. Do.	Do.	Do.	Sārana. Do. do.
60	9	600	Do	Do.	1845	Do.	Paṇḍita Gurusevaka,
21	12	250	Do	Do	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
96	9	550	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
28	9	300	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do. do.
94	20	2000	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	Do. do.
68	10	700	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
32	9	300	Do	Do.	Do.	Do	Do. do.
68	9	600	Do	Do.	1809	Do.	Do. do.
240	14	6000	Do	Do	Nil	Do.	Sri-yugalanānya
94	8	900	Do	Do.	1852	Do.	Sārana. Paṇḍita Umāpatī.
832	9	8000	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Sri-yugalanānya
8	16	200	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Sārana Do. do.
154	10	2000	Do.	Do.	1817	Do.	Paṇḍita Umāpatī.
30	12	364	Do	Do.	1716	Do.	Sri-yugalanānya Sārana

III.—B.—NĀṬAKA.

No	Name of MS in Devanagatī character.	Name of MS in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author
1	अतन्द्रचन्द्रिका	Atandra chandrikā	A Dramatic Poem. Author not known
2	अभिज्ञान शकुन्तला	Abhijñāna-śakuntalā.	A Drama, by Śrī Rāghava.
3	प्रसन्नराघव नाटक	Prasanna rāghava Nataka	Do by, Jayadeva Kavi.
4	विद्यापरिणय	Vidyā-parinaya	A Dramatic poem, celebrating the marriage of Vidyā, the daughter of a Rājā. Author not known

III.—E.—UPĀKHYĀNA.

1	वासवदत्ता	Vāsavadattā.	A Tale concerning Vāsavadattā by Subandhu Kavi.
2	वासवदत्ता दर्पणाय्या टीका	Vāsavadattā-darpanākhyā-Tikā.	A commentary on do., by Sivarama.

IV.—ABHIDHĀNA ŚĀSTRA

1	अनेकध्वनिमञ्जरी	Anekadhvani man-jarī.	A Dictionary, by Mahākṣhapana Kavi, a resident of Cashmere.
---	-----------------	-----------------------	---

V.—VYĀKARAṆA ŚĀSTRA.

1	तर्कचन्द्रिका	Tarka-chandrikā.	A Grammar, by Śrīkrishna Bhatta
2	परिभाषेन्दु टीकाभे- मिक	Paribhāshendu tī- kā Bhāmika	Commentary on the Paribhā- shendu Sekhara, by Bhīma
3	भावप्रदीप	Bhāvapradīpa.	Commentary on the Kaustubha by Krishnamitra Achārya.

DRAMA.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in ślokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of M.S. A.D	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
94	12	1128	N.	C.	Nil	Faizabad	Paṇḍita Umápati.
348	10	4000	Do	paper Do	Do	Do.	Do. do.
196	9	2000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	SriyugalánanyaŚaraṇa.
306	5	1500	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Paṇḍita Umápati.

TALES AND ROMANCES.

90	9	900	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Do.	Do. do.
232	10	1320	Do	Do.	1742	Do.	Do. do.

LEXICOGRAPHY.

30	8	250	Do	Do	1866	Do.	Paṇḍita Gulábarāma.
----	---	-----	----	----	------	-----	---------------------

GRAMMAR.

232	8	3437	Do.	Do.	1825	Do.	Paṇḍita Umápati.
8	10	100	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Do.	Paṇḍita Gurusevaka.
422	9	4000	Do	Do.	1785	Do.	Paṇḍita Umápati.

No.	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
4	शब्दतत्त्वप्रकाश	Sabdatattva pra- kaṣa.	A grammatical work, explaining the origin and etymology of words, by Indradatta Upādhyaya
5	सुत्रार्थ	Sūtrārtha	Do the meanings of the different rules of Sanskrit Grammar, by Rāmeṣvara.

VI. CHHANDAS SĀSTRA.

1	वृत्तरामायण	Vṛtta rāmāyana	Rules of Versification, by Kavi, Pupil of Rāmānuja A chārya.
2	वृत्तवार्तिक	Vṛtta vārtika	Prosody, by Umāpati.

VII. ALANKĀRA.

1	कविकल्पलता	Kavikalpalatā.	Book on Rhetoric, by Deve- ṣvara.
2	चन्द्रालोक	Chandīaloka.	A work on do in ten chap- ters, by Jayadeva, son of Mahādeva.
3	रघुपतिराहस्य- दीपिका	Raghupati-rah- sya dipika	A treatise on Rhetoric in which the character and deeds of Rāma are mentioned, by Nārāyaṇa Muni.
4	रसमञ्जरीटीका	Rasa-manjarī tī- kā	A commentary on the Rasaman- jarī, by Nāgeṣa Bhatta.
5	पादित्यरत्नाकर	Sāhitya ratnā- kara.	A work illustrating the figures of Rhetoric by phrases used in praise of Rāma, by Dhama- sūha Mahāmahopādhyāya, son of Pārvatīnātha Sūri.

Grammar (continued.)

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance	Age of MS A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah	Person.
44	11	500	N.	C Paper	Nil	Fyzabad	Pandita Mákhanalála, resident of Kunrá.
246	10	3000	Do	Do	1815	Do	Pandita Umapati.

VERSIFICATION.

80	11	900	Do	Do.	1868	Do.	Sriyugalananya Sarana.
68	10	600	Do.	Do	Nil.	Do	Pandita Umápati.

RHETORIC.

96	21	2000	Do	Do	Do.	Do.	Rájá Haradatta Siñha, resident of Sahganj.
74	6	500	Do	Do	Do.	Do.	Do do.
38	13	400	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Sriyugalananya Sáianja.
90	10	900	Do.	Do.	Do	Do	Pandita Gurusevaka.
128	15	3000	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Sri Yugalánanya Saranja.

No	Name of MS in Devanāgrī. character.	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
6	साहित्यसूची	Sāhitya-sūchi.	A treatise explaining the nature of the several works on Rhetoric, by Haradatta Sīṅha, grandson of Rājā Darṣana Sīṅha.
7	सुन्दरमणिसम्बर्ध	Sundara-ṃaṇi san darbha	A treatise on Rhetoric, by Mādhavāchārya.

VIII. JYOTISH SĀSTRA.

1	अर्गलानिर्गम	Argalānirgama.	A treatise on preparing horoscopes Author not known.
2	आपप्रश्न	Āpaprashna.	Astrology, by Gaṇeṣa.
3	जातकभूषण	Jātaka bhūṣhana	A treatise on preparing horoscopes, by Sambhunātha
4	ज्योतिप्रकाश	Jyotiḥ prakāśa.	A treatise on Astrology, by Hicānanda.
5	तिथिपत्रनिराज-नावलि	Tithipatra nīrā janāvali	A work on Astronomy, explaining the mode of compiling almanacs, by Śrīpati.
6	त्रैलोक्यदीपक	Trailokya dīpaka	A treatise on Astrology, by Ādinātha.
7	प्रश्नभैरव	Prasna bhairava	A work on Astrology, by Gaṅgādhara, son of Bhairava.
8	मञ्जीर	Mañjira.	A treatise on astrology, by Rāma.
9	मिताङ्क	Mitāṅka	An astronomical treatise containing the rules for compiling almanacs, by Viṣvanātha
10	मूहूर्तभैरव	Mūhūrta-bhairava.	A treatise on astrology, by Dīnadayāla Pāthaka.
11	युगप्रमाण	Yugapramāna.	Calculation of Yugas or astronomical cycles Author not known.
12	रत्नसूत्र	Ramala sara.	A work on astrology, by Śrīpati.

Rhetoric (continued).

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in shlokas	Character.	Substance	Age of MS A.D	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person.
82	12	1000	N	C paper	Nil	Faizabad	Rájí Haradatta Sīṅha resident of Sahgunj.
116	13	1508	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do	Pandita Umápati.

ASTRONOMY AND ASTROLOGY.

5	11	100	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Do.	Pandita Gurusevaka.
8	9	75	Do	Do.	Do.	Do	Do. do.
12	10	125	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	Pandita Mákhanaálá
186	10	200	Do	Do	1790	Do.	Pandita Sríkrishṇa, resident of Ayodhyá.
52	8	400	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Pandit Gurusevaka.
32	8	250	Do	Do.	1838	Do	Pandita Sríkrishṇa, resident of Ayodhyá
68	12	700	Do	Do	1835	Do.	Pandita Mákhanaálá
110	6	700	Do	Do	Nil	Do.	Pandita Gurusevaka.
26	7	150	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Pandita Sríkrishṇa.
116	7	1000	Do.	Do.	1850	Do.	Pandita Gurusevaka
10	10	100	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Do	Sriyugalánanya Sarana.
40	8	350	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Pandita Mákhanaálá.

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
13	लोमशसंहिता	Lomasa samhita	A treatise on Astrology by Lomasa
14	वर्षपद्धति	Varsha paddhati	A work on Astrology, by Keshava
15	दो टीका	Do Tika	Commentary on Do by Nāṭayana Chakra chudamani
16	वर्षप्रदीप	Varsha pradipa.	A work on Astrology, by Buddha Daivajna son of Kṛishna
17	विश्वनाथी	Visvanathi	A commentary on the Surya Siddhanta by Visvanatha
18	वृत्तशतक	Vṛtta sataka	A treatise on Astrology, containing one hundred large slokas by Mahesvara
19	व्यवहारप्रदीप	Vyavahara pradipa	A treatise on do by Kalyana Varma
20	शोधसुवर्दिनी	Shodha vardhini	A commentary on the Nīlakaṇṭhi by Śrīharsha.

IX — SMRITI SĀSTRA

1	उत्सर्गमयुक्ता	Utsarga mayukha	Directions for consecrating tanks, wells &c and purifying them should they happen to be spoiled by the death of a monkey or a cat or by other causes by Bhṛgavanta Bhasara
2	एकादशीनिर्णय	Ekadasi nirṇaya	An enquiry into the nature of the Ekadasi fast and the day on which it is to be kept Author not known
3	कविराजकौतुक	Kaviraja kautuka	A treatise on religious duties by Kaviśa Giri
4	कालनिर्णयदीपिका	Kalanirṇaya dipika	Notes on the Kalanirṇaya dipika by Nṛsiṃha
5	विवरण	Kṛativatsara	Religious duties to be observed on fixed days in the course of a year by Manirama Dikshita

Astronomy and Astrology (continued)

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character	Substance	Age of MS A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillahi	Person.
4	15	100	N.	C	Nil.	Farrabad	Pandita Guruseraka.
60	11	700	Do	paper Do	1864	Do.	Pandita Śrīkrishna, resident of Ayodhya.
60	11	800	Do	Do	1864	Do	Do do.
32	10	600	Do.	Do	Nil.	Do.	Pandita MākhanaLila.
394	14	4000	Do.	Do	1752	Do.	Pandita Śrīkrishna, resident of Ayodhya.
48	8	400	Do	Do	1816	Do.	Do do
400	11	6030	Do.	Do	Nil.	Do.	Do do
446	10	3000	Do	Do.	Do	Do	Pandita Guruseraka.

LAW CIVIL AND CANONICAL.

31	11	500	Do.	Do	Do	Do.	Rājā Kāśinātha, resident of Śīhganj.
10	20	200	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Śrīyugalānanya Śārāja.
144	12	2000	Do	Do	1833	Do.	Pandita Śrīkrishna.
298	12	1174	Do	Do.	1573	Do.	Rājā Kāśinātha.
86	10	1430	Do	Do	Nil	Do.	Pandita Sivanātha, resident of Akbarpur.

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
6	दानवाक्यावलि	Dāna vākyaavalī	A work on religious gifts, by the son of Vīreśvara
7	दक्षस्मृति	Dakṣa smṛiti	A treatise on law, by Dakṣa
8	नीतिमयूख	Nīti mayukha.	A treatise on civil law, by Bhagavanta Bhāskara.
9	पराशरामप्रकाश या चारोल्लास	Parasurama pra kaṣa, A' charol lasa	On ordinances and religious ceremonies, by Paraśurama.
10	नया श्राद्धोल्लास	Do Śraddhollaṣa	Do Part II On Śraddha and funeral ceremonies, by Paraśurama
11	पराशरस्मृतिशास्त्रा	Parasara-smṛiti vyākhyā.	Notes on Paraśara Smṛiti, Part I. by Madhava
12	रे नया	Do	Do Part II by Madhava
13	पुरस्चरविधि	Purasccharana vi dhi	On the use of rites called Purasccharana. Author not known
14	पुरस्चरपंच	Purasccharana pra pancha	A treatise on sanctification, by Sahajananda natha
15	पुलस्त्यस्मृति	Pulastya Smṛiti	Do on law, by Pulastya
16	प्रेतमुक्तदा	Preta mukṭida	Do on religious rituals by which the soul of the dead are saved from becoming evil spirits, by Kshemarama
17	मन्त्ररहस्य	Mantra rahasya	On mystic mantras Author not known
18	मिताक्षरा	Mitākṣhara	Notes on the Gautama Smṛiti, by Haridatta.
19	रामतत्त्वप्रकाश	Ramatatva pra kaṣa	A treatise on the worship of Rama by Madhavachārya.
20	रामार्चनचन्द्रिका	Rāmarchana cha ndrika	Direction for the worship of Rama by A nandavana, pupil of Mukundavana
21	बुध	Budha	A treatise on law, by Budha
22	शरोजकलिका	Saroja kalika	Explanation of sacred days Author not known

Law, Civil and Canonical (continued).

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in ślokas	Character	Substance.	Age of MS A D.	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person.
78	11	800	N.	C paper	1703	Fyzabad	Pandita Śrīkūṣhṇa.
20	9	250	Do.	Do	Nil	Do	Pandita Umāpati.
118	11	2052	Do.	Do	Do	Do.	Rājā Kāśīnātha, resi- dent of Shāhganj.
384	10	4000	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do. do.
170	10	1700	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do. do.
278	10	3000	Do	Do	1840	Do	Do. do.
116	11	2000	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Do. do.
10	22	300	Do	Do	Do	Do	Śrīyugalānanya Sarana
22	13	350	Do	Do	1818	Do	Pandita MakhanaKāla.
4	8	50	Do.	Do	Nil.	Do.	Pandita Umāpati.
66	12	800	Do	Do.	1778	Do.	Pandita Gulabarāma.
194	9	2000	Do	Do.	Nil.	Do.	Bābū Jayadatta Śūha.
226	11	2500	Do	Do.	1667	Do	Pandita Umāpati.
94	14	1300	Do	Do	Nil.	Do.	ŚrīyugalānanyaSarana.
382	7	1528	Do	Do	Do.	Do.	Rājā Haradatta Śūha.
4	8	50	Do	Do	Do.	Do.	Pandita Umāpati.
29	6	200	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	Pandita Śivanātha, re- sident of Akbarpur.

X—SANGÍTA ŚĀSTRA.

No.	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	सङ्गीतरघुमन्दन सटीक	Sangita-raghu mandana Satika	A treatise on music, by Viśva natha, with a commentary

XIII—DARSANA ŚĀSTRA PHILOSOPHY.

1	साङ्ख्यतत्त्वदीपिका	Sankhyatattva dipika.	Commentary on the Sankhya tattva, by Kesava
---	---------------------	--------------------------	--

B—NYAYA

1	अनुमितिदीधितिदि पपथी	Anumati dīdhitī tippaṇī	Notes on the Dīdhitī of the Anu- māna Khanda, by Gadadhara
2	अनुमितिपरामर्श	Anumati para- mārsa	A treatise on Dialectic by Ma- thurānātha Tarkalankara
3	आसत्तिविचार	Āsatti vichara	The Natural relation of words in composition, by Jagadisa
4	एवकारविचार	Evakara vichara	A treatise on Dialectic Author Not known
5	केवलव्यतिरेकी	Kevala vyātirēkī	Do. do by Gadadhara.
6	गुरुविशयतावाद	Guruvishayata vada	Do do Author not known
7	गोवर्द्धनी	Govardhanī	Commentary on the Anumana Khanda of Suomanī, by Govardhana
8	तर्कप्रकाश	Tarka prakāṣa.	A treatise on Dialectic, by Śrī kantha Dikshita, son of Viśva- natha
9	धर्मितावच्छेदकप्रत्या सत्ति	Dharmita vacchē- daka prattiyasatti	Do do Author not known
10	नवीनमतविचार	Nāvinamata vi- chara	Do do do
11	पक्षताटिप्पणी	Pakshata Tippaṇī	Do do by Jagadisa.
12	परामर्शहेतुताविचार	Paramarsha hetu- tā vichāra	Tarkalankara Do. do do.

MUSIC

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in slokas.	Character	Substance.	Age of MS A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah	Person.
156	12	2000	N.	C paper	Nil	Fyzabad	Sriyugulananya Sarana

A —SANKHYA HYLOTHEISTIC

13	7	100	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
----	---	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----

DIALECTIC.

356	7	2400	Do	Do	Nil	Do.	Raja Kāśīnatha	
30	10	300	Do	Do	1757	Do	Do	do.
96	7	1000	Do	Do	Nil.	Do	Do.	do
30	7	250	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do	do
287	7	1500	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do.	do
66	7	500	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do	do
62	9	700	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	do
500	11	6000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Pandita Unajati	
114	7	1000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Raja Kāśīnatha.	
106	7	800	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	do
176	7	1700	Do.	Do.	Do	Do	Do	do.
230	7	2000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	do.

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character	Name of MS in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
13	प्रत्यक्षखण्डाधारी	Pratyakṣa khaṇḍa	Commentary on the Pratyakṣa-
14	परामर्शपट्टी	Gādadhara. Parāmārśagran- thī	khaṇḍa, by Gādādhara. Commentary on Śiromaṇi from page 5 to 100, Author not known.
15	प्रत्यक्षखण्डविद्वान- सूचन	Pratyakṣa khaṇ- ḍa Siddhānta Lakṣhaṇa.	Commentary on a part of the Pratyakṣa khaṇḍa, by Gad- adhara.
16	बाधवृद्धिविचार	Bādhavṛddhi vi- chāra.	Do. Author not known.
17	ॐ भवानन्दी	Do. Bhavānandī.	Do. By Bhavānanda.
18	मावाधेदीपिका	Bhāvārtha-dīpikā.	Commentary on Tarkabhāṣā, by Gaurāṅkanta Śivalakṣmaṇa Bh- atāchārya.
19	योग्यताविचार	Yogyatā vicāra.	A treatise on Dialectic. Author not known.
20	व्यधिकरणव्याख्य- विज्ञानभाष्यखण्ड	Vyādhikarana- dharma-vāchibhāṣā bhāva-khaṇḍana.	A treatise on Dialectic, by Ma- thurānātha Tarkalaṅkāra.
21	शक्तिवाद	Saktivāda.	A treatise on Dialectic. Author not known.
22	शब्दखण्डमूल	Śabdakhaṇḍa Mūla.	Do. do. by Gaṅgeśa.
23	शब्दखण्डटीका	Śabdakhaṇḍa Tīkā.	Commentary on the above, by Mathurānātha.
24	शब्दशक्तिप्रकाशिका	Śabda-saktipra- kāśikā.	A treatise on dialectic, by Jag- adisa.
25	सहचारभवानन्दी	Sahachāra bhavā- nandī.	Do. do. by Bhavānanda.
26	सहचाररहस्य	Sahachāra-rah- asya	Do. do. Author not known.
27	सामग्रीसहचार	Sāmagrī saha- chāra.	Do. do. do. do.
28	सिद्धान्तलक्षण	Siddhānta-lak- ṣhaṇa	A treatise on Dialectic, by Ma- thurānātha Tarkalaṅkāra.
29	सौमुक्तिवाद	Saumuktivāda.	Do. Author not known.
30	हेत्वाभास	Hetvābhāsa.	Do. by Jagadīśa Tarkalaṅkāra.

Dialectic (continued)

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character	Substance	Age of MS. A D	When deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah	Person
556	7	4500	N	C	Nil	Fyzabad	Raja Ka matha
98	9	1000	Do	paper Do	Do	Do	Do do
36	11	396	Do	Do	1757	Do	Do do
116	7	1000	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Do do
102	9	1000	Do	Do	1757	Do	Do do
254	14	3000	Do	Do	1767	Do	Maharaja Mana Sindhia
34	7	300	Do	Do	Nil.	Do	Raja Kasinatha.
576	7	4000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do
222	7	1600	Do	Do	1804	Do	Do do
50	11	750	Do	Do	1757	Do	Do do
338	9	4000	Do	Do	Nil.	Do	Do do
678	6	2712	Do	Do	1854	Do	Do do
126	9	1200	Do	Do	1757	Do	Do do
84	7	600	Do	Do	Nil.	Do	Do do
60	7	500	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do
238	7	200	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do
488	7	3000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do.
227	7	2000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do.

No	Name of MS. in Devanāgarī Character.	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
31	हेत्वाभासमधुरानाथी	Hetvābhāsa Mathurānāthi	Do by Mathurānātha.

E.—VEDĀNTA.

1	अग्निबोधिनी	Agnīna bodhinī	A treatise on Monotheism, by Śaṅkarāchārya.
2	गीताभाष्य	Gītābhāṣya	Commentary on the Gītā, by Rāmānujāchārya.
3	गीतासार	Gītāsāra.	An epitome of the Gītā Author not known
4	जीवमुक्त	Jīvanmukta.	Treatise on salvation during mundane life, by Vidyāranya Svāmī
5	तत्त्वकौमुदी	Tattva-kaumudī	A treatise on Monotheism, by Śrī Bhāratī Yati, pupil of Baudhāyana.
6	तत्त्वप्रज्ञप्त्यु	Tattvatraya laghu	Characteristics of the Triad Māyā, Brahma and Jīva. Author not known.
7	न्यायरात्नावली	Nyāya ratnāvalī	Commentary on the Siddhānta-sūtra, by Brahmananda Sarasvatī
8	पञ्चप्रकरण	Pancha prakarana.	On Monotheism. Author not known.
9	भामती	Bhāmātī.	Commentary on Bhāṣya pradīpa, by Vāchaspatī Mīra.
10	रहस्यत्रयविधि	Rahasyatraya-vidhi.	Use of the mystical mantras of Rāma, by Rāmānuja Dāsa Viṣvanātha
11	वक्यमुखा मटीका	Vākya-sudhā sātīka.	A treatise on Monotheism with a commentary, by Śaṅkarāchārya.
12	वेदान्ततत्त्वकौमुदी	Vedānta tattva-kaumudī	A treatise on the Vedānta, by Vāchaspatī Mīra.
13	वेदान्ततत्त्वसार	Vedānta tattva-sāra	Vindication of duality against unity of Godhead, by Rāmānuja Svāmī.

Didlectic (continued).

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in ślokaś.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
62	10	700	N.	C. paper.	1757	Fyzabad	Rājā Kāśinātha.

MONOTHEISTIC.

81	8	400	Do.	Do.	1841	Do.	Mahārājā Māna Sīṅha.
268	10	300	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do.	Śrīyugalānanya
6	17	200	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Śarana. Do. do.
108	11	1200	Do.	Do.	1869	Do.	Do. do.
52	9	500	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do.	Do. do.
2	11	15	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
270	12	3000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Paṇḍita Umāpati.
42	9	400	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Śrīyugalānanya
746	8	7000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Śarana. Paṇḍita Umāpati.
34	10	400	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Śrīyugalānanya Śarana.
28	10	300	Do.	Do.	1824	Do.	Paṇḍita Mākhanaśāla.
116	8	1200	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do.	Paṇḍita Gulābarāma.
33	9	300	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do.	Śrī Yugalānanya Śarana.

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS. in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
14	वेदान्तप्रदीप	Vedānta pradīpa	A treatise on Monotheism, by Rāmanujāchārya
15	वेदान्तसङ्ग	Vedānta-saṅga	Technical terms of the Vedānta Author not known
16	वेदान्तश्रुतिसारसङ्ग्रह	Vedānta śrutisara saṅgraha	An epitome of the Vedānta Śruti, by Gaṅgadhara
17	शतदूषणोपमत	Śatadūṣhaṇīya mata	Hundred objections brought against Vedānta, by Gauda-Puṣananda ha viśhakṛvartti
18	हरिमौढे	Harimūḍe	Mysteries of the Vedānta, by Śaṅkara A'charya

F—YOGA.

1	अमनस्क	Amanaska	A Dialogue between Iṣvara and Vamadeva Author not known
2	घेरण्डसंहिता	Gheranda saṁhita	A treatise on the Yoga Author not known
3	यतीन्द्रमतदीपिका	Yatīndra mata dīpika	A treatise on the modes and uses of the different seats and postures inculcated in the Yoga, by Śrinivāsa Dāsa, son of Goṁdāchārya

G—APARADĀRŚANIKĀ.

1	सर्वसिद्धान्त	Sarvasiddhanta	A Dialogue between Viṣṇuvātha Śūha Deva and Bhikṣukāchāra,
---	---------------	----------------	--

XIV.—BHAKTĪ ŚĀSTRA.

1	अष्टाक्षरवाक्या	Aṣṭākṣhara vya khya	Explanation of the eight mystic letters in the mantra of Viṣṇu, by Raṅgāchārya
---	-----------------	---------------------	--

Monotheistic (continued)

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in ślokas	Character	Substance.	Age of MS A D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.		
						Zillah	Person	
188	11	200	N	C paper	Nil	Fyzabad	Snyugalananya Sarana	
34	9	300	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	do.
26	19	600	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do	do
10	13	150	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	do.
10	8	8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do.	do.

THEOCRATIC

8	26	300	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do.	do.
49	8	300	Do	Do	1868	Do	Do.	do
52	10	600	Do	Do	1844	Do	Do	do

APARADĀRSANIKĀ.

280	8	3000	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Do	do
-----	---	------	----	----	-----	----	----	----

FAITH

24	13	300	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do.	do.
----	----	-----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
2	उज्ज्वलरसकथा	Ujjvala rasakana	Description of the nine poetical flavours, a poem on Rāma chandia, by Sanātana
3	नारायणचरित्रमाला	Narayana-charitra māla	Character and deeds of Nārāyaṇa by Bhagavad Gosvami
4	पूजाप्रदीप	Pūja pradīpa	On Faith, by Govinda
5	प्रेमरसायनानुराग	Prema-rasayana-nuraga	Do. by Śrī Sīlalu Pāthaka.
6	भगवद्गुणदर्पण	Bhagavaḡgūṇa darpaṇa	A treatise on the attributes of God by Madhvaācārya
7	भक्तिचन्द्रिका	Bhakti chandrika	Description of Bhakti (Faith) Author not known
8	भक्तिविन्दु	Bhakti vindu	A treatise on Faith, by Sanātana
9	वार्तामाला	Vartamala	Description of the Vaiṣṇava Acharya devotees and an account of the religions included by them Author not known
10	विष्णुभक्तिमाहात्म्य	Viṣṇu bhakti mātmya	A treatise on devotion to Viṣṇu
11	सदाचारप्रकरण	Sadāchara prakaraṇa	The best modes of devotion (Bhakti).

XV—TANTRA SĀSTRA

1	अमर रामायण	Amara rāmayana	A dialogue between Śiva and Pārvatī Author not known
2	आमुरीकल्प	Ā'surī kalpa	On mysticism Author not known
3	उद्दिशतन्त्र	Uddiśa tantra	A dialogue between Śiva and Pārvatī Author not known
4	उमासंहिता	Uma saṁhitā	On the different modes of reading the Rāmāyaṇa and its uses Author not known

Fourth (continued)

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character	Substance	Age of MS A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person
12	14	200	No	C paper	Nil	Fyzabad	Sriyugalananya Sarana.
56	13	1000	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Pandita Umāpati
314	7	3000	Do	Do.	Do.	Do	Pandita Umāpati
62	9	600	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do
96	12	1100	Do	Do	1848	Do	Sriyugalananya Sarana
4	14	100	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Do. do
10	15	150	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do
66	10	600	Do	Do.	Do	Do	Do do.
34	9	400	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	Do do.
100	16	2000	Do	Do	1751	Do	Do. do

MYSTICISM.

381	10	4000	Do	Do.	Nil	Do	Do do
14	8	125	Do	Do	Do	Do	Babu Jyāhatti Sūha
40	9	350	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Pandita Gulabram
136	8	1088	Do.	Do	Do	Do.	Sriyugalananya Sarana

No	Name of MS. in Devanagari character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
5	मातृकानिर्घण्ट	Matrika nirghanta	A treatise on the worship &c of the goddesses called Matrikas, by Mahidasa
6	यन्त्रचिन्तामणि	Yantra chintā manī.	On mystic diagrams by Damodara Pandita
7	राममन्त्रार्थनिर्णय	Rāmanamantrarthanunaya	Different meanings of the terms Rāma, by Visvanatha Sūtiha
8	बीजकोश	Vija kosha	On mystic manttras, Author not known
9	शरभकवच	Sarabha kavacha.	Do do
10	शरभस्तोत्र	Sarabhasatotra	On mysticism Author not known
11	सहस्रनाम एकाक्षर	Sahasranama-ekakshara	The thousand names of Durgā A dialogue between Parvati and Mahadeva
12	शिवसंहिता	Siva saṁhitā	Sports of Ramachandra, by Agastya
13	सौभाग्यरत्नाकर	Saubhāgya ratnā kara	On mysticism, by Vidyānanda natha

XVI.—VAIDYAKA ŚĀSTRĀ.

1	अजीर्णमञ्जरी	Ajirana manjari	A treatise on indigestion Author not known
2	योगसार	Yoga sara	Do on medicine, by Aśvini kumara
3	हृदयदीपक	Hṛdaya dipaka.	Do. by Vopadeva.

XVIII.—BAUDDHA ŚĀSTRĀ

1	बौद्धमत	Bauddha-mata.	On the Doctrines of Buddhism, by Gaudaparsva
---	---------	---------------	--

Mysticism (continued)

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance	Age of M.S. A.D	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person.
9	8	100	V	C paper	Nil	Pyzabad	Sriyugalananya Sarana
76	11	1200	Do	Do	Do	Do	Babu Jayadatta Sinha
31	13	500	Do	Do	1837	Do.	Sriyugalananya Sarana
12	9	100	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Babu Jayadatta Sinha.
30	9	200	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do
20	8	200	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Do Do
16	16	200	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sriyugalananya Sarana.
58	21	1000	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do Do.
14	11	1000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Babu Jayadatta Sinha

MEDICAL SCIENCE

8	7	60	Do	Do.	Do	Do	Sriyugalananya Sarana
24	12	400	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do
26	6	150	Do	Do	1863	Do	Maharaja Mani Sinha

BUDDHIST RELIGION.

114	11	1254	Do	Do	Nil	Do.	Sriyugalananya Sarana
-----	----	------	----	----	-----	-----	-----------------------

XIX—ANIRDISHTA

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	अद्भुततरङ्गिणी	Adbhuta tarangini	Wonders of the four Dīpas (worlds), by Miśra Balabhadra
2	हान्दोनुमासनवर्ति	Cl hanodhausasanavritti	A treatise on miscellaneous subjects, such as prosody Rhetoric Dialectic, Logic &c, by Hemachandra
3	जैमिनीयायसध	Jaiminiyaśame dhī	The horse sacrifice, by Jaimini
4	प्रशस्तिका	Prasastika	A guide to letter writing Author not known
5	मेघगर्जनाविधि	Megha garjana vi dhī	A treatise on Omens Author not known
6	युक्तिरत्नमाला	Yukti ratnamala	On the requirements of Kings, describing qualities of arms, ornaments, furniture &c. by Bhojaraja
7	रामचन्द्रिका	Ramachandrikā	Biography of Rama, by Visvanatha Sinha.
8	शोडशपदी	Shodasapadi	On the requirements of kings, describing qualities of arms, ornaments furniture &c, by Vedavyasa

MISCELLANEOUS.

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in shlokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
146	12	2000	N.	C. paper.	N.d.	Fyzabad	Sriyugalánanya Sarana.
202	10	300	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Pandita Umápati.
334	14	5000	Do.	Do.	1829	Do.	Sriyugalánanya Sarana.
4	12	50	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. Do.
20	10	200	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. Do.
186	9	2250	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Pandita Umápati.
716	15	1700	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Sriyugalánanya Sarana.
20	6	200	Do.	Do.	1819	Do.	Pandita Gulábaráma.

CATALOGUE
OR
SANSKRIT MSS. EXISTING
IN
O U D H .

PREPARED BY

John E. Asfield, M. A.

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.

ASSISTED BY

PAN̐DIT DEVĪPRASĀDA.

EDITED BY

RĀJENDRALĀLA MITRA.

FASCICULUS VI.

CALCUTTA.

Printed by N. K. Sirkar, at the Ganesa Press.

1875.

C A T A L O G U E

OF

SANSKRIT MSS. EXISTING

IN

O U D H .

CATALOGUE OF SANSKRIT

II—AITIHÁSIKA SÁSTRA. A—ITIHÁSA

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Rom in character	Subject matter and name of author
1	सत्योपाख्यान	Satyopakhyaṇa	A description of the sports of Rama during his childhood, by Vyasa

B—PURANA

1	पद्मपुराण उत्तरखण्ड	Padma-purāṇa Uttara khanda	The Padma-purāṇa, fifth part, by Vyasa
2	तथा सृष्टिखण्ड पूर्वार्ध	Padmapurana sṛṣṭi khanda, Pūrvardha	Do first Part of the Sṛṣṭi khanda or cosmogony, by Vyasa
3	तथा उत्तरार्ध	Do Uttarardha	Do 2nd part of do by do.
4	तथा भूखण्ड पूर्वार्ध	Do Bhūkhanda, Pūrvardha	Do 1st half of the Bhūkhanda or Geography, by ditto
5	तथा उत्तरार्ध	Do Uttarardha	Do 2nd. by ditto
6	तथा पातालखण्ड	Patala khanda	Do Fourth part, on the nether regions, by Vyāsa
7	तथा स्वर्गखण्ड पूर्वार्ध	Do Svarga khanda, Pūrvardha	The 1st. part of the Svarga-khanda or Upper regions of ditto, by do
8	तथा उत्तरार्ध	Do Uttarardha	The second half of do by do
9	ब्रह्मवैवर्त } ब्रह्मखण्ड }	Brahma-vaivarta Brahma khanda	} A part of the Brahmapurāṇa, treating of Brahmā, by Vyasa
10	तथा प्रकृतिखण्ड	Do Prakṛiti khanda	
11	हरिलीला सटीक	Harī līla Sāṭika	Do Third part, on creation, by ditto Index to the a Bhāgavata with a Commentary, by Vopadeva

MSS. EXISTING IN OUDH.

HISTORY

Number of pages	Number of lines, on each page	Extent in shlokas.	Character	Substance	Age of MS. A D	When deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person
244	15	4000	N.	C paper.	Nd	Barabanki	Pandita Ramacharana, Resident of Ganesa- pura

ANCIENT LEGENDS.

704	13		Do	Do	Do.	Do	Divan Sati-baksh
154	13		Do	Do	Do	Do,	Do do
390	13		Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do. do
156	13		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do
142	13		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do
451	1		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do
156	13		Do	Do	1767	Do	Do do
54	13		Do	Do,	Nd	Do	Do do.
126	11		Do	Do	Do	Unao	Pandita Sivasahaya
378	10		Do	Do.	1767	Do	Do do
90	8	500	Do	Do	Do	Do	Pandita Ramacharana

III.—KÁVYA ŚĀSTRA.

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī Character.	Name of MS in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	कर्णामृत टीका	Karṇāmṛita Tīkā	Commentary on the Karṇāmṛita, by Gopāla Bhaṭṭa Draviḍa
2	प्रसङ्गाभरण	Prasaṅgābharṇa	A Poem on miscellaneous subjects. Author not known.
3	प्रस्तावतरङ्गिणी	Prastāva-taraṅgiṇī	A Poem containing rules of conduct in peace and war, by Śrīpati.
4	प्रसाव रसाकर	Prastāva ratnākara	A Didactic poem, by Haridāsa, son of Puruṣhottama.
5	हंसदूतकाव्य सटीक	Haṁsa-dūta Kāvya satīka.	A Poem in imitation of the Messenger Cloud of Kālidāsa, a goose being made the messenger in this instance, the lovers are Śrīkrishṇa and Rādhā. By Śrīrūpa Goṣvāmī

B.—NĀTAKA.

1	अम्बालभाष	Ambālā-bhāṣa.	A Drama, by Śrī Varadāchārya.
2	कृष्णभक्ति चन्द्रिका	Kṛishṇa Bhakti Chandrikā.	Do by Anantadeva, son of Āpa-Deva.

C.—CHAMPŪ.

1	बालकृष्ण चम्पू	Bāla Kṛishṇa Champū.	An account of the Childhood of Kṛishṇa as represented in the 10th. Book of the Bhāgavata by Jivangi.
2	भारतचम्पू सटीक	Bhārata-champū Satīka	An abstract of the Mahābhārata, by Ananta Bhaṭṭa.

POEMS.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
104	12	1600	N.	G.	1696	Unao.	Pandita Sivasahāya.
18	9	200	Do.	paper. Do.	Nil.	Bārābānki	Pandita Rāma-charaṇa.
6	8	50	Do	Do.	1852	Do.	Do. do.
70	13	1500	Do	Do	1801	Unao.	Pandita Siva-sahāya.
50	12	600	Do	Do.	1864	Lucknow.	Mahanta Nandagopāla, resident of Māhahabad.

DRAMA.

120	7	350	Do	Do	Nil.	Bārābānki	Pandita Rāmacharana.
84	7	300	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do. do.

POETICO-PROSE COMPOSITIONS.

176	15	2500	Do.	Do.	1858	Do.	Do.	Do.
492		8500	Do	Do	1864	Do.	Do.	Do.

E—UPÁKHYÁNA

No	Name of MS in Devanágari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	गुणमन्दार मञ्जरी	Guna mandara Manjarí	Story of Guna and Mandara, by Ranganatha

IV—ABHIDEHANA ŚĀSTRA.

1	अनेकार्थध्वनि	Anekārtha dhvani	A dictionary, by Mśhaśhapana Kavi
2	एकाक्षर	Ekākshara	Do by the same author
3	शब्दप्रभेद	Sabda prabheda	Do by Sivadina
4	शब्दभेदप्रकाश	Sabds bheda Pra kasa	Do by Maheśvara Kavi.

V—VYĀKARAṆA ŚĀSTRA.

1	कल्पलता	Kalpa latā.	A Commentary on the Manorama, by Krishnamitra
2	कान्तन्त्र्याकरणव्याख्या	Katantra vyākaraṇa vyākhyā	A grammar, by Durga Sūhacharya
3	चङ्गदामीय व्याकरण मटीक	Changa dasiṃya vyākaraṇa śātika	Do with notes, by Changa Dasa
4	दोषोदधार	Doshoddhara	A reply to the objection raised against Paribhashendu sekhara, by Manu Deva.
5	प्राकृत कौमुदी	Prākṛita-kaumudī	Grammar of the Prakṛita Dialectic Author not known
6	प्राकृत कौमुदी	Pakṛiya kan mudī	An old Grammar, Part I
7	२	Do	Do Do Part II

TALES AND ROMANCES

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in shlokas	Character	Substance.	Age of MS A D.	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person.
16	7	1000	N	C	Nil paper	Gonda.	Pandita Haradatta rāma resident of Atr.

LEXICOGRAPHY

16	9	200	Do	Do	1806	Gan̄da	Pandita Lakshminārāyaṇa, resident of Balarāmpur
3	9	30	Do	Do	Nil.	Do	Do do.
40	9	400	Do	Do	Do	Unro	Pandita Siva paṅkara
29	8	400	Do	Do	Do	Gan̄da	Pandita Lachmi nara-yaṇa resident of Bala rampur

GRAMMAR

884	10	20000	Do	Do	Do	Sultanpur	Pandita Suryanāra yaṇa
204	6	1000	Do	Do	Do	Baribanki	Pandita Mātridattā, resident of Rān-nagara
10	12	300	Do	Do	1776	Do	Do Do
36	8	300	o.	Do	Nil	Gan̄da	Pandita 'Haradatta rāma.
60	10	1000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Pandita Lakshminārā yaṇa
202	12	3000	Do	Do	Do	Baribanki.	Pandita Ramacharaṇa.
146	10	1500	Do	Do.	Do	Do	Do do

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of M S. in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author.
8	मञ्जुपासटीक	Manjūśhā satika	The Manjushā, Grammar with a commentary by Krishnamitra. Commentary on Sīdhānta Kān-mudī Author not known
9	मानसरञ्जिनी	Manasa ranjini	

VI.—CHHANDAH.

1	सेतु	Setuh	Commentary on Vṛitta-ratnākara
---	------	-------	--------------------------------

VII.—ALANKĀRA ŚĀSTRA.

1	रसरत्नहार सटीक	Rasa ratna hāra satika	A treatise on Rhetoric, by Sivarāma Tripāthi.
---	----------------	------------------------	---

VII.—JYOTISHA ŚĀSTRA.

1	कर्मप्रकाश	Karma prakāśa	A treatise on Astrology, by Samara Sūha, son of Rām-Sūha.
2	ग्रहकौतुक	Graha kantuka.	
3	गौरीजातक	Gaurī-jātaka	A treatise on Astrology, by Keśava. Do by Lakshmanapati.
4	जगन्मोहन	Jaganmohana	
5	जातकसार	Jātaka sara.	Do Lakshmanāchārya. Astrology, by Rāmeśvara.
6	जातकसुधाकर	Jātaka-sudhākara	
7	ज्ञानप्रदीप	Jñana pradīpa.	A treatise on Astrology, by Duhkhabhanjana. Do by Vrindāvana.
8	ताजककौस्तुभ	Tājaka kaustubha	

Grammar (continued)

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in ślokaś	Character	Substance	Age of MS A D	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah	Person
948		3000	N	C	Nil	Sultānpur	Pandita Suryanārā
32	16	500	Do.	piper Do	Do	Unao	yana Pandita Hanumat pra sada

VERSIFICATION

50	11	600	Do	Do	Do	Do	Pandita Hanumat- prasāda.
----	----	-----	----	----	----	----	------------------------------

RHETORIC

44	11	500	Do	Do	1862	Bāra banki	Pandita Ramacharana
----	----	-----	----	----	------	------------	---------------------

ASTRONOMY AND ASTROLOGY

162	10	2000	Do	Do	Nil	Unao.	Pandita Siva sahaya.
54	9	500	Do	Do	1803	Do	Do do
36	9	400	Do	Do	1848	Do	Do do.
408	10	5000	Do	Do	Nil.	Do	Do do.
434	11	6000	Do	Do	1784	Do	Do do
208	9	2000	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Do do
52	12	700	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Durga prasada.
8	11	1000	Do	Do.	Do	Do	Pandita Siva sahāya

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
9	नक्षत्रचूडामणि	Nakshatra chudamani	Do Author not known
10	प्रश्नरत्न सटीक	Prasna ratna, Saṭika	Do. with notes, by Rudra
11	प्रश्न सप्तति	Prasna sapṭati	A treatise on astrology, by Bhattotpala
12	मुहूर्ततत्त्व	Muhūrta tattva.	Do by Keṣava Bhatta
13	मुहूर्ततत्त्वदीपिका	Muhūrta tattva Dīpika	Commentary on the above, by Gaṇeṣa Daivajña
14	यन्त्रदीपिका	Yantra dīpika	Commentary on Yantra Chintamani, by Rama Daivajña
15	सारोद्धार	Sāroddhāra	Astrology Author not known
16	हयनघण्ट	Hayana grāṇtha	A treatise on Astronomy Author not known
17	होराप्रकाश	Horaparakasa	Astrology, by Ravi

IX—SMRITI ŚĀSTRĀ

1	कर्मकौमुदी	Karma-kaūmudī	A treatise on Religious observances, by Krishnadatta
2	प्रयोगरत्न	Proyoga ratna.	Do by Narāyaṇa
3	विष्णुस्मृति	Viṣṇu smṛiti.	Do By Viṣṇu.
4	शान्तिमयूख	Śanti mayukha	Do by Nidakaṇṭha, son of Saṅkara

XII—KĀMA ŚĀSTRĀ

1	पञ्चसायक	Pancha sayaka.	A treatise on Erotics
---	----------	----------------	-----------------------

Astronomy and Astrology (continued)

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in shlokas	Character.	Substance	Age of MS A.D	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person.
100	10	1000	N.	C paper	Nil.	Birabanki	Pandita Siva sahaya
92	11	1200	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do
36	11	500	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do
68	6	500	Do	Do	1776	Do	Do do
262	11	3000	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Do do
47	11	600	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Do do
53	9	600	Do	Do	1839	Do	Do do
91	22	2000	Do	Do	1694	Do	Do do.
74	10	1000	Do	Do	Nil.	Do	Do do

LAW, CIVIL AND CANONICAL

188	6	2000	Do	Do	1630	Unao	Pandita Siva sahalara
24	12	400	Do	Do	Do	Do	Pandita Siva sahaya
128	8	1500	Do	Do	1830	Bara banki	Pandita Rama charana
184	11	2000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do

EROTICS

58	10	600	Do	Do	1855	Do	Do do
----	----	-----	----	----	------	----	-------

XIII —DARSANA SĀSTRA C—NYĀYA.

No	Name of MS in Devanagarī character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	तर्कभाषाप्रकाश	Tarka bhasha pra- kasa	Commentary on Tarka-bbasha, by Govardhana
2	भावानन्दप्रदीप	Bhavanandi pradī- pa	Do on the Bhavānandī, by Krishna mitra Acharya
3	वादसुधाकर	Vada sudhakara	A treatise on Dialectic. by do.
4	बृहत्तर्कसरङ्गिणी	Bṛhattarka taran- gini	Commentary on Siromani by do

D—MIMĀÑSĀ

1	मीमांसासर्वप्रश्न	Mimamsartha- sāgraha	Do by Laugakshi Bhaskara
---	-------------------	-------------------------	--------------------------

E—VEDĀNTA

1	वाक्यसुधा	Vakya sudha	A treatise on monotheism, by Sankaracharya
---	-----------	-------------	---

XIV—BHAKTĪ SĀSTRA

1	अतिमातृपक्षीन मन्त्रिक	Atimātusha stoti- kā	In praise of God, by Vedānta clariya
2	कर्पूरखट्व दीपिका	Karpura stava di- pikā	Commentary on Karpura stava, by Ranganatha
3	दशवतार खण्ड प्र शस्ति	Dasavatara kha- nda prasasti	In praise of the ten incarnations of the Deity, by Hanumat Kavi
4	दशवतार स्तुति	Dasavatara stuti	Do do
5	पापघ्नमुखचपेटिका	Pāśbanda mukha- chapetika	Condemnation of false worship, by Vyayarama
6	विश्वामित्र संहिता	Viśvamitra san- hita	A treatise on different forms of worsh p, by Viśvamitra.

PHILOSOPHY, DIALECTIC

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in shlokas	Character	Substance	Age of MS A D	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah	Person
106	8	1000	N	C	1785	Bara banki	Pandita Mātri datta
457	10	6000	Do	paper Do	Nil	Sultanpur	Pandita Surya nara yana
36	10	500	Do	Do	1826	Gand	Pandita Lakshmi narayana.
570	10	9000	Do	Do.	Nil	Sultanpur	Pandita Surya nāra yana

RITUALISTIC

24	12	400	Do	Do	Do	Do	Pandita Hanumat prasad
----	----	-----	----	----	----	----	------------------------

MONOTHEISTIC

46	9	400	Do.	Do	Do	Barabanki	Pandita Rama charana
----	---	-----	-----	----	----	-----------	----------------------

FAITH

54	10	600	Do	Do	1742	Do	Do. do
64	9	500	Do	Do	1866	Do	Do do
36	9	400	Do.	Do	Nil	Do	Do. do
68	8	500	Do	Do	Do	Unao	Pandita Siva sanghara
456	28	7000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Pandita Lakshmana prasada
40	11	6000	Do	Do.	Do	Barabanki	Pandita Matri datta

XV—TANTRA ŚĀSTRA.

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	केदारकल्प	Kedara kalpa	A Dialogue between Iṣvara and Skanda Author not known
2	भुवनेश्वरी पञ्चाङ्ग	Bhūvaneśvarī pañcāṅga	A Dialogue between Śiva and Parvatī, from the Rudra Yamala Tantra
3	मुण्डमाला	Munda mālā	A Dialogue between Śiva and Parvatī Author not known
4	स्वर्गतन्त्र	Svair̥ga tantra	A treatise on Mysticism Author not known

XVI—VAIDYAKA.

1	भैषज्यसार	Bhaiṣajya sara	On medicine, by Upendra Miśra
2	योगज्वन	Yogajñāna	Do by Mani
3	लक्ष्मणोत्सव	Lakṣhmaṇotsava	Do Lakṣhmaṇa, son of Amara Śūha
4	सारसङ्ग्रह	Sara saṅgraha.	Do by Chakrapāṇi.

XIX—ANIRDISHṬA.

1	अश्वचिकित्सा	Aśva-chikitsa	A treatise on the Veterinary Art, by Jayadatta
2	शालिहीन	Salihotra	A treatise on the different breeds of the Indigenous horses of India, by Nakula

MYSTICISM

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character	Substance	Age of MS A D	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person
66	13	800	N	C.	1807	Unao	Pandita Ayodhya prasada
128	7	2000	Do	paper Do	Nil	Do	Do do
52	10	600	Do	Do	Do	Do	Pandita Durgá prasáda
28	13	400	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do, do

MEDICAL WORKS.

50	12	600	Do	Do	1864	Lacknow	Mahanta Nandagopala, Resident of Malibabad.
40	10	400	Do	Do	Nil	Unao	Pandita Durga prasada
550	7	3500	Do	Do	1852	Barabanki	Pandita Matridatta
128	8	1300	Do	Do	1837	Do	Pandita Siva prasáda

MISCELLANEOUS

130	.		Do	Do	Nil	Unao	Pandita Lakshmana prasada
60	10	600	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do

CATALOGUE
OF
SANSKRIT MSS. EXISTING
IN
O U D H

PREPARED BY

John C. Nesfield, M. A.

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.

ASSISTED BY

PANDIT DEVÍPRASÁDA.

EDITED BY

RÁJENDRALÁLA MITRA.

FASCICULUS VII.

CALCUTTA.

Printed by N. K. Sirkar, at the Gaṇeśa Press.

1875.

CONTENTS.

Vyākaraṇa Śāstra, (Grammar) . . .	2
Chhandas Śāstra, (Versification) . . .	2
Jyotiṣ Śāstra, (Astronomy and Astrology) . . .	2-4
Smṛiti Śāstra, (Law, Civil and Canonical) .. .	4
Saukhya, (Philosophy, Atheistic) . . .	6
Mimāṃsā, (Ritualistic) . . .	6
Bhakti Śāstra, (Faith) . . .	6
Tantra Śāstra (Mysticism) . . .	6
Anirdiṣṭa, (Miscellaneous) . . .	6

CATALOGUE

OF

SANSKRIT MSS. EXISTING

IN

O U D H .

MSS. EXISTING IN OUDH.

GRAMMAR.

Number of pages	Number of lines, on each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A D	When deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
46	10	500	N.	C. paper.	1833	Bárábáñki	Pandita Jánakiprasáda, Resident of Fatehpúr.

VERSIFICATION.

30	7	400	Do	Do.	Nil.	Do.	Do.	Do.
----	---	-----	----	-----	------	-----	-----	-----

ASTROLOGY AND ASTRONOMY.

33	9	300	Do	Do	1855	Do.	Do.	Do.
223	13	4250	Do.	Do	Nil.	Do	Do.	do.
24	8	200	Do	Do.	1830	Do.	Do.	do.
16	15	250	Do	Do	Nil.	Do	Do.	do
50	10	500	Do.	Do.	1663	Do	Pandita Lakshmi kánta	
10	14	150	Do	Do	1811	Do	Pandita Jánakiprasáda.	
24	11	300	Do	Do	1626	Do.	Do.	do.

CATALOGUE OF SANSKRIT

V—VYĀKARANA

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	सिद्धवर्ति सटीक	Langavrittā satīka	Grammar, by Vararuchi Miṣṭa

VI—CHHANDAS ŚĀSTRA

1	वृत्तचन्द्रिका	Vṛitta chandrikā	A treatise on Versification, by Ramadayaḷu
---	----------------	------------------	--

VIII—JYOTISH ŚĀSTRA

1	अभिनवतामरसा	Abhinava-tāma	Commentary on Makaranda, by Śrīkrishna Sarma
2	गूढार्थ प्रकाशक	Gūdartha-prakaśaka	Do Suryasiddhanta An Astronomical treatise, by Raṅganatha.
3	जातकयोगसुधाकर	Jātaka yoga su-dhakara	A treatise on Astrology, by Dubkha-bhanjana
4	जमिनीयकारिका	Jaiminiya karikā.	A treatise on Astrology with notes by Jaimini
5	ज्ञानमञ्जरी	Jñāna-manjarī	Astrology, by Somanatha
6	दिव्यकारीपद्धति	Divākārī paddhati	A treatise on Astrology with notes, by Divākara.
7	दिव्यकरीमकरन्द	Divākārī makaranda.	Ditto by ditto

MSS. EXISTING IN OUDH.

GRAMMAR.

Number of pages	Number of lines. on each page.	Extent in ślokaś.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A D	When deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
46	10	500	N.	C. paper.	1833	Bārābānki	Pandita Jānakīprasāda, Resident of Fatchpūr.

VERSIFICATION.

30	7	400	Do	Do.	Nil.	Do.	Do.	Do.
----	---	-----	----	-----	------	-----	-----	-----

ASTROLOGY AND ASTRONOMY.

32	9	300	Do	Do	1855	Do.	Do.	Do.
233	13	4250	Do.	Do	Nil.	Do.	Do	do.
24	8	200	Do	Do.	1830	Do.	Do.	do.
16	15	250	Do	Do	Nil.	Do.	Do.	do
50	10	500	Do	Do.	1663	Do.	Pandita Lakshmi kānta	
10	14	150	Do	Do	1811	Do	Pandita Jānakīprasāda.	
24	11	300	Do	Do	1826	Do.	Do.	do.

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī Character.	Name of MS in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
8	दीपिका	Dīpikā.	A commentary on Laghujātaka, an Astrological treatise, by Mādhavāchārya
9	दैवज्ञचिन्तामणि	Daivajña-chintā-maṇi	Astrology, by Yasodhara.
10	धीकोटि टीका	Dhīkoṭi-tīkā.	Notes on Dhīkoṭi, Astronomy. Author not known
11	प्रश्नचण्डेश्वर	Prasna chandeṣvara.	A treatise on Astrology, by Chandeṣvara
12	प्रश्नरत्न सटीक	Prasnaratna sātīka	Do. by Nandarāma.
13	फारसीप्रकाश	Phārasī prakāṣa.	Vocabulary of Persian and Arabic terms used in Indian Astronomy and Astrology, by Vedāngarāya.
14	मङ्गभाषिणी	Manju-bhāṣiṇī	A Commentary on Divākari, an Astronomical treatise, by Divākara
15	योगयात्रा	Yogayātrā.	Do. on Vārāhī-saṁhitā, Astronomical calculation, by Vārāhamihara.
16	वाराहीसंहिताटीका	Vārāhī saṁhitā tīkā	Do by Viṣvanātha.
17	होरासकरन्द	Horā-makaranda	A treatise on Astrology, by Guṇākara.

IX.—SMṚITI ŚĀSTRĀ.

1	आचारार्क	Āchārārka.	A treatise on religious duties, by Divākara Bhatta, son of Mahādeva.
---	----------	------------	--

Astronomy and Astrology (continued).

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page	Extent in ślokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS A D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.		
						Zillah	Person.	
96	9	800	N	C paper	1887	Bārābānkī	Pandita Janaki prasada	
134	7	1400	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Do	do
14	10	200	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	do
160	9	2000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	do
46	16	1000	Do	Do	1826	Do	Do	do
31	13	400	Do	Do	Nil.	Do	Do.	do
20	17	500	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	do
80	12	900	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	do.
68	18	1000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	do
128	11	1042	Do	Do.	1634	Do	Do	do

LAW, CIVIL AND CANONICAL

116	11	2000	Do	Do	1830	Do	Do	do
-----	----	------	----	----	------	----	----	----

XIII.—DARŚANA ŚĀSTRA. PHILOSOPHY.

No.	Name of MS. in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	साङ्ख्यचन्द्रिका	Sāṅkhyā chandrikā.	On the Duality of the principle of creation, by Nārāyaṇa-tīrtha.

D.—MĪMĀṆSĀ.

1	कुण्डरत्नाकर सटीक	Kunda-ratnā-kara satīka.	A treatise on religious rites and ceremonies with a commentary, by Viṣṇanātha Devivedi. Do. by Viṣṇu Sarmā.
2	महावक्त्रपद्मि	Maharudra-pad-dhātī.	

XIV.—BHAKTĪ ŚĀSTRA.

1	नारायणसुधासंभव	Tārābhakti-sudhā-rnava.	On the worship of the goddess, Tārā, by Thākura Narasiṅha.
---	----------------	-------------------------	--

XV.—TANTRA ŚĀSTRA.

1	गौतमीय तन्त्र	Gautamīya tantra	A treatise on Mysticism, by Gautama Ditto. by Nityanātha Siddha. Ditto. by ditto
2	रसरत्नाकर	Rasa-ratnākara	
3	सिद्धखण्ड	Siddha khanda	

XIX.—ANIRDISHĀ.

1	पवनविजयी	Pavana-vijayī.	A dialogue between Śiva and Pārvatī, on civil polity. A treatise on tactics or the science of war, by Tripāthī Rāmasevaka.
2	युद्धचिन्तामणि	Yuddha-chintā-maṇi.	

A.—SĀṆKHYA.—ATHEISTIC.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in ślokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
64	11	1000	N.	C. paper.	Nil.	Bārābānki.	Paṇḍita Behārī-prasāda.

RITUALISTIC.

90	12	1400	Do.	Do.	1607	Do.	Paṇḍita Lakṣmīkānta, Resident of Puraniā.
176	8	2500	Do.	Do.	1614	Do.	Do. do.

FAITH.

300	14	6250	Do.	Do.	1673	Do.	Paṇḍita Jānakī-prasāda.
-----	----	------	-----	-----	------	-----	-------------------------

MYSTICISM.

170	8	2000	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Do.	Paṇḍita Lakṣmīkānta.
150	10	1500	Do.	Do.	1655	Do.	Paṇḍita Jānakī-prasāda.
80	8	700	Do.	Do.	1633	Do.	Do. do.

MISCELLANEOUS.

44	8	400	Do.	Do.	1791	Bārābānki.	Paṇḍita Jānakī-prasāda.
10	9	100	Do.	Do.	1771	Do.	Do. do.

Miscellaneous (continued).

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in ślokas.	Character.	Substance	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
66	8	500	N.	C. paper.	Nil.	Bārābānki.	PanditaJānaki prasād.
24	9	250	Do	Do.	Do.	Do	Pandita Lakshmī-kānta.
76	9	800	Do	Do	1801	Do.	PanditaJānaki prasād.

CATALOGUE

OF

SANSKRIT MSS. EXISTING IN OUDH.

PREPARED BY

JOHN C. NESFIELD, M. A

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.

ASSISTED BY

PAN̐ITA DEVÍPRASÁDA.

EDITED BY

RÁJENDRALÁLA MITRA, LL D.

FASCICULUS VIII.



CALCUTTA.

PRINTED BY N K SIRCAR AT THE GANESÁ PRFSS

	Page
I. VEDA ŚĀSTRA,	
d. Upanishad (Theology),	2—3
e. Vaidika (Śūtras, Rītṇals, Phonetics &c),	ib
II. AITIHĀSIKA ŚĀSTRA,	
a. Itihāsa (History).	4—5
b. Purāna (Ancient Legends),	ib
III. KĀVYA ŚĀSTRA,	
a. Kāvya (Poems),	6—7
b. Nāṭaka (Drama),	ib
c. Champū (Poetico-Prose Compositions), ...	8—9
e. Upākhyāna (Tales & Romances),	ib
IV. Abhidhāna Śāstra (Lexicography)	ib
V. Vyākaraṇa Śāstra (Grammars),	10—11
VI. Chhandas Śāstra (Versification),	ib
VII. Alapkāra Śāstra (Rhetoric),	12—13
VIII. Jyotiḥ Śāstra (Astronomy & Astrology) ...	ib
IX. Smṛiti Śāstra (Law, Civil & Canonical) ...	16—17
X. Saṅgīta Śāstra (Music),	20—21
XI. Kāma Śāstra (Erotics),	ib
XII. DARSANA ŚĀSTRA (Philosophy),	
a. Sāṅkhya (Polytheistic),	ib
b. Nyāya (Dialectic),	22—23
d. Mīmāṃsā (Ritualistic),	ib
e. Vedānta (Monotheistic)	ib
f. Yoga (Theocratic),	26—27
XIII. Bhākti Śāstra (Faith),	ib
XIV. Tantra Śāstra (Mysticism),	32—33
XV. Vaidyaka (Medical Works),	34—35
XVI. Anirdiṣṭa (Miscellaneous),	36—37

C A T A L O G U E

OF

SANSKRIT MSS. EXISTING

IN

O U D H .

CATALOGUE OF SANSKRIT

I—VEDA SĀSTRA D—UPANISHADS

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	कालिकोपनिषद्	Kalikopanisbad	An Upanishad in honor of the Devi
2	*गोपालपूर्वतापिनौ टीका	Gopala pūrva tā pinī Tika	Commentary on Gopalapūva Tāpini, by Viṣveṣvara Suri
3	*गोपालोत्तरतापिनौ टीका	Gopalottara-ta pinī tika	Commentary on Gopalottara tā pinī, by Viṣveṣvara Suri
4	*छान्दोग्यभाष्यविवृति	Chbandogya bhashya vivritti	Commentary on the Chhandogya Bhashya by Ananda Gu.
5	निरालम्बोपनिषद्	Niralambopa nishad	Monotheistic Meditation

E—VAIDIKA ŚĀSTRA.

1	*गृह्यसूत्र	Grihya sūtra	Aphorisms on the rites and ceremonies appropriate for house holders, by Gobhila.
2	गृह्यसूत्रभाष्य	Do Bhashya	Commentary on the above, by Narayana
3	वात्स्यायनसूत्रवृत्ति	Vatsyayana sūtra vritti	A commentary on the Sūtras of Vātsāyana, by Narahari Sastrī

MSS. EXISTING IN OUDH.

THEOLOGY.

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page	Extent in shlokas.	Character	Substance	Age of MS A D	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person
3	11	100	N	C. paper	Nil	Bara banki	Pandita Narayana Datta Avasthi, resident of Darabád
30	6	400	Do	Do	1777	Do	Pandita Balabhadra Tripathi, resident of Ghazipur
37	6	400	Do	Do	1777	Do	Do do
205	16	11,600	Do.	Do	Nil	Unao	Pandita Kavalaram, Resident of Jabrela
20	5	100	Do	Do.	Do	Barabanki	Pandita Jagannatha Sakadvipi, resident of Safidarganj

SÚTRAS, RITUALS, PHONETICS &c

68	9	700	Do	Do	Do	khari	Pandita Ke.ava-prastida
436	7	4815	Do	Do	1816	Do	Do do
386	12	4000	Do	Do	1788	Do	Do do

II.—ĀTITHĀSIKĀ ŚĀSTRA.

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī Character.	Name of MS in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	रामायणयोध्याकाण्ड	Rāmāyaṇayo-dhyākāṇḍa	A poetical paraphrase of the second book of the Rāmāyaṇa, by Rāmādhāra

B.—PURĀṆA.

1	*अग्निपुराण	Agnipurāṇa.	Purāṇa, by Vyāsa.
2	कालिकापुराण	Kālīkapurāṇa	Do by Do.
3	क्रियायोगसार	Kriyāyoga sara	A part of Padmapurāṇa, by Vyāsa
4	जगद्धरी	Jagaddharī.	Commentary on the Chandi section of the Mārkaṇḍeya Purāṇa, by Jagaddhara
5	गरुडपुराण	Garuḍa-purāṇa.	Purāṇa, by Vyāsa.
6	दुर्गाटीका	Durgā tīkā.	Commentary on the Chandi section of the Mārkaṇḍeya-purāṇa, by Ravindra, son of Puraṇḍara
7	ब्रह्मपुराण	Brahma purāṇa.	Purāṇa, by Vyāsa.
8	ब्रह्माण्डपुराण	Brahmaṇḍa-purāṇa	Purāṇa, in three volumes, by Vyāsa
9	भगवद्गीता	Bhāgavata-tīkā	Commentary on three chapters of the Bhāgavata, by Vallabha Dikṣita.
10	भार्गवपुराण	Bhārgava purāṇa	Purāṇa, by Vyāsa.
11	मत्स्यापुराण	Matsya purāṇa	Do. do.
12	वाराहपुराण	Varāha Purāṇa.	Do do

A—ITHILĀSA HISTROY.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in elekan.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
218	12	3300	N	C. paper	Nil	Barabanki	Panlita Lakshmanjrasada, resident Jarrauli

ANCIENT LEGENDS

510	13	10,000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Panlita Harasavaka resident of Pukhara
502	11	10,000	Do	Do.	1830	Do	Do do
202	12	3000	Do	Do.	Nil	Do	Pandita Prayaga Datta Terati, resident of Puranaga
94	9	1000	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Panlita Prayaga Datta Misra, resident of Dhanawal
466	11	10,000	Do	Do	1800	Do.	Panlita Harasavaka, resident of Pukhara
150	10	1500	Do	Do	1698	Do	Panlita Narayana Datta
516	15	10 000	Do	Do	Nil	Lucknow	Panlita Siligram, resident of Gungung
688	10	12,000	Do	Do	Do	Barabanki	Pandita Harasavaka resident of Pukhara
1290	9	12,000	Do.	Do	Do.	Do	Mahanta Gopala Das, resident of Fildkapu
250	9	2500	Do	Do	1670	Do	Do do
910	12	14 500	Do	Do	1800	Do	Pandita Chandra Sekhara, resident of Puran.
460	14	9000	Do.	Do	Nil	Do	Mahanta Gopala Das

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
13	वृहन्नारदीयपुराण	Vṛhannāradya purana	Purana by Vyasa.
14	साम्बपुराण	Samba purana	Do do
15	हरिलीलानुक्रमणी	Harilālanukramaṇi	Index to the Bhāgavata, by Vopadeva

III—KĀVYA SĀSTRA.

1	माघवृत्तिमन्देह बोधिनी	Maghavṛtti sandha bodhinī	Commentary on the Magha kavya, by Vallabha
2	रसिकरञ्जनश्लेष	Rasika ranjana śleṣha	A Poem It treats of both Vedanta and worldly matters, by Ramachandra, son of Lakṣmana Bhatta
3	*विदग्धमुखमण्डन टीका	Vidagdha mukha-maṇḍana tīkā	Commentary on the Vidagdha mukhamandana, by Taradasa
4	रघुहस्ताश्रयणी	Rāghu hataishinī.	Commentary on the Raghuvansa, by Sricharitra var dhana

C—NĀṬAKA

1	अतन्द्राचन्द्रिका	Atandra chandrika	A Drama treats of Chandrika's marriage by Vidyānidhi
2	उत्तररामचरितटीका	Uttara Rām Charita Tīkā	Commentary on Uttarāram charita a Drama by Kālidāsa, by Narāyaṇa, son of Ranganātha
3	भर्तृहरिनिर्वेद	Bhartṛhari Nirveda	A Drama treats of Bhartṛhari Nirveda leaving the world Author not known.

Ancient Legends (continued).

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in ślokaś	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah.	Person.
218	10	3000	N.	C	Nil	Bárábanki.	Pandita Premasukhā,
226	12	300	Do	paper. Do.	1790	Do	resident of Dára Pandita Devidatta,
82	11	850	Do.	Do	Nil	Khiri.	resident of Puraniya. Pandita Kesava-pra- śáda.

A.—KAVYA POEM.

200	16	1000	Do.	Do.	1674	Bárábanki	Pandita Rámasevaka Avasthi, resident of Puraniya.
58	6	300	Do.	Do.	Nil	Khiri.	Pandita Kesavapra- śáda.
152	9	2000	Do	Do.	1806	Bárábanki	Pandita Harasevaka.
176	15	4000	Do	Do	Nil	Ráyabari li.	Pandita Ganesapra- śáda, resident of Sudavali.

DRAMA.

130	10	1500	Do	Do	1575	Khiri.	Pandita Kesava-pra- śáda
61	9	700	Do	Do.	1860	Do.	Do. do.
41	7	300	Do.	Do	1708	Lacknow.	Pandita Saligram.

[No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
4	सादुभूत्यभिध	Sādubhūtyabhidha	A Drama, treats of the author's own experience, by Ananta-rama.

C.—CHAMPŪ.

1	अनिरुद्धचम्पु	Aniruddha cham- pu	A romance founded on the secret marriage of Uśhā and Aniruddha, by Devarāja
2	चम्पूकथासूत्र	Champū kathā- sūtra	Do, story of Nala and his wife Damayanti, by Trivikrama

E.—UPĀKHYĀNA.

1	*भोजप्रबन्ध	Bhojaprabandha	A Poem treating of Rājā Bhoja's life, by Śrī Rājāvallabha
---	-------------	----------------	---

IV.—ABHIDHĀNA ŚĀSTRA.

1	अमरकोषटिप्पणी	Amarakoṣha tip- panī	Notes on the Amarakoṣha, by Kṣhira Śaṁṁi.
2	धनस्यजी नामावलि	Dhanasyajī Nā- māvali	Dictionary of Sanskrit nouns, by Dhanasyaja
3	विद्वन्मनोहरा	Vidvanmanoharā	Commentary on the Amara- koṣha, by Mahadeva Tīrtha.

Drama (continued)

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in shlokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS A D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah	Person.
76	10	900	N	G. paper	1660	Barabanki	Pandita Chhedilal, resident of Lalpuri.

POETICO-PROSE COMPOSITIONS.

286	13	4000	Do	Do	1854	Do.	Pandita Prayagadatta Tivari
106	15	2500	Do	Do	Nil.	Khuf	Pandita Kesavaprasada.

TALES AND ROMANCE.

96	13	200	Do	Do	1720	Unao.	Pandita Kevaladama
----	----	-----	----	----	------	-------	--------------------

LEXICOGRAPHY.

236	11	3 00	Do	Do	Nil.	Khuf	Pandita Kesavaprasada
38	8	250	Do	Do	1844	Do	Do. do.
360	11	4000	Do	Do	Nil	Barabanki	Pandita Har sevaka

V—VYÁKARANA ŚĀSTRA

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	उणादिसूत्र	Unādisūtra	A Grammatical treatise on words formed irregularly by the class of affixes called Unādi Author not known
2	कात्यायनकारिका	Katyayana karika	Memorial verses comprising certain general principles of Grammar by Kātyayana
3	कारकखण्डन	Kāraka khaṇḍana	A Criticism on Kāraka, by Śrī khaṇḍa Miśra
4	नानादयाख्या	Nānāda vyākhyā.	A Discourse on Nān (fix) by Siddhānta Pañchanana Bhaṭṭa chārya
5	परीक्षा	Parīkṣha	Commentary on the Bhāṣaṇa sari Grammar, by Bhairava Miśra
6	रप्रत्याहारमण्डन	Rapratyāhara maṇḍana	Answers to objections to Rapratyāhara, by Rama chandra son of Murāri Pāthaka
7	शब्दशोभा	Śabda śobha.	A Grammar of an ancient form of Sanskrit language, by Nīla-kanṭha
8	रे	Do	Do do

VI—CHHANDAH ŚĀSTRA

1	कविकर्पटी	Kavīkarpatī	A treatise on Prosody with a Commentary, by Kavirāja Śaṅkhaḍhara
2	चण्डिकास्तिका	Chandika satika	Do by Vidyābhūṣaṇa
3	प्रभा	Prabhā.	Commentary, on Vṛttaratnā kara, a treatise on prosody, by Viśva nātha Kavī.
4	वृत्तिप्रत्यय	Vṛtti pratyaya	A treatise on prosody, by Śrī kara Dayālu

GRAMMARS

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in ślokaś	Character	Substance.	Age of MS A D.	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person.
10	10	100	N	C. paper.	Nil	Barabanki	Pandita Rāmaśevaka
154	9	1500	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do
10	15	200	Do.	Do	Do	Do.	Pandita Kṛṣṇanadatta, resident of Navabganj
37	11	400	Do	Do.	Do	Khiri	Pandita Keśavaprasada
78	16	3000	Do	Do	Do	Unāo	Pandita Kevalarāma
22	10	200	Do	Do	Do.	Khiri.	Pandita Keśavaprasada
84	9	800	Do	Do	1713	Barābanki.	Mahanta Gopaladasa
90	7	800	Do	Do	1637	Do	Pandita Durgāprasāda, resident of Incholi.

VERSIFICATION.

24	9	200	Do	Do	1766	Do	Pandita Viśveśvara Baksha Tevarī, resident of Baburī.
64	12	700	Do.	Do	1804	Do	Pandita Harāśevaka
80	8	800	Do.	Do	Nil	Do	Pandita Prayagadatta Miśra.
28	13	300	Do	Do	Do	Do	Pandita Saṅkaradayālu, resident of Darya bād

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī Character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author.
5	संमितवर्णा	S mmitta varnā	Commentary on No. 4, by San kala Dayalu

VII.—ALANKĀRA ŚĀSTRA.

1	काव्यप्रकाश टोका	Kāvya prakāśa tika	Commentary on Kāvya prakāśa, a treatise on Rhetoric by Mahesvara Nāyālaṅkāra
2	२	Do.	Do do by Krishna Mitrāchārya
3	काव्यप्रकाश व्याख्या	Kāvya-prakāśa vyākhyā.	Notes on the Rhetorical treatise called Kāvya-prakāśa, by Bhīmasena Dīksita
4	काव्यविलासालङ्कार	Kāvya vilāśa laṅkāra.	A treatise on Rhetoric, by Chirañjīva Bhattachārya
5	गगनमण्डो	Gāgabhattī.	Commentary on Chandrālōka, a treatise on Rhetoric, by Viśveśvara, son of Divākara Bhattacha.
6	मञ्जीरध्वनिकोमल	Manjīradhavanī-komala.	A treatise on Rhetoric, Author not known.
7	वामनालङ्कार	Vāmanālaṅkāra	A treatise on Composition, Author not known
8	शृङ्गार रस विलास	Śṛṅgāra rasavi-lāsa	A treatise on Amatory Poetry, by Deva Datta
9	सौभाग्यक्रमदीपिका	Saubhāgya-krama dīpikā	Treatise on the nine sentiments recognised in Rhetoric Author not known.

VIII. JYOTIS ŚĀSTRA.

1	अशोकमञ्जरी	Aśoka manjarī	A treatise on Astronomy, Author not known.
---	------------	---------------	--

Versification (continued)

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in slokas.	Character	Substance	Age of MS. A. D	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person
30	13	200	N	C paper.	Nil.	Barabanki	Pandita Sankaradwālu, resident of Daryabad

RHETORIC.

534	10	6825	N	C. paper	Nil.	Unao.	Pandita Kevālarāmā
106	14	3,000	Do	Do	Do	Barabanki	Pandita Hirasowālā.
800	7	8,000	Do.	Do	Do.	Do	Pandita Lakshmīdattā, resident of Thakurpur
40	10	400	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Pandita Durgaprāsāda Chaube
198	11	3000	Do	Do	1760	Rajauli	Pandita Ganeshprāsāda
50	10	600	Do	Do.	Nil	Barabanki	Pandita Prayāgadatta Miśra
130	7	800	Do	Do.	Do	Khān	Pandita Keshavprāsāda
25	8	200	Do	Do	1842	Do.	Do do
274	12	4,000	Do	Do.	Nil	Unao.	Pandita Kevālarāmā

ASTRONOMY AND ASTROLOGY

58	13	800	Do	Do	1848	Barabanki	Pandita Rāmanandhī Miśra, resident of Ghazipur
----	----	-----	----	----	------	-----------	--

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
2	अष्टकवर्गोविन्दुफल	Ashtaka varga vindu phala.	A treatise on Astrology, by Yavanācharya.
3	आर्यतुल्य	A'ryatulya.	A treatise on astronomy, by Duhkha bhanjana.
4	उपरागदर्पण	Uparaga-darpana	Do do, by Teppada
5	कलोलजातक	Kallola jataka.	A treatise on Astrology, by Raghunātha Paṇḍita
6	कालचक्र	Kāla chakra.	Do Author not known
7	कौतुकलीलावती	Kautuka līlavatī	Do do do
8	गणितसूत्रा	Ganitalatā	A treatise on Astronomy, by Vallabha Ganaka
9	ग्रहपीठमाला	Grahapīṭha mālā.	A treatise on Astrology, an Account of the motions of the planets, by Āpadeva
10	चण्डेश्वरप्रज्ञाविद्या	Chandeshvara prajñā vidyā	Do by Chandeshvara
11	जान्मपद्धति	Janma-paddhati	Do by Duhkha bhanjana
12	रे	Do.	Do by Manobhūrāma.
13	जान्मपद्धतिदर्पण	Janmipaddhati darpana.	Do Viśrama Sukla
14	ज्योति प्रकाश	Jyotiḥ prakāśa.	Do by Hīrānanda.
15	ज्योति प्रदीपिका	Jyotiḥ pradīpikā	Commentary on Jaiminiya, author not known.
16	ज्ञानप्रदीप	Jñāna pradīpa	A treatise on Astrology, by Chandeshvara
17	नालकपोमसुधाकर	Tajaka yōgasudhā kara.	Do Yadava Suri
18	नालकपार	Tajaka sara.	A treatise on Astrology, by Hari Bhatta.
19	दिवाकरी	Divākari	Do by Divakara

Astronomy (continued)

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in ślokas	Character.	Substance	Age of MS A D	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person
16	11	250	N	C paper	Nil	Barabanki	Pandita Rāmanidhi Mīra resident of Ghāzīpūr.
16	10	200	Do	Do	1850	Do	Pandita Raghubara Tivari
14	10	200	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Pandita Rāmanidhi Mīra resident of Ghāzīpur
122	11	1500	Do	Do.	Do	Do	Pandita Narayana datta
32	12	500	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Pandita Rāmanidhi Mīra, resident of Ghāzīpūr
8	12	150	Do	Do	1838	Do	Pandita Rāmasevaka Avasthi
72	7	2500	Do	Do	1833	Khāsi	Pandita Keśavaprasada
42	8	500	Do	Do.	Nil	Do	Do, do
33	9	300	Do	Do	Do	Bārabanki	Pandita Raghunatha
22	6	125	Do	Do	Do	Do	Pandita Raghubara Tivari
24	8	250	Do	Do	Do.	Do.	Pandita Raghunātha
14	10	150	Do	Do	1776	Do	Pandita Raghunātha Upadhyaya.
442	7	2500	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Pandita Devdatta Sukla
64	11	1000	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Pandita Pamanidhi Mīra resident of Ghāzīpūr.
136	9	1360	Do	Do	Do	Do	Pandita Krishnadatta Śukadvipi.
82	11	1000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Pandita Raghunātha Ujjādhaya
84	9	800	Do	Do	Nil.	Do.	Pandita Durgaprasada
26	11	300	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
20	देवप्रज्ञाननिधि	Duvajna kala-tilhi	A treatise on Astrology by Duvajna Vajñanilaka
21	नारदीयसांहिता	Narayana saṁhita	Treatise on miscellaneous astrological subjects by Narāṇa
22	ब्रह्मसिद्धान्त	Brahma siddhanti	A treatise on Astronomy, by Brahma Gupta
23	भट्टोत्पल प्रज्ञा	Bhattotpālī prajñā	A treatise on Astrology, by Bhattotpālaka
24	मणिमाला	Maṇimālā	Do., by Śivachandrasekhara
25	मूलार्तकल्पाकर	Mūlārta kalpakar	Do., by Dulkhlabhānjana
26	यन्त्रराजवली	Yantra rājavalī	A treatise on Astrological instruments by Sri Padmanabha
27	यन्त्रराजकल्प	Yantra rājakalpa	Do., by Mathuramanthana Sukla
28	यवनशास्त्र	Yavana śāstra	A treatise on Astrology, by Vaddhayanayana
29	यवनदीप	Yavana dīpa	Do., by Yavanacharya
30	योगसुधारक	Yoga sudhakar	Do., by Dulkhlabhānjana
31	वर्षा-सिद्धान्त	Varsha-siddhanti	Do., by do do
32	विष्णुकोश	Viṣṇu kośa	Do., Author not known
33	सारसंग्रह	Sarasangraha	Do., by Dulkhlabhānjana

IX. SMṚITI ŚĀSTRA

1	इन्द्रावतस्मृति	Indra-avata smṛiti	A treatise on Smṛiti, by Indradatta
2	कर्म-कौमुदी	Karma-kāumudī	A treatise on religious duties, by Mithavishnu Śaṁka
3	कुलार्क-प्रदीप	Kulārka pradīpa	A treatise on Hindu rituals with a Commentary, by Kulārkaśekhara

Jyotiś Śāstra (continued).

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in ślokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A D	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
200	8	1500	N.	O. paper.	Nil.	Bārābanki.	Pandita Nārāyaṇa-datta.
124	10	150	Do.	Do.	1640	Do.	Do. do.
12	9	125	Do	Do.	Nil.	Khīri.	Pandita Keṣava prasāda.
17	7	100	Do.	Do	1838	Do.	Do. do.
50	10	500	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Bārābanki	Pandita Śaṅkara-prasāda.
28	11	300	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Pandita Raghubara Tivāri.
25	12	300	Do	Do	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
86	12	900	Do.	Do	1821	Do.	Do. do.
35	7	250	Do.	Do.	1840	Do.	Pandita Keṣava-prasāda.
8	11	125	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Do.	Pandita Rāmanidhi Miśra,
20	10	300	Do.	Do	1830	Do.	Pandita Viṣveṣvara Baksha Tivāri.
8	10	100	Do.	Do	Nil.	Do.	Pandita Raghunātha. Upādhyāya.
14	11	200	Do.	Do.	1740	Do.	Do. do.
14	11	125	Do	Do,	Nil.	Do.	Do. do.

LAW CIVIL AND CANONICAL.

37	13	450	Do	Do.	1833	Do.	Pandita Durgāprasāda Śukla.
252	10	2600	Do	Do.	Nil.	Do.	Pandita Rāmacharaṇa.
44	12	500	Do.	Do.	Do	Do.	Pandita Saṅkaradayālu

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī Character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
4	कृत्यकौमुदी	Kṛtya-kaumudī	A treatise on Hindu rituals, by Gopīnātha Miśra
5	कृत्यचिन्तामणि सटीक	Kṛtya chintāmaṇi satsika	Do with Commentary, by Śivarama Śukla.
6	धर्मप्रदीप	Dharma pradīpa	A treatise on Hindu religious rites Author not known
7	दशकर्मपद्धति	Daśakarma pad dhati	Do on Sanskāra or purificatory rites Author not known
8	दानवाक्यावलि	Dāna vakyaśvali	Do On Charity, by Nāraraṇa
9	प्रायश्चित्तकदम्ब	Prayaścitta ka damba	A treatise on expiations by Gopālanya Panchanana
10	मनुस्मृति सटीक	Manu smṛiti satsika	Manu Smṛiti, with a commentary by Govindaraja
11	लघुरुद्रधरा	Laṅhn rudra dhara	A treatise on Hindu religious rites and ceremonies. Author not known.
12	विधानपारिजात	Vidhana pariṇata	Do by Ananta Bhatta.
13	व्रतोद्यापनकौमुदी	Vratodyāpana kaumudī	A treatise on fasts and panances, by Saṅkara
14	शान्तिसार	Śantisara	A treatise on propitiatory rites before and after a ceremony, by Divakara Bhatta
15	सहानुमरणविवेक	Sahanumarana vi veṇa	A treatise on Sati rites by Anantarama Vidyavāgī
16	सदाचारपद्धति	Sadachara pad dhati	A treatise on Hindu religious rites and ceremonies Author not known
17	संस्कारप्रदीपिका	Sanskara pradīpika	Do on essential purificatory rites, by Viṣṇuśarma Dīk shita
18	स्मृतिरत्नाकर	Smṛiti ratnakara	A treatise on Smṛiti, by Vyena-kaṭanātha
19	स्मृतिसार	Smṛiti sara.	An epitome of the Smṛiti, by Jnapikadeva
20	हारीतस्मृति	Harita smṛiti	One of the original texts on Smṛiti, by Harita

Law, civil and canonical (continued)

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character	Substance.	Age of MS A D.	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person.
210	10	2500	N.	C	Nil	Khiri	Pandita Janaki prasa
282	12	5000	Do	paper Do.	Do	Unao	Pandita Kovala rama
156	10	2000	Do	Do	1693	Khiri	Padita Kesava-prasa
73	9	1000	Do	Do	1858	Bara banki	Padita Ramacharana
148	8	1200	Do	Do	1515	Khiri	Pandita Kesava prasa
68	12	800	Do	Do	1872	Bara banki	Pandita Ramacharana.
460	11	7000	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Pandita Harasevala
42	10	500	Do	Do	1821	Do	Padita Ragbunatha
126	14	2500	Do	Do	1827	Do	Padita Prayagadatta
234	9	3000	Do	Do	1850	Do	Pandita Ramacharana
302	12	6200	Do	Do	1860	Do	Do. do.
68	7	500	Do	Do	1850	Khiri	Pandita Kesavaprasa
320	9	4000	Do	Do.	Nil	Do	Do do.
152	11	1700	Do	Do	1684	Barabanki	Pandita Narayana-datta
420	12	5500	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Mahanta Gopaladasa
26	12	300	Do	Do	1815	Do	Pandita Durgaprasada
122	13	2000	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Chaube Mahanta Gopaladasa

Smṛiti Śāstra (continued)

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
21	हिरण्यश्राद्ध	Hiranya śraddhn	A treatise on Funeral Ceremonies Author not known

X—SANGĪTA ŚĀSTRA

1	काशिकागीत	Kaśika gīta	A treatise on music, by Maithila Chandra Datta Do, by Maithila Bhīshma Miśra
2	गीतसङ्कर	Gīta sankara	
3	सङ्गीतताल	Sangita tala	Tune in music Author not known.

XI KAMA ŚĀSTRA

1	रतिरहस्य	Rati-rahasya	A treatise on Erotics, by Vidyadhara
---	----------	--------------	--------------------------------------

XIII—DARSANA ŚĀSTRA

1	साङ्ख्यकारिकाभाष्य	Sankhya-karika bhasya	Commentary on Sankhya kārīka, by Gaudapada
2	साङ्ख्यचन्द्रिका सटीक	Sankhya-chन्द्रika śatīka	
3	साङ्ख्यवाचस्पति व्याख्या	Sankhya vāchaspati vyākhyā	A commentary on Sāṅkhya aphorisms, with a gloss by Nārāyana Tīrtha
4	साङ्ख्यसूत्र	Sankhya sūtra	

Explanation of No 4, by Bau dhabhārati
The aphorisms of the Sāṅkhya philosophy, by Kapila

Law civil and canonical (continued).

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in shlokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah	Person
25	12	300	N.	C. paper	Nil.	Bárábanki.	Mahanta Gopála-dása

MUSIC.

44	10	400	Do	Do.	1837	Khíri	Pandita sáda.	Keṣava-pra-
60	9	400	Do.	Do.	1837	Do.	Do.	do.
82	8	700	Do.	Do	Nil.	Do.	Do.	do.

EROTIC.

64	11	1,000	Do	Do.	1,800	Bárábanki.	Pandita Nárāyaṇadatta
----	----	-------	----	-----	-------	------------	-----------------------

PHILOSOPHY. a—SĀṆKHYA. ATHEISTIC.

38	12	400	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Khíri.	Pandita Keṣavapra-sáda.
62	10	800	Do	Do	1838	Bárábanki.	Pandita Mádharāma Mura, resident of Markámau.
45	13	600	Do.	Do.	1842	Khíri	Pandita Keṣavapra-sáda
25	10	300	Do	Do	1843	Do	Do. Do.

C NYÁYA SÁSTRA

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	तर्कप्रकाश	Tarka prakāṣa	Commentary on Siddhantamanjari, a treatise on logic by Śrīkanta Sarmā Dīkṣita
2	तर्कसंग्रहोपन्यास	Tarka sangrahopa-nyasa	Explanation of Tarka sangraha- a treatise on logic Author not known
3	तर्कामृत	Tarkamṛta	A treatise on dialectic, by Jaga dīśa
4	तत्त्वचिन्तामणिप्रकाश	Tattva chintamanī prakāṣa	Commentary on Tattvachinta manī (Dialectic) by Ruchi datta.
5	लाघवगौरवविचार	Laghava gaurava vichara.	A treatise on logic, by Gokula nātha Upādhyaya

D MIMÁNSA

1	अधिकरणकौमुदी	Adhikaraṇa kau-mudī	A treatise on Mīmāṃsā, by Devanatha.
2	मीमांसाशास्त्रप्रकाश	Mīmāṃsā nyāya prakāṣa.	Criticism on Nyāya and Mīmāṃsa śāstra, the rules relating to Logic and Rituals, by Āryadeva
3	शान्तिरत्नसटीक	Śanti ratna satīka	A treatise on propitiatory rites for faults of omission and commission by Kamalakara

E —VEDĀNTA

1	आर्थसंप्रदाय	Arthapanchaka	A treatise on monotheism, by Nārāyaṇa Tīrtha
2	२	Do	Do. Do.

DIALECTIC.

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance	Age of MS A.D	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person.
226	4	4,000	N.	C. paper	Nil	Khíri	Pandita Keşava prasada.
88	10	1,000	Do.	Do.	1829	Do	Do. do.
24	9	300	Do	Do.	1826	Barabanki	Pandita Ramacharanja, resident of Nāwab ganj
424	10	5,425	Do.	Do	1843	Khiri.	Pandita Keşavaprasada
58	9	600	Do	Do	1801	Unao	Pandita Kevalarāma

RITUALESTIC.

134	8	1,400	Do	Do.	Nil	Khiri	Pandita Keşava prasada.
134	9	1,300	Do	Do	1820	Rai Bareh	Pandita Gaņeśa prasada.
316	10	4,000	Do.	Do.	Nil	Unao	Pandita Kevalarāma

MONOTHEISTIC.

25	10	300	Do	Do	Nil	Khiri	Pandita Keşava prasada
12	10	200	Do	Do.	Do	Barabanki.	Pandita Mādhava rāma.

No	Name of MS. in Devanagari character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
3	अद्वैतसिद्धि	Advaita-siddhi	Do, by Madhusudana A'chārya
4	आत्मबोधे लघुखण्ड	A'tmabodhe laya Khanda.	Do A dialogue between I'svara and Vāmadeva, Author not known
5	गीतातात्पर्यबोधिनी	Gītātātparya bodhinī	Commentary on Gīta, by Śaṅkara-ananda Sarasvatī
6	ज्ञानानन्दतरङ्गिणी	Jñānananda tarāṅginī.	A treatise on monotheism, by Hemakara Muthila
7	तत्त्वप्रदीपिका	Tattva pradīpika	Do Chitsukha Muni
8	दिव्यसुरिप्रभाव दीपिका	Divyasuri prabhava dīpika	Establishment of his own religious principles after refuting other systems, by Vedānta Rāmānuja muni
9	पदार्थतत्त्व	Padārtha-tattva.	A treatise on monotheism, by Siromani Bhattachārya
10	मध्वमुखमहवाक्या	Madhavamukha-bhaṅga vyākhyā	Refutation on the Madhva system, by Appayya Dīkshita
11	मानसोल्लास	Mānasollāsa.	A treatise on monotheism, by Sureśvar A'chārya
12	रत्नप्रभा	Ratna-prabhā	Do by Govindānanda
13	वेदान्ततत्त्वबोध	Vedānta tattvabodha	Do by Niyama nanda
14	वेदार्थसंग्रह	Vedārtha saṅgraha	Do by Rāmānuja A'chārya
15	वेदान्तमुक्तावली मटीक	Vedānta muktāvalī H Satika	Do with a Commentary, by Prakāśananda Nava Dīkshita
16	ब्रह्मसंप्रतिबिम्बो	Brahmāṁpita varāṇinī	Do by Rāmānanda
17	ब्रह्मसत्त्वशङ्खधरो	Brahma lakṣhaṇa vākyaṁ artha	Do Sathakopa Muni
18	चन्द्रसेनप्रकरण	Śaṅkṣhepa Śaṅkara jaya.	An account of the polemical disputations of Śaṅkara A'chārya, by Madhava

Monotheistic (continued).

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character	Substance.	Age of MS A D.	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person.
24	10	250	N	C.	Nil	Bárábanki	Mahanta Gopáladása
18	9	175	Do	Do	1815	Do	Pandita Jagannátha.
400	16	8000	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Pandita Rámasaháya, resident of Sadarjang
24	9	250	Do	Do	Do	Ráyberih	Pandita Ganēśaprasáda.
148	12	2500	Do	Do	1864	Bárábanki	Pandita Rámasaháya Trivedi
154	11	1500	Do	Do	1829	Khúf	Pandita Kēśavaprasáda
14	7	150	Do.	Do	Nil.	Rayberih.	Pandita Ganēśaprasáda
140	14	2000	Do.	Do.	Do	Khúf.	Pandita Kēśavaprasáda
22	13	400	Do	Do	1848	Bárábanki	Pandita Durgáprasáda
876	11	1000	Do	Do	Nil	Unro.	Pandita Kovalaráma.
24	18	700	Do	Do	Do	Bárábanki.	Pandita Rámasaháya Trivedi
70	14	1000	Do	Do.	1774	Do.	Mahanta Gopáladása
160	12	4000	Do	Do.	1831	Do	Pandita Mádhavaráma
322	13	4000	Do	Do	Nil	Khúf	Pandita Kēśavaprasáda.
54	17	1000	Do	Do	1793	Bárábanki	Mahanta Gopáladása.
132	12	2600	Do	Do	Nil	Khúf	Pandita Kēśavaprasáda

No.	Name of MS. in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
19	सिद्धान्तरत्नमाला	Siddhānta ratna-mālā	A treatise on monotheism, by Śrīvatsa Sarma
20	सिद्धान्तलेश	Siddhānta-leṣa.	Do Author not known.

F.—YOGA

1	भोजमार्तण्ड	Bhoja-mārtanḍa.	A treatise on the Yoga philosophy. By Bhoja Deva.
2	योगवृत्ति	Yoga-vrittī.	Do. do. Rāmānanda Sarasvatī.
3	राजमार्तण्ड	Rāja mārtanḍa.	Do. do. Bhoja Deva

XIV.—BHAKTĪ ŚĀSTRA.

1	अगस्तिसंहिता	Agastī saṁhitā	A treatise on devotion to Rāma Author not known.
2	अचिरादिसार्ग वैभव	Archirādi-mārga-vaibhava.	An account of two roads to God, one passing by the sun and the other by the moon. By Vedānta Daśikāchārya
3	अधिकारसङ्ग्रह	Adhikāra saṅgraha	A treatise on Devotion according to Rāmānuja. By Vedānta Achārya.
4	अनुभाष्य	Anubhāshya.	Commentary on the Vyāsa Sūtra By Vallabhachārya
5	अमयप्रदान	Abbaya pradāna.	A treatise on Devotion according to Rāmānuja, by Varadāchārya.
6	औदुम्बरी संहिता	Andumbarī-saṁhitā.	Do according to Nimbārka Sam-paradāya Author not known.

Monotheistic (continued)

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in shlokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS A.D	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person.
214	10	3000	N	C paper	1826	Barabanki	Pandita Rāmasavaka
120	17	3000	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Pandita Ramacharana

THEOCRATIC

90	8	800	Do	Do	Do	Khiri	Pandita Keśavaprasāda
112	8	1344	Do	Do	Do	Unao	Pandita Kevalasama.
144	15	1500	Do	Do	1809	Barabanki	Pandita Devidatta

FAITH

133	10	1500	Do	Do	Nil	Khiri	Pandita Keśavaprasāda
48	5	400	Do	Do	1861	Barabanki	Mahanta Gopala dāsa
36	11	400	Do	Do	1813	Do	Do do
250	8	2060	Do	Do	Nil	Khiri	Pandita Keśavaprasāda
22	19	600	Do	Do	1760	Barabanki	Mahanta Gopala dāsa
26	10	300	Do	Do	Nil.	Do	Pandita Balabhadra Tripathi

No	Name of MS in Devanagari Character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author.
7	करुणा कल्पलता	Karunā kalpa latā	A treatise on Devotion to God, by Umāpati.
8	कवीन्द्र-कल्पद्रुम	Kavindra kalpa drum	A treatise on Devotion, by Kavindra.
9	कालहस्तीश विलास	Kalahastīśa vilāsa	A treatise on various forms of worship Author not known
10	छण्णसेवाक्रिक	Kṛṣṇa sevāhrikā.	Daily duties for one who worships Kṛṣṇa, by Kavinandana
11	चक्रोल्लास	Chakrōllāsa	A treatise inculcating the importance of a man's being branded by a Chakra, by Rāmanuja
12	जानकीगीत	Janakī Gita	Songs in praise of Janakī, by Sriharsha
13	तत्त्वत्रय	Tattva trayā	A treatise on Devotion according to the principles of Rāmānuja, by Narayana Muni
14	तत्त्वत्रय निरूपण	Tattva trayā nirūpana	Do do do by Vedānta Daisikācharya
15	नारद पञ्चराय	Nārada pancharātra	An account of the different Forms of worship, by Nārada
16	नारद संहिता	Nārada sūhita	A treatise on devotion, by Nārada
17	नारायणधर्मसारसङ्ग्रह	Nārāyaṇa dharmasaraṅgraha	Do Author not known
18	नारायण सारसङ्ग्रह	Nārāyaṇa saraṅgraha	A treatise on the different sects of the followers of Viṣṇu, by Śikṛishnacharya
19	निम्बार्क तत्त्वनिर्णय	Nimbarkatattva nirṇaya	A treatise on devotion according to the Nimbarka Sampradāya, by Nandadāsa
20	नृसिंह जयन्ती	Nṛsiṃha jayantī	A treatise on devotion according to Rāmanuja, by Vedānta Daisikācharya.
21	न्यास तिलक	Nyasa tilaka	Do do by Śrīnivāsa
22	पादुका सहस्र	Pādukā sahasra	Do do by Lakshmanācharya

Faith (continued)

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance	Age of MS. A D	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person
14	9	200	N.	G. paper	1855	Barabanki	Pandita Durgaprasāda
25	10	250	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Pandita Narayanadatta
20	11	250	Do.	Do	1842	Khīrī	Pandita Keśavaprasāda
22	11	250	Do	Do	1636	Do	Do do
88	9	880	Do	Do	Nil	Khīrī	Pandita Keśavaprasāda
16	9	150	Do	Do	Do	Rayachoti	Pandita Gaṇeśaprasāda
22	7	200	Do	Do	Do	Khīrī	Pandita Keśavaprasāda
22	13	250	Do	Do	1862	Barabanki	Mahanta Gopāladasa
228	9	3,000	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Pandita Ramacharan
290	6	2,000	Do.	Do	Do	Khīrī	Pandita Keśavaprasāda
56	11	600	Do.	Do	1843	Khīrī	Do do
98	11	1,000	Do	Do.	1862	Barabanki	Pandita Madhavarama
16	5	200	Do	Do	Nil	Do.	Pandita Balabhadra Tripathi
196	9	2,000	Do	Do	1813	Do	Mahanta Govindadāsa
30	13	400	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Do. do
100	13	1,500	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do do.

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
23	पराशरस्मृति	Paraśara-smṛiti	A treatise containing an account of Ramanuja, in 2 volumes, by Parāśara.
24	प्रपन्न पारिजात	Prapanna pari-jata	A treatise on devotion, by Vatsavaradacharya
25	प्रसादमाला	Prasāda mālā	A treatise on Devotion to Krishna. Author not known
26	भक्तिभाव प्रदीप	Bhaktibhava prā-dīp	A treatise on Devotion by Jayagopala dāsa
27	भगवद्भक्ति माहात्म्य	Bhagavadbhakti mahatmya	On the merits of Devotion to God by Maithula chandra Datta
28	यतिराजसप्ततिस्तोत्र	Yatiraja sapṭatī-stōtra	A treatise on Devotion according to Rāmanuja with a Commentary by Vedāntācharya
29	रसमञ्जरी	Rasa manjarī	Commentary on Gīta Govinda. A Poem in praise of Krishna by Vedānta Dīpaṭhacharya
30	रहस्यत्रयचुलुका	Rahasyatraya-chuluka	A treatise on Devotion according to Rāmanuja, by Vaiṣṇavācharya
31	रामायण सार	Rāmāyana sara	An Extract from Rāmāyana, by Agniveṣa
32	लक्ष्मीकवच	Lakṣmī kavacha	An account of the armour of Lakṣmī, by Vedānta Dīpaṭhacharya
33	विरोधपरिहारस्तोत्र	Virodha parihāra-stōtra	A treatise on Devotion according to Rāmanuja, with a commentary, by Lakṣmīnāthācharya
34	विष्णुभक्ति चन्द्रोदय	Viṣṇubhakti chandrodaya	A treatise on Devotion to Viṣṇu, by Nṛsiṃhācārya Muni
35	ऐ	Do	Do do
36	वेदान्त रक्षा	Vedānta Rakṣhā	Commentary on Nyāsatilaka, by Nārāyaṇa Munindra.
37	शाण्डिल्य सूत्रभाष्य	Śaṇḍilya-sūtra bhāṣya	Commentary on the Śaṇḍilya Sūtra, by Svapneśvara Suri

Faith (continued).

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A D	Where deposited and in whose possession.		
						Zillah.	Person.	
40	11	500	N.	C. paper.	1843	Khírf	Pandita	Keśavaprasáda.
25	12	400	Do	Do	Nil.	Do.	Do.	do.
40	5	200	Do	Do.	Do.	Bárábanki.	Pandita	Rámachar- na
154	10	1,600	Do	Do.	Do.	Do	Pandita	Hárasevaka.
450	13	6,700	Do.	Do.	1858	Do.	Pandita	Mádhavará- ma
32	10	400	Do	Do.	Nil	Do	Mahanta	Gopáladása.
42	8	400	Do.	Do.	Do	Bárábanki	Mahanta	Gopáladása.
30	10	750	Do	Do.	Do	Do	Do.	do.
27	10	300	Do.	Do.	1837	Khírf.	Pandita	Keśavapra- sáda
14	7	100	Do	Do.	Nil.	Bárábanki	Mahanta	Gopáladása.
90	9	900	Do	Do.	1852	Do.	Do.	do
188	12	4000	Do	Do.	Nil.	Raya Beri	Pandita	Ganeśapra- sáda
326	10	4000	Do	Do	Do	Bárábanki	Pandita	Rámacharaṇa.
32	18	600	Do.	Do.	Do	Do.	Mahanta	Gopáladása.
106	5	800	Do.	Do	Do	Do.	Pandita	Balañhara.

N	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
38	श्रीगणेशकोष मटीक	Śrīgannarāṭnakosha Sūtila	A treatise on devotion according to Rāmanuja with a commentary, by Ramanujāchārya
39	श्यामाशानमार्चन	Syamaśānamārchanā	Meditation and Mental worship of Syama, by Saṅkaracharya
40	सच्चरित्ररत्ना	Saccharitrarāṭna	A treatise on Devotion, by Rāmanujacharya
41	सच्चरित्ररत्न दीपिका	Saccharitra sara- Dīpikā	Do do do
42	सात्विक पुराण विभाग	Sātvika purāṇa Vibhāga	A treatise on Devotion by Vyākatacharya
43	सत्त्यादर्श	Saṭtyadarśa	An address to God for the forgiveness of sins by Kavītāndara
44	स्तोत्र भाष्य	Stotra bhashya	A treatise on Devotion according to Ramanuja, by Vedāntacharya

XV—TANTRA ŚĀSTRA

1	उडडीश	Uddisa	A dialogue between Siva and Parvatī, by Ravana
2	कल्पतन्त्र	Kalpatantra	A dialogue between Dattatreya and Sankara Author not known
3	कादिमत	Kadimata	A treatise on Mysticism treating of 16 Nityas Author not known
4	कालीतन्त्र	Kalitāntra	Forms of worships of Kālī, by Raghava Bhatta
5	कालीपूजापद्धति	Kālī pūja pad- dhati	Do do Author not known
6	गौतमीय तन्त्र	Gautamīyantra	A dialogue between Gautama and Narada Author not known
7	तन्त्र कोष	Tantra kosha	A treatise on Mysticism, by Nitya natba
8	तारा पञ्चाङ्ग	Tara panchaṅga	Five Forms of praises in honor of Tara, by Śrī Narasinha.

Faith (continued)

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in ślokaś	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS A D	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person
40	8	300	N	C paper	Nil	Bárabanki	Mahanta Gopaladása
44	7	300	Do	Do	Do	Klírf	Pandita Keśavaprasáda
16	15	600	Do	Do	Do	Barabanki	Mahanta Gopaladása
16	15	350	Do	Do	1836	Do	Pandita Rámasevaka
22	14	250	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Mahanta Gopaladása
30	11	400	Do	Do	1811	Do.	Pandita Lakshmídatla resident of Thakurapur.
122	12	2000	Do	Do	1852	Do	Mahanta Gopáladása

MYSTICISM.

48	9	500	Do	Do	Nil	Lacknow	Pandita Sálígrama
31	13	400	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do do
104	13	2500	Do	Do	Do	Barabanki	Pandita Rámacharana.
224	10	2500	Do	Do	Do	Do	Pandita Náráyana datla
10	22	500	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do
172	12	2500	Do.	Do	1819	Do	Pandita Lakshmídatla.
46	9	500	Do	Do.	Nil	Do	Pandita Durgaprasáda.
16	7	600	N	C. paper	Nil	Barabanki	Pandita Náráyana datla.

No.	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
9	त्रिपुरसुन्दरी पद्धति	Tripura sundarī paddhati	Forms of worship of the goddess Tripura Sundarī, Author not known
10	दुर्गाष्टक	Durgotsava	An account of the Navaratri (Nine nights, nine sacred goddess) Author not known
11	तारामणि सुधाशय	Tara bhakti sudha rava	A treatise on Devotion to Tara, by Śrī Narasimha
12	पीठ चिन्तामणि	Pitha chintamani	A treatise on mysticism by Rāma Krishna.
13	वाराहीतन्त्र	Vārāhī Tantra	A treatise on the different form of Chaudśpātha Author not known
14	मन्त्र मुक्तावली	Mantra muktāvalī	A treatise on Mysticism Author not known
15	समयाचार तन्त्र	Samayachāra Tantra	A dialogue between Parvatī and Hara Author not known

XVI—VAIDYAKA

1	आतङ्गदर्पण	Atanga-darpana	Commentary on Mādhyama Nidāna, a Medical treatise Author not known
2	कल्प चिन्तामणि	Kalpa chintamani	A treatise on Medicine Author not known
3	चिकित्साकलिका	Chikitsa kalika	Do by do
4	धातु रत्नमाला	Dhāturātna mala	Do do
5	रत्नप्रदीप निर्घण्ट	Ratnapradīpa Nighaṇṭa.	Do. by Kaṣirama
6	रघुन्द्र चिन्तामणि	Rasendra-chintamani	Do Author not known.
7	विद्यारत्न	Vidyāratna	Do. by Gosvami Sivananda Bhatta
8	शतश्लोकी	Śataśloki	Do by Vopadeva

(Mysticism.

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in shloka.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
16	13	250	N	C. paper.	Nil	Barabanki	Pandita Nārāyaṇa-datta.
25	10	250	Do	Do.	1841	Do.	Pandita Jagannātha.
42	23	1000	Do	Do.	1688	Do.	Pandita Nārāyaṇa-datta.
60	9	500	Do.	Do	1840	Khírf.	Pandita Keśavaprasāda.
16	9	150	Do	Do.	1849	Barabanki	Pandita Jagannātha.
18	10	200	Do	Do.	1850	Do.	Pandita Chandrasekhara.
36	9	400	Do	Do	1870	Lacknow	Pandita Prayāga datta Misra.

MEDICAL WORKS.

84	12	1260	Do.	Do.	1839	Khírf.	Pandita Keśavaprasāda.
70	7	450	Do.	Do.	1823	Barabanki	Pandita Jagannātha.
104	9	900	Do.	Do.	1679	Khírf.	Pandita Keśavaprasāda.
30	8	300	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Do	Do do.
122	9	1200	Do	Do.	1706	Do.	Do. do.
222	10	2000	Do.	Do.	1834	Do.	Do. do.
204	7	1200	Do.	Do.	1847	Do.	Do. do.
42	7	500	Do	Do.	1832	Do.	Do. do.

Tantra Sastra (continued)

No.	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author
9	त्रिपुरसुन्दरी पद्धति	Tripura sundarī paddhati.	Forms of worship of the goddess Tripura Sundarī, Author not known
10	दुर्गोत्सव	Durgotsava	An account of the Navaratri (Nine nights, nine sacred goddess. Author not known
11	नारायण भक्ति सुधारण	Tārābhakti-sudhārnava	A treatise on Devotion to Tārā, by Śrī Narasinha.
12	पीठ चिन्तामणि	Pitha chintāmaṇi	A treatise on mysticism, by Rāma Krishna.
13	वाराहीतन्त्र	Vārāhī Tantra	A treatise on the different form of Chandīpātha Author not known
14	मन्त्र मुक्तावली	Mantra muktāvalī	A treatise on Mysticism. Author not known.
15	समयाचार तन्त्र	Samayāchāra Tantra	A dialogue between Pārvatī and Hara Author not known

XVI.—VAIDYAKA.

1	आतङ्गदर्पण	Ataṅga-darpaṇa.	Commentary on Mādhyama Nidāna, a Medical treatise. Author not known
2	कल्प चिन्तामणि	Kalpa chintāmaṇi	A treatise on Medicine, Author not known.
3	चिकित्साकलिका	Chikitsā-kalikā	Do by do.
4	धातु रत्नमाला	Dhāturaṭna mālā	Do. do
5	रत्नप्रदीप निर्घण्ट	Ratnapradīpa Niṅghaṇṭa.	Do. by Kāśirāma.
6	रसेन्द्र चिन्तामणि	Rasendra-chintāmaṇi.	Do Author not known.
7	विद्यारत्न	Vidyāratna.	Do. by Govāramī Śivānanda
8	शतश्लोकी	Śataśloki.	Do by Vopadeva.

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
9	सन्निपात कलिका	Siannipatakālikā	A treatise on medicine, by Aśvini Kumara
10	सिद्धान्तमञ्जरी	Siddhanta Manjara	Do. by Vopadeva
11	हितोपदेश	Hitopadeśa	Do by Śiṅkanta
12	क्षेम कुतूहल	Kṣema kutūhala	Do by Kṛṣṇa Śarma

XIX — ANIRDISHITA

1	कूट सन्दोह	Kuta Sandoha	A key to the different poetical pieces by Rāmānuja
2	गुरु कथा	Guru-Katha	The auto biography of a Guru or religious preceptor, named Kṣema Kṛṣṇa
3	चित्र कूट माहात्म्य	Chitra Kūta-Maḥātmya	An extract from Pāmānya in praise of Chitrakūta, by Vahnika
4	जातिविवेक सङ्ग्रह	Jativiveka Saṅgraha	A treatise on the Hindu Caste System Author not known
5	तप्तमुद्रा विद्रावण	Taptamudra Viḍṛavana	Reputation of the branding System as practiced by Rāmānuja, by Bhīṣkara Dikṣita.
6	प्रस्ताव रत्नाकर	Prastava Ratnākara	Essays on different subjects connected with poetry, by Kṛṣṇa kulalanākara
7	युद्ध कुतूहल	Yuddha Kutūhala	A treatise on Military Science, by Durlabha bhanjana
8	युद्धजय प्रकाश	Yuddhajaya Prakāśa	Do by do
9	युद्ध चिकित्सक सटीक	Yuddha Chintśa māṇi Śatīka.	A treatise on warfare with a Commentary, by Rāmasevala
10	व्यावहार मन्त्रक	Vyavahāra Śataka	Rules of good manners, by Trivikramachārya
11	सामुद्र तिलक	Samudra tilaka	A treatise on Palmistry (Cheiromancy) by Durlabhara ja

Medical Works

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in shlokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D	Where deposited and in whose possession.		
						Zillah.	Person.	
14	9	123	N.	C.	1674	Khīrī	Paṇḍita Keśavaprasāda	
100	12	1100	Do.	paper. Do.	1832	Do.	Do.	do.
136	10	2000	Do.	Do.	1832	Do.	Do.	do.
611	11	7000	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do.	Do.	do.

MISCELLANEOUS.

16	12	200	Do.	Do.	Do.	Barabanki.	Paṇḍita Jagannātha.	
12	8	100	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Paṇḍita Prayāgaḍatta	
52	12	650	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Mahanta Gopāladāsa.	
40	9	400	Do.	Do.	Do.	Khīrī.	Paṇḍita Keśavaprasāda	
192	13	3000	Do.	Do.	1823	Do.	Do.	do.
10	16	300	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Barabanki.	Paṇḍita Durgāprasāda.	
24	9	250	Do.	Do.	Do.	Barabanki.	Paṇḍita Raghunātha Upādhyāya.	
42	8	300	Do.	Do.	1745	Do.	Paṇḍita Visṇu-vara Bāksha.	
20	11	300	Do.	Do.	1817	Do.	Paṇḍita Durgā prasāda.	
36	8	400	Do.	Do.	1824	Do.	Paṇḍita Raghunātha.	
136	8	1300	Do.	Do.	1843	Do.	Paṇḍita Keśava prasāda.	

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
9	सन्निपात कलिका	Siannipatakālika	A treatise on medicine, by Aṣvini Kumara
10	सिद्धान्तमञ्जरी	Siddhanta Manjari	Do. by Vopadeva
11	हितापदेश	Hitopadesa	Do by Sīśkantha
12	चर्म कुतूहल	Kshema kutuhala	Do by Kṛṣṇa Śarma

XIX —ANIRDISHTA

1	कूट सन्दोह	Kuṭa Sandoha	A key to the different poetical pieces by Ramanuja
2	गुरु कथा	Guru-Katha	The auto biography of a Guru or religious preceptor, named Kshema karsana
3	चित्र कूट साक्षात्कार	Chitra Kuṭa-Maḥātmya	An extract from Rāmāyaṇa in praise of Chitrakuta, by Valmiki
4	जातिविवेक सप्तशतिका	Jativiveka Saṅgraha	A treatise on the Hindu Caste System Author not known
5	सप्तमुद्रा विद्रावण	Taptamudra Viḍṛavana	Reputation of the branding system as practiced by Rāmanuja by Bhāskara Dikshita
6	प्रस्ताव रत्नाकर	Prastava Ratna kara	Essays on different subjects connected with poetry, by Karana Lalalanakara
7	युद्ध कुतूहल	Yuddha Kutūhala	A treatise on Military Science, by Dnykha bhanjana
8	युद्धजय प्रकाश	Yuddhajaya Prakāśa	Do by do
9	युद्ध चिन्तामणि सटीक	Yuddha Chintāmaṇi Ṣaṭika	A treatise on warfare with a Commentary, by Ramasevaka
10	शुद्धर शतक	Vyavahāra Ṣataka	Rules of good manners, by Trivikramacharya
11	सामुद्रतिलक	Samudratilaka	A treatise on Palmistry (Cheiromancy) by Durlabharaja

(Medical Works)

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.		
						Zillah	Person.	
14	9	125	N.	C. paper.	1674	Khírf	Paṇḍita Keśavaprasāda	
100	12	1100	Do	Do.	1832	Do	Do	do
136	10	2000	Do.	Do	1832	Do	Do	do.
611	11	7000	Do	Do.	Nil	Do.	Do	do.

MISCELLANEOUS.

16	19	200	Do	Do.	Do.	Barabanki	Paṇḍita Jagannātha.	
12	8	100	Do.	Do	Do.	Do	Paṇḍita Prayāgadatta	
32	12	650	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Mahanta Gopāladāsa.	
40	9	400	Do	Do.	Do.	Khírf	Paṇḍita Keśavaprasāda	
192	13	3000	Do.	Do.	1823	Do	Do.	do.
10	16	300	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Barabanki	Paṇḍita Durgāprasāda	
24	9	250	Do.	Do.	Do.	Barabanki.	Paṇḍita Raghunātha Upadhyāya.	
42	8	300	Do	Do	1745	Do.	Paṇḍita Vīra vara Bhakṣa.	
20	11	300	Do	Do.	1617	Do.	Paṇḍita Durgā prasāda	
36	8	400	Do.	Do	1824	Do.	Paṇḍita Raghunātha.	
136	8	1300	Do.	Do.	1843	Do.	Paṇḍita Keśava prasāda.	

CATALOGUE
OF
SANSKRIT MSS. EXISTING
IN OUDH.

PREPARED BY

JOHN C. NESFIELD, M. A.

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.

ASSISTED BY

PAN̐DITA DEVÍPRASÁDA.

EDITED BY

RÁJENDRALÁLA MITRA LL. D.

FASCICULUS IX.

CALCUTTA.

PRINTED BY N. K. SIRCAR AT THE GANESÁ PRESS.

1877.

CONTENTS.

	<i>Page</i>
I VEDA SĀSTRA,	
<i>a</i> Upaniṣad (Theology),	2—5
II ĀITIHASIKA SĀSTRA,	
<i>a</i> Itihāsa (History),	16
<i>b</i> Purana (Ancient Legends),	4—7
III KAVYA SĀSTRA,	
<i>b</i> Nataka (Drama),	6—7
V Vyākaraṇa Sāstra (Grammar)	8—9
VI Chhandas Sāstra (Versification),	8—9
VII Alankara Sāstra (Rhetoric)	11
VIII Jyotiṣ Sāstra (Astronomy & Astrology)	8—11
IX Smṛiti Sāstra (Law, Civil & Canonical),	10—15
XIII DĀPSANA SĀSTRA (Philosophy),	
<i>c</i> Nyaya (Dialectic),	14—17
<i>d</i> Mīmāṃsā (Ritualistic),	16—17
<i>e</i> Vedānta (Monotheistic),	16
XIV Bhakti Sāstra (Faith)	18—21
XV Tantra Sāstra (Mysticism),	20—27
XVI Vaidyaka (Medical Works),	26—27
XIX Anirdiṣṭa (Miscellaneous),	28—29

CONTENTS.

	<i>Page</i>
I VEDA ŚĀSTRA,	
<i>d</i> Upaniṣad (Theology),	2—5
II ĀITIHAŚIKĀ ŚĀSTRA,	
<i>a</i> Iti āsa (History),	1
<i>b</i> Purana (Ancient Legends),	4—7
III KAVYA ŚĀSTRA,	
<i>b</i> Nataka (Drama),	6—7
V Vyākaraṇa Śāstra (Grammar)	6—9
VI Chhandas Śāstra (Versification),	8—9
VII Alankāra Śāstra (Rhetoric)	1
VIII Jyotiḥ Śāstra (Astronomy & Astrology),	8—11
IX Smṛiti Śāstra (Law, Civil & Canonical),	10—15
XIII DARŚANA ŚĀSTRA (Philosophy),	
<i>c</i> Nyāya (Dialectic),	14—17
<i>d</i> Mīmāṃsā (Ritualistic),	16—17
<i>e</i> Vedānta (Monotheistic),	16
XIV Bhakti Śāstra (Faith)	18—21
XV Tantra Śāstra (Mysticism),	20—27
XVI Vaidyāla (Medical Works)	20—27
XIX Anurūṣita (Miscellaneous),	20—29

C A T A L O G U E

OF

SANSKRIT MS.S. EXISTING

IN

O U D H.

CATALOGUE OF SANSKRIT

D — UPANISHADS

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	ईशावास्योपनिषद्	Īśāvāsyopaniṣad	On the nature of God, with a Bhāṣya by Śaṅkaracharya and notes by A'nanda Giri
2	ऐतरेयोपनिषद्	Āitareyopaniṣad	Do do do
3	कठवल्लीपनिषद्	Kathavallyupaniṣad	Do do do
4	केणोपनिषद्	Kēṇopaniṣad	Do do do
5	कैवल्योपनिषद्	Kaivalyopaniṣad	On the unity of the divinity with do do
6	गायत्रीरहस्योपनिषद्	Gayatrī rahasyopaniṣad	A dialogue between Y jñaval kya and Brahmā on the pre eminence of the Gayatrī
7	तैत्तिरीयोपनिषद्	Taittirīyopaniṣad	On the nature of God with a Bhāṣya by Śaṅkaracharya and notes by A'nanda Giri
8	नारायणोपनिषद्	Narayanopaniṣad	Do do do
9	प्रश्नोपनिषद्	Prāṇopaniṣad	Do do do
10	महावाक्यरत्नावली सटीक	Mahāvākya ratnavālī Satīka	Dissertation on 108 Upanishads with a commentary, by Rama chandra
11	माण्डूक्योपनिषद्	Māṇḍūkyopaniṣad	On the nature of God, with a Bhāṣya by Śaṅkaracharya and notes by A'nanda Giri
12	मुण्डकोपनिषद्	Muṇḍakopaniṣad	Do do do
13	राधिकोपनिषद्	Rādhikopaniṣad	A dialogue between Rishi and Sṛutī on the divinity of Rādhikā
14	विश्वाम्हरोपनिषद्	Viśvamāharopaniṣad	Do Sāṅdilya and Śambhu ane pī sode of the Atharva Veda
15	वृहदारण्यकोपनिषद्	Vṛihadaranyakopaniṣad	On the nature of God with a Bhāṣya by Śaṅkaracharya and notes by A'nanda Giri

MSS. EXISTING IN OUDH.

THEOLOGY.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in shloka.	Character	Substance	Age of MS. A. D	Where deposited and in whose possession.		
						Zillah.	Person.	
22	10	500	N.	C paper	Nil.	Lucknow	Pandita	Rāmanārāyaṇa.
30	11	500	Do	Do.	Do	Do	Do	do.
46	18	1500	Do.	Do.	Do	Do	Do	do.
38	17	1500	Do	Do	Do.	Do.	Do	do
15	8	150	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do.	do.
5	12	100	Do	Do	Do.	Do.	Do	do
116	11	2000	Do	Do.	Do.	Do	Do	do
4	22	200	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do.	do
44	18	1500	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do	do
128	13	2000	Do.	Do	1867	Fyzabid.	S r i Yugālānanya Śaraṇa.	
262	17	7000	Do	Do.	Nil.	Lucknow	Pandita Rāmanārāyaṇa.	
40	17	1200	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do.	do
3	14	50	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	do.
9	12	200	Do	Do.	Do	Fyzabid	Śrī Yugālānanya Śaraṇa.	
811	19	25000	Do	Do	Do	Lucknow	Pandita Rāmanārāyaṇa.	

E—VAIDIKĀ.

No.	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author
1	अमोघानन्दिनी शिक्षा	Amoghānandinī Śikshā.	A treatise on the modes of pronunciation of words, by A'pastamba
2	पाणिनीय शिक्षा	Pāṇinīya Śikshā.	Do do. by Pāṇini.
3	पाराशरी शिक्षा	Pārāśarī Śikshā	Do. do by Parāśara
4	लौमसी शिक्षा	Lauṃsī Śikshā	Do. do. by Lomaśa

II—AITIHĀSIKĀ

1	वाल्मीकिरामायण-भूषण	Vālmīkirāmāyaṇa bhūṣaṇa	A commentary on Vālmīki Rāmāyana, by Govindachārya
2	दे टीका	do. Tīkā.	Do do. by Maheśvara Tīrtha.

B.—PURĀṆA.

1	काशीखण्ड सटीक	Kāśīkhanda, Sa-tika	A part of the Skanda Purāṇa on Benares, by Vyasa, with a commentary.
2	नारद पुराण	Nārada Purāṇa	A Purāṇa, by Vyāsa.
3	भास्करि	Bhāskari	A commentary on the Saptasatī section of the Mārkaṇḍeya Purāṇa, by Bhāskarāchārya.
4	लक्ष्मीसहित	Lakshmi-saṁhita	A description of Lakshmi, according to the Vāyu Purāṇa, by Vyāsa
5	रामायणी टीका	Rāmāyaṇī tīkā	A commentary on the Saptasatī, by Rāmāsrāma

VEDIC RITUALS &c.

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in shloka.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS.A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.		
						Zillah.	Person.	
2	7	20	N.	C. paper	Nil.	Lucknow.	Pandita	Rāmanārā-
							yana.	
9	7	60	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	do.
18	7	200	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	do.
14	7	150	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	do.

ŚĀSTRA. A. ITIHĀSA. (HISTORY.)

3092	17	36000	Do.	Do.	1858	Fyzābād.	Bābū Rāmasvarūpa	
1338	15	24000	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Do.	Sinha.	
							Do.	do.

ANCIENT LEGENDS.

1508	12	20000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Pandita Chandidatta,
							resident of Saidāpūr.
44	10	500	Do.	Do.	1869	Fyzabād.	Sri Yugalānanya
222	13	3000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Lucknow.	Śarana
							Pandita Rāmadayālu,
							resident of Tiravā.
326	8	3000	Do.	Do.	1793	Pratāpghrūh	Pandita Devidin,
							resident of Gughara.
191	10	2500	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Do.	Do.
							do.

No	Name of MS in Devanagari Character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author.
6	विन्ध्यमाहात्म्य	Vindhyamāātmya	Merits of devotion in the Vindhya hills an episode of the Uṣāna Purāna, by Vyasa
7	ब्रह्मवैवर्त प्रथम स्कन्ध	Brahmavivarta Prakṛiti khaṇḍa	The first part of the Brahma vivarta Purāna, by Vyāsa
8	तथा मध्व स्कन्ध	Do Gano-skhanda	The second part of the above, by Do
9	तथा ब्रह्म स्कन्ध	Do Brahma khaṇḍa	The third part of the above, by do
10	तथा कृष्णजन्म स्कन्ध	Do Kṛṣṇajanya khaṇḍa	The fourth part of the above, by do

III—KĀVYA B NĀTAKA

1	कसवध	Kaṭsavadhā	A drama on the destruction of Kṛṣṇa, by Kṛṣṇa Pandita
2	हनुमद्वाटक सटीक	Hanumanāṭaka, Satika	A drama with a commentary, by Madhavadasa

V—VYĀKARANA ŚĀSTRA.

1	अष्टाध्यायीसहितिका	Aṣṭadhyāyī Sa vṛttikā	Panini's work with notes, by Pandita Devīdina
2	केशव	Kaṣavi	A treatise on Grammar, by Keshava
3	चन्द्रकीर्ति	Chandrakīrti	A commentary on the Sarasvata
4	दशमं कारिका	Dashamaṁ Kārikā	Memorial verses on the conjugation of the ten classes of verbs in Sanskrit by Varuuchi Mahamahopadhyaya

Ancient Legends (continued).

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A D	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person
314	10	3000	N.	C paper	1855	Pratabgarh	Pandita Devidin
176	12		Do.	Do.	1811	Do	Do do
92	12		Do	Do	1811	Do	Do. do.
76	12		Do	Do.	1811	Do	Do. do.
418	12		Do.	Do	1811	Do	Do do

DRAMA.

180	5	1000	Do	Do	1715	Pratabgarh	Pandita Devidin.
244	6	1000	Do	Do.	1834	Unao	Pandita Raghunatha, resident of Naugawan

GRAMMAR.

"	"	4000	Do	Do	Nil	Pratabgarh	Pandita Devidin
10	7	100	Do.	Do	Do	Lucknow	Pandita Ramanarayana
384	13	4000	Do	Do	Do	Fyzabad	Pandita Sarayu prasad
8	14	200	Do	Do	Do	Pratabgarh	Pandita Devidin,

Vyākaraṇa Śāstra (continued)

No	Name of MS. in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
5	दौर्गन्धिदृष्टि	Daurgasinha vṛiti	An ancient grammar, by Durgasinha
6	पदार्थ दीपक	Padārtha dīpaka	A treatise on Grammar, by Lakṣmīdattāchārya
7	परमलघुमञ्जूषा	Paramalaghu manjūṣā	A treatise on Grammar, by Nāgoji Bhaṭṭa.
8	रत्नार्णव	Ratnārṇava.	A commentary on Siddhānta Kaumudī, by Krishna Mitrāchārya.
9	सुवन्तवाद	Suvanta-vāda	A treatise on Grammar, by do.

VI—CHHANDAS ŚĀSTRA.

1	काव्यजीवन	Kāvya-jīvana.	A treatise on prosody, by Prīṭikara Avasthī
2	चन्दोमञ्जरी	Chhando-manjarī	Do. do. by Gaṅgādāsa Kavi.
3	सुबोधिनी	Subodhinī.	A Commentary on Vṛittaratnākara, by Samaya-sundaropādhyāya.

VII.—ALANKĀRA ŚĀSTRA.

1	व्याख्यान कीमदी	Vyakhyanā ki-mudī.	A commentary on Rāsamanjarī, by Ananta Pandita
---	-----------------	--------------------	--

VIII.—JYOTIS ŚĀSTRA.

1	अचल सिद्धान्त सङ्ग्रह	Achala Siddhānta Sangraha	A treatise on Astrology, by Achala Miśra.
---	-----------------------	---------------------------	---

Grammar (continued)

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in shlokas	Character	Substance.	Age of MS A D.	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person.
162	7	1500	N	C	1607	Pratāpgarh	Pandita Devidin
76	8	600	Do	paper Do	1864	Saltānpūr	Pandita Suryanarāyana
70	10	1000	Do	Do	1831	Fazābād.	Pandita Chandidatta
518	15	8000	Do	Do.	Nil	Pratāpgarh	Pandita Devidin
18	11	200	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do

VERSIFICATION

40	12	500	Do	Do	1780	Lucknow	Pandita Rāmadayala Misra
24	11	500	Do	Do.	1807	Sitapur.	Pandita Sahatāvan lala Misra, resident of Harigarbhā
76	15	1500	Do.	Do	Nil.	Fuzabad	Pandita Chandidatta.

RHETORIC

214	10	2000	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Babū Ramasvarupa Sīnha
-----	----	------	-----	----	----	----	------------------------

ASTRONOMY & ASTROLOGY.

82	8	2000	Do	Do.	1796	Sitapur	Pandita Sahatāvan lāla
----	---	------	----	-----	------	---------	------------------------

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS. in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author.
2	जातकपद्धति	Jātaka paddhati.	Astrology by Mākhana-lāla Trivedī.
3	ज्योतिषन्द्रार्क	Jyotiṣbandhārka	Do. do by Rudra.
4	ताजक् कौस्तुभ	Tajaka kuṣṭubha	Do do by Bāla-krishna.
5	भास्वती उदाहरण	Bhasvati Udāharaṇa.	Do do. by Satā-nanda.
6	मकरन्ददीपिका	Makaranda dipikā	Do do. by Mākhana-lāla Trivedī
7	महीधरी	Mahīdhari.	A Commentary on Vrihadjātaka (treatise on Astrology), by Mahīdhara.
8	योगदीपिका	Yoga-dīpikā	A treatise on Astrology, by Devīprasāda Sukla.
9	लम्पाक सटीक	Lampāka, Satika	Do with a Commentary, by Padmanābha.

IX.—SMRITI ŚĀSTRA.

1	अपराकनिर्णय	Aparārka nirnaya	A digest of Hindu Law, by Aparāditya
2	कलिधर्मसारसंग्रह	Kalidharma-sāra-saṅgraha.	A treatise on ceremonies and religious rites to be performed in the Kaliyuga, by Viṣṇuśara Sarasvati
3	गायत्रीसहस्रनाम	Gāyatrī sahasra-nāma.	A thousand names of the Gāyatrī. Author not known.
4	तिथिनिर्णयमार्तण्ड	Tithi nirnaya-mārtanda.	A treatise on lunar days and duties appertaining thereto, by Srikrishna Mitrāchārya.
5	दशनिर्णय	Daśa nirnaya.	A treatise on fasts and festivals, by Vedāntāchārya.

Astronomy & Astrology (continued).

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
21	8	200	N.	C.	1855	Khiri.	Pandita Mākhanalāla,
32	8	300	Do.	paper Do.	Nil	Satāpur	resident of Paikā. Pandita Sahitāvanalāla.
62	11	1000	Do	Do	1805	Do.	Do. do.
66	9	1000	Do.	Do	1804	Do	Do do.
34	8	300	Do.	Do.	1867	Khiri	Pandita Mākhanalāla,
64	10	1200	Do.	Do.	Nil	Fyzābad	resident of Paikā. Pandita Chāṇḍidatta.
50	10	500	Do.	Do	1858	Lucknow	Pandita Rāmdayāla.
52	12	600	Do.	Do	1832	Pratābgarh	Pandita Devdīn.

LAW, CIVIL & CANONICAL.

384	14	20,000	Do.	Do	Nil.	Do.	Do. do.
311	10	4000	Do	Do	1483	Do.	Do. do.
20	15	400	Do	Do	Nil	Fyzābād.	Bābā Rāmasvarūpa Sūbā.
20	12	250	Do.	Do	Do	Do.	Pandita Sarayāpra- sāda.
326	10	4000	Do	Do.	1871	Do.	Bābā Rāmasvarūpa Sūbā.

Law, Civil & Canonical (continued).

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page	Extent in shlokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah	Person.
312	11	4000	N.	G. paper	Nil	Fyzábád.	Bábu Rámasvarúpa Siñha.
308	16	4000	Do.	Do	Do	Pratábgarh	Pandita Devídín.
12	13	160	Do	Do.	Do	Lucknow.	Pandita Rámanáráyana
270	10	3000	Do.	Do	Do.	Fyzábád.	Pandita Chandídatta.
8	13	125	Do	Do	Do	Lucknow.	Pandita Rámanáráyana
84	8	2000	Do	Do	1796	Sitápúr.	Pandita Sahtávanalála.
6	12	100	Do	Do.	Nil	Lucknow.	Pandita Rámanáráyana.
570	11	8000	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	Pandita Rámadayála.
20	12	300	Do	Do	Do.	Fyzábád.	Bábu Rámasvarúpa Siñha
48	10	500	Do	Do	1839	Khírf.	Pandita Mákhanaálála.
184	10	2000	Do	Do	Nil	Pratábgarh	Pandita Devídín.
102	11	1500	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do. do.
266	10	2000	Do.	Do.	1632	Do.	Do. do.
48	12	500	Do	Do.	Do	Pratábgarh	Do. do.
104	11	1500	Do	Do.	1863	Sultánpur.	Pandita Suryanáráyana

No	Name of MS. in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
21	दशपूषंसाप्रयोग	Darsa purnama sa prayoga.	The rituals of the Darśa and Purnamasa rites, according to Bṛudhyavana.
22	प्रेतप्रदीप	Preta-pradipa	Funeral rites within a year of a man's death, by Kṛishna mitra A'chārya.
23	यज्ञसिद्धान्तसूत्र	Yajna siddhanta sangraha	Directions for sacrifices, by Ramaprasada
24	श्राद्धप्रदीप	Śraddha pradipa.	A treatise on Śrāddha (offerings to the manes of deceased ancestors,) by Kṛishnamitra A'chārya

XIII.—DARSANA ŚĀSTRA C NYĀYA.

1	अनुमानखण्डदीर्घनि	Anumāna- ¹ han- da-dīrgha	A treatise on Dialectic, by Raghunātha Bhatta.
2	लक्षणाश्रित्यपण	Lākṣa a nirūpana	A treatise on logic, by Lachmī datta A'chārya.
3	खण्डनखाद्य	Khandana khad ya	Do. by Sriharsha Kavi
4	गौतमन्यायसूत्रवृत्ति	Gautama Nyaya sūtra vṛtti	A commentary on the above, by Vi vanatha
5	गौतमसूत्र	Gautama Sutra	The aphorism of the Nyāya School, by Gautama
6	तर्कभाषाटीका	Tarka bhasha tīkā	Commentary on Tarkabhashī a treatise on Logic, by Nācaya na Bhatta.
7	तर्कभाषाप्रकाशिका	Tarka bhasha-pṛa- kaṣika	Commentary on do do by Balabhadra, son of Vishnu dasa.
8	तत्त्वकौमुदी व्याख्या	Tattva kaumudī vyākhyā	A commentary on the Tattva kaumudī (on Atheistic philosophy), by Bhānati Yati.

Law, Civil & Canonical (continued).

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page	Extent in folios.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS.A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
88	6	500	N.	C. paper.	1601	Pratāpgarh	Pandita Devidān.
42	9	500	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Sultānpur	Pandita Sūryanārāyana.
86	9	800	Do.	Do.	Do	Pratāpgarh	Pandita Devidān.
60	10	1000	Do	Do.	Do.	Sultānpur.	Pandita Sūryanārāyana.

PHILOSOPHY. C. DIALECTIC.

210	10	3000	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do.	do.
16	7	125	Do.	Do.	1870	Sultānpur	Pandita Sūryanārāyana.	
252	11	4000	Do.	Do.	Nil	Khīrī.	Pandita Jaysīva.	
232	11	3000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Khīrī.	Do.	do.
48	5	200	Do	Do.	1859	Faizābād.	Ś r ī Yogalānanya Ś r āṇa.	
128	9	1500	Do.	Do.	1853	Pratāpgarh.	Pandita Devidān.	
128	8	1000	Do	Do.	1827	Do.	Do.	do.
78	18	4000	Do	Do	Nil.	Khīrī.	Pandita Jaysīva Maithila	Ojā.

Darsana Śāstra C Nyāya (continued)

No.	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
9	वाग्भट्टमण्डप	Vagbhatta maṇḍ	A treatise on Logic by Narahari
10	मीमांसान्यायप्रकाश	mañṣa nyāya prakāśa	Bhatta son of Saṅkadeva Bhatta Criticism on Nyaya and Mi mañśā (the rules relating to logic and Rituals), by Apydeva

D MÍMĀÑŚĀ.

1	कर्कभाष्य	Karka bhāṣya	A commentary on Daśa karma a treatise on Ritualism, by Gaṅgadhara Karkopadhyaya.
---	-----------	--------------	--

E VEDĀNTA

1	आत्मनुभव	A'tmanubhava.	A commentary on Ashtāvakra (a treatise on monotheism), by Viṣveṣvara
2	उपदेससाहस्री गद्य बन्ध	Upadesa sahasrī, gadya bandh	A treatise on Monotheism) in prose by Rama Tirtha
3	गीताभाष्य	Gita bhashya	A commentary on the Gita by Ramanuja A'charya
4	प्रमेयमाला	Prameya mala	Proofs in support of the iden tity of the Human and the Divine Soul, by Varadacharya.
5	भगवद्गीताटीका	Bhagavadgita tī ka	A commentary on the Gita by Yamunā A'charya
6	वेदान्तरत्न मञ्जुषा	Vedanta ratna manjusha.	A commentary on Siddhānta ratna (A treatise on Mono theism) by Purushottama A'charya.

Philosophy (continued)

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character	Substance	Age of MS A D	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah	Person
230	9	2300	N	C	Nil.	Unao.	Pandita Raghunátha
126	11	2000	Do	paper Do	1834	Lucknow.	Misra Pandita Rámanára yana.

RITUALESTIC.

48	12	800	Do	Do	Nil.	Lucknow	Pandita Ramanara yana.
----	----	-----	----	----	------	---------	---------------------------

MONOTHEISTIC

92	12	350	Do.	Do.	1749	Pratábgarh	Pandita Devídín.
80	12	1000	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Do Do.
268	9	3000	Do.	Do	Do	Fyzabád	S r í Yugalananya Sarana.
78	8	600	Do	Do	Do	Pratábgarh	Pandita Devídína
196	9	2000	Do	Do	1873	Fyzabad	Babu Ramasvarúpa Sinha Talukdar, Khapradih
102'	17	3000	Do.	Do	1844	Pratábgarh	Pandita Devídín.

XIV—BHAKTI ŚĀSTRA.

No	Name of MS in Devanagarī character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	अगस्त्यसंहिता	Agastya Saṁhitā.	A treatise on devotion to Viṣṇu, by Agastya
2	अधिकारसंग्रहसटीक	Adhikāra saṅgraha, Sāṭika	A treatise on devotion (Religious rites of the Ramanuja Sampradāya), with a commentary, by Vedantachārya
3	ऐ भाष्य	Do Bhāṣhya	A commentary on Adhikara-saṅgraha, by Varadachārya
4	अष्टादशरहस्य	Ashtādaśaraha-sya	A treatise on the religious rites of the Ramanuja Sampradāya, by Ramanujachārya
5	उज्ज्वलनिलमणिसटीक	Ujjvala nilamanī, Sāṭika	A treatise on devotion to Viṣṇu with a commentary thereon by Vallabhachārya
6	कौलगजमर्दन	Kaula gaja mardana	Refutation of the tenets and doctrines maintained by the followers of Kaula religion, by Kailāśachārva
7	पञ्चविंशतिका	Panchaviṁśatīka	A treatise on devotion to Viṣṇu, by Padma Nandī
8	परत्वरत्नाकर	Paratva ratnakara	A treatise on devotion to Rama, by Madhuvrata Bodhanidhi
9	भक्तिरत्न	Bhaktiratna.	A treatise on devotion to Viṣṇu, by Kamalākara Bhat-ta
10	भागवततत्त्वभाष्यर	Bhāgavata tattva bhāṣkara	The Bhakti Philosophy of the Bhāgavata Purāṇa, by Śivaprakāśaka Sūla
11	मन्त्ररामायणसटीक	Mantra ramāyaṇa, Sāṭika	A treatise on devotion to Rāma, with a commentary, by Nīla-kantha
12	रामकीर्तिमुकुन्दमाला	Ramakīrti mu-kunda malā	A treatise on devotion to Rāma, by Trivikrama
13	रामकीर्तिमुकुन्दमाला वरण	Ramakīrti mu-kunda aragya varāṇa.	A commentary on No 12, by Hīrānāuda.

FAITH.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in ślokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
134	14	2500	N.	C.	1860	Fyzábád.	Śrī Yugalánanya Śa-
45	12	500	Do.	paper Do.	Nil.	Dn.	raṇa. Bābu Rāmasvarūpa Siṅha,
170	11	2,000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Dn.	Paṇḍita Chaṇḍídatta.
45	8	400	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Śrī Yugalánanya Śaraṇa.
188	10	4,000	Do.	Do.	Dn.	Pratābgarh.	Paṇḍita Devídín.
48	9	600	Do.	Do.	1854	Khírf.	Paṇḍita Jayaśiva.
286	7	3,000	Do.	Dn.	1854	Faizábád.	Śrī Yugalánanya Śa-
116	7	1,000	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do.	raṇa. Do. do.
210	10	2500	Do.	Do.	Do.	Pratābgarh.	Paṇḍita Devídín.
890	12	1,000	Do.	Do.	1863	Faizábád.	Śrī Yugalánanya Śa-
166	12	2,000	Do.	Do.	1872	Do.	raṇa. Do. do.
90	6	600	Do.	Do.	1674	Pratābgarh.	Paṇḍita Devídín.
306	10	3,000	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Do.	Do. do.

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character	Name of MS. in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author.
14	बहुरूपगर्भाष्टो १-टीका	Bahurūpa-garbhastotra, Śatīka.	A treatise on devotion to Brahman with a commentary, by Anantaśakti.
15	विष्णुसहस्रनामभाष्य	Viṣṇu sahasra nama bhāṣya	Commentary on Viṣṇu-sahasra nama, by Parāśara Bhaṭṭa.
16	विष्णु भक्तिता मटीका	Viṣṇu-Sūktatā, Śatīkā.	A treatise on devotion to Viṣṇu with a commentary thereon. Author not known.
17	वैराग्यरत्न	Vairāgya ratna.	A treatise on retirement from the world, by Śitārāma.
18	श्रुतिमुक्तावल्यांशत मटीका	Śrutiśūtra tōtpar-yāmrīta. Śatīka	A treatise on devotion to Rādhikā, the lady-love of Kṛṣṇa, with a commentary thereon, by Priyādāsa.
19	साधनदीपिका	Sādhana-dīpikā.	A treatise on devotion to Kṛṣṇa. Author not known.
20	हरितत्त्वमुक्तावलि-महाध्या	Haritattva-muk-tāvali-samākhyā	A treatise on the attributes of God (Hari), by Svayamprakāśa Yati.

XV.—TANTRA ŚĀSTRA.

1	अनाहाराष्टक	Anāhara-ṣṭakam	A treatise on Mysticism, according to Pattātreya Tantra.
2	उद्धततन्त्र	Uddhata Tantra.	Do. Do. by Rāma.
3	कात्यायनतन्त्र	Kātyāyana Tantra	Do. Do. by Nāgoji Bhaṭṭa.
4	कामरततन्त्र	Kāmaratna Tantra.	Do. Do. according to the Śāradī-tīlaka.
5	कालचक्रनामभाष्य	Kāla-cakra-nāma bhāṣya.	A commentary on Kāla-cakra-nāma, by Aśvathā.
6	गौतमीयतन्त्र	Gautamīya Tantra.	A treatise on Mysticism, by Gautama.

Faith (continued).

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in ślokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS A.D	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
12	14	300	N.	C. paper.	Nil.	Lucknow.	Pandita Rāmanārāya- ṇa
154	10	2,000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Faizābād.	Bābū Rāmasavarūpa Sūha,
224	8	4,000	Do.	Do	Do	Do.	Srī Yugalānanya Śara- ṇa
66	8	500	Do.	Do.	Do	Do	Bābū Rāmasavarūpa Sūha
74	16	2,000	Do.	Do.	1820	Pratābgarh	Paṇḍita Devidīn.
124	11	2,000	Do	Do.	Nil.	Lucknow.	Pandita Rāmanārāya na.
110	10	1500	Do.	Do.	1849	Pratābgarh	Paṇḍita Devidīn.

MYSTICISM.

42	8	400	Do.	Do	Nil	Do.	Do.	do.
24	9	300	Do	Do	1829	Faizābād.	Bābū Rāmasavarūpa Sūha.	
44	7	300	Do	Do	Nil	Khīrī.	Pandita Śivacharana Lāla.	
107	8	1,000	Do.	Do.	Do	Pratābgarh	Pandita Devidīn	
36	11	500	Do.	Do.	1830	Khīrī	Pandita Śivacharana Lāla, Resident of Ali- ganj	
192	11	2,500	Do.	Do	Nil.	Pratābgarh	Paṇḍita Devidīn.	

No	Name of MS. in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
7	ज्ञानरथ	Jñānārṇava.	A treatise on Mysticism. Author not known.
8	तत्त्वविमर्शिनौ	Tattva-vimarsinī	Do. by Upamanyu.
9	तन्त्रसार	Tantrasāra.	Do. by Śrī Kṛṣṇānanda Vāgīśa Bhattachārya.
10	त्रिंशत्तत्त्वविवरण	Trinśakatattva-vivaraṇa.	Commentary on Trimsaka (a treatise on Mysticism), by Abhinava Gupta.
11	तारापद्धति	Tārā paddhati.	A treatise on devotion to Tārā. Author not known.
12	तारापुजापद्धति	Tārāpūjā pad-dhati.	Do. Author not known.
13	तारासहस्रवृत्तिका	Tārāśahasya-vrit-tikā	A treatise on Mysticism. Author not known.
14	तारासहस्रनामस्तोत्र	Tārāśah sraṇām - stotra.	One thousand names & epithets of Tārā with a stotra in honor of her, Author not known.
15	देवीरहस्य	Devī rahasya.	A treatise on Mysticism. Author not known.
16	परमार्थसारसंक्षेपवृत्ति	Paramārthasāra-saṅkṣhepa vi-vritti.	Commentary on Paramārthasāra (a treatise on Mysticism), by Vīṭastā Purī
17	परमार्थसारटीका	Paramārtha sārā-tikā	Do Do. do by Abhinava Guptāchārya.
18	प्राग्भैरव	Praṇa bhairava.	A treatise on Mysticism. Author not known.
19	भक्तव्रतसंग्रह	Bhaktavṛata saṅg-rahaka	On the Merits of Kārtavīrya, by Premanīdhī.
20	मन्त्रार्थदीपिका	Mantrārtha-dī-pikā	Mantras of the 9 planets which exercise influence on the destinies of man, by Śaṭrughna
21	मन्त्रादेवप्रकाशिका	Mantra-devapra-kāśikā	A treatise on Mysticism. Author not known.
22	महार्थमन्त्रोपदेयिका	Mahārtha manja-rī, saṅkṣā.	Do with a commentary, by Mahāśvarānanda.

Mysticism (continued).

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in ślokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A. D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
70	11	150	N.	C.	1799	Faizábád	Pandita Sarayúprasāda.
8	13	125	Do	Do	Nil.	Lucknow.	Pandita Rāmadayālu Miśra
640	9	1000	Do	Do.	1862	Pratāpgarh.	Pandita Devīdīna
142	12	2,000	Do	Do	1856	Lucknow	Pandita Ramanārāya- na.
110	7	800	Do	Do	1872	Faizábád.	Pandita Sarayúprasāda.
120	9	1,200	Do	Do.	Nil	Khīrī.	Pandita Śivacharaṇa Lala, resident of Ali- ganja.
28	13	300	Do	Do	Do	Pratāpgarh	Pandita Devīdīna.
46	10	500	Do	Do	Do.	Khīrī.	Pandita Śivacharaṇa- Lala, resident of Ali- ganja
94	12	1500	Do	Do	Do	Faizábád	Pandita Sarayúprasāda
100	11	1500	Do	Do.	1839	Lucknow.	Pandita Rāmadayālu Miśra.
90	16	2000	Do	Do.	Nil	Faizábád.	Pandita Sarayúprasāda.
72	9	700	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Do. do.
140	10	1500	Do	Do.	Do	Pratāpgarh	Pandita Devīdīna
172	13	2,000	Do	Do	1867	Do.	Do. do.
250	11	3,000	Do.	Do	Nil	Do.	Do. do.
68	9	500	Do.	Do.	1847	Lucknow	Pandita Rāmadayālu Miśra.

Tantra Sastra (continued)

No	Name of MS in Devanagarī Character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author.
23	महानिर्वाणतन्त्र	Mahanirvāṇa Tantra	A treatise on Mysticism Author not known
24	याक्षणीसाधन	Yakṣhinī sadhana.	Do by Śrīnatha.
25	योगिनीसाधन	Yoginī-sādhana.	Do Author not known
26	योगिन हृदय	Yoginī hrīdaya.	Do by Amritananda.
27	योगिनीहृदयदीपिका	Yoginī hrīdaya-dīpikā	Commentary on Yoginī hrīdaya, by Amritānandanātha
28	वर्णोदय सटीक	Varnodaya, satika	A treatise on Mysticism with a Commentary, by Kshema raja
29	बालिकार्चनदीपिका	Balīkārchanā dīpikā.	A treatise on the worship of Balatīpurāsundarī, by Śiva ramachārya.
30	शारदानिलक सटीक	Śaradā tilaka, satika.	A treatise on Mysticism with a Commentary named Padarthadarśa, by Raghavācharya
31	शिवतान्दवटीका	Sivatandava tika	Commentary on Sivātandava (a treatise on Mysticism), by Chaudhurī Nilakantha.
32	शिवमालिनीस्तोत्र सटीक	Śivamālīnī stotra, satika.	A hymn to Śiva with a commentary Author not known.
33	शिवसूत्रवृत्ति	Sivasūtra-vṛtti	Commentary on Śiva sūtra (a treatise on Mysticism), by Kshemarajanaka
34	शिवस्तोत्रसटीक	Sivastotra, satika	Praise of Śiva with a Commentary, by Kshemaraja

Mysticism (continued).

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
200	9	2500	N.	C.	Nil.	Lucknow.	Pandita Rāmanārāya- na.
16	11	200	Do	paper Do.	1793	Khīrf.	Pandita Sivacharaṇa Lala.
14	8	125	Do	Do	Nil.	Fizābād.	Pandita Sarayūpra- sāda.
250	8	3000	Do.	Do	Do	Lucknow.	Pandita Rāmanārāya- na.
192	10	2000	Do	Do	Do	Pratābgarh.	Pandita Devīdīn.
26	15	300	Do.	Do.	Do	Lucknow.	Pandita Rāmadayālu Miśra.
58	9	500	Do	Do	Do.	Pratābgarh	Pandita Devīdīn.
778	16	18,000	Do	Do.	1852	Lucknow.	Pandita Rāmanārāya- na.
92	13	2000	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Do. do.
32	8	300	Do	Do	Do	Do	Pandita Rāmadayālu Miśra.
50	14	1,000	Do.	Do	Do	Do.	Pandita Rāmanārāya- na.
80	12	1,000	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	Do. do.

Tantra Śāstra (continued)

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
35	सप्तशतिकाविधि	Saptaśatikavidhi	Different modes for the application of the Saptaśati to different purposes, by Vimala nandinātha.
36	सप्तसूत्र	Sapta sūtra	Directions for receiving mantras from the spiritual father, by Saṅkarachārya
37	सदाशिवसहिता	Sadaśiva Saṅhita	A treatise on devotion to Sadaśiva Author not known
38	सावरतन्त्र	Savara Tantra.	A treatise on mysticism Author not known
39	स्यन्दविहति	Syanda-vivṛiti.	Commentary on the Syanda, by Rājānaka Śrīāma.
40	स्यन्दप्रदीप	Syanda pradīpa	Do by A'charya Bhagavatopāl
41	स्वच्छन्दनयसटीक	Svachchhanda naya, satika	A treatise on Mysticism with a commentary, by Kshemaraja.
42	हनुमद्गहर	Hanumadgahva ra	A treatise on Mysticism according to Sudarṣana Saṅhita

XVI —VAIDYAKA

1	आनन्दमालिका	A'nanda malika.	A treatise on Medicine Author not known
2	कौतुकचिन्तामणि	Kautuka chintā manī	A treatise on Medicine Author not known
3	द्रव्यगुणदीपिका	Dravyaguna-dī pika	A commentary on Śataśloki (treatise on Medicine), by Kṛishṇadatta
4	रसरात्नावलि	Rasaratnavali	A treatise on Medicine, by Gurudatta Sūha
5	वेद्यबोधसमूह	Vaidyabodha sam graha	Do do by Bhīma Sena

Mysticism (continued,

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character	Substance	Age of MS A.D	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person
266	8	3,000	N	C paper	Nil	Pratabgarh	Pandita Devidin
36	12	400	Do.	Do.	1816	Do	Do. do.
126	11	2500	Do	Do	1851	Faizabád	Srí Yugalánanya Sarana
36	11	500	Do	Do	Nil	Kbírí	Pandita Sivacharana Lala.
90	9	800	Do	Do	Do	Lucknow	Pandita Ramadayálu Misra
56	13	600	Do	Do.	Do.	Do	Do do.
832	13	10,000	Do	Do	1852	Do	Pandita Ramanaráya- na.
72	12	1200	Do	Do	1874	Faizabád	Srí Yugalánanya Sara na

MEDICAL WORKS

354	12	500	Do.	Do	1801	Kbírí	Pandita Lalitáprasada
86	10	1,000	Do	Do	Nil	Pratabgarh	Pandita Devidin.
122	10	2,000	Do	Do	1750	Do	Do. do.
28	10	500	Do	Do	Nil	Satapur.	Pandita Kálíkapra sáda, resident of Brahmauti
412	16	7,000	Do	Do	1722	Do.	Do. do.

XIX.—ANIRDISHTA.

No.	Name of MS. in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	इन्द्रजाल	Indrajāla.	A treatise on jugglery, by Nityanātha.
2	प्रमाणसंग्रह	Pramāṇasangraha.	Worship of God proved to be a duty from the Hindu scriptures
3	प्रबोधरत्नाकर	Prabodha ratnākara.	A treatise on the duty of worshipping God according to the Purāṇas.
4	मण्डपकुण्डमण्डन प्रकाशिका	Mandapakunḍa-mandana-prakāśikā.	A treatise on Marriage and other ceremonies by Narahari Bhaṭṭa.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in ślokaś.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
126	7	900	N.	C.	1804	Khírf.	Paṇḍita Śivacharaṇa
98	13	2,000	Do.	paper. Do.	Nil.	Pratāpgarh	Lāla. Paṇḍita Devīdīn.
26	10	400	Do.	Do.	Do.	Faizābād.	Srī Yugalānanya Śa- raṇa.
76	12	900	Do.	Do.	1839	Pratāpgarh.	Paṇḍita Devīdīn.

CATALOGUE
OF
SANSKRIT MSS. EXISTING
IN OUDH.


PREPARED BY

JOHN C. NESFIELD, M. A.

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.

ASSISTED BY

PANDITA DEVÍPRASÁDA.

EDITED BY

RÁJENDRALÁLA MITRA. LL. D. C. I. E.

FASCICULUS X.



CALCUTTA.

PRINTED BY N. K. SIECAR AT THE GANĒŚA PRESS.

1878.

CATALOGUE

OF

SANSKRIT MSS. EXISTING

IN

ODH.

CATALOGUE OF SANSKRIT



I.—VEDA SĀSTRA. A. SAÑHITĀ.

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	उत्तरपद	Uttara-pada.	A part of the Sañhitā of the Sāma Veda
2	उत्तरपदउष्मच्छला	Uttara pada Ush machchhalā	Do. Do do
3	चन्दोषीपद	Chhandasī-pada	Do. Do. Do.
4	नवग्रहस्तोत्र	Navagraha Sūkta	A hymn.
5	पितृसंहिता	Pitri Sañhitā.	A collection of hymns of the Sāma Veda
6	पुरुषस्तोत्र	Purusha. Śūkta.	A personification of the Deity in the Universe.
7	लक्ष्मीस्तोत्र	Lakshmi Sūkta.	A hymn in praise of Lakshmi
8	षड्रितुस्तोत्र	Shadritu Sūkta.	A hymn in praise of the six seasons.
9	सोमारुद्रस्तोत्र	Somārudra Sūkta.	A hymn to Soma and Rudra.
10	स्तोत्रगान	Stobha Gāna.	A part of the Sañhitā of the Sāma Veda.

C.—BRĀHMAṆA.

1	अस्यवा	Asyavā.	A part of the Tāndya Brāhmaṇa of the Sāma Veda.
2	अग्नि	Agni.	A part of the Daivata Kāṇḍa of the Sāma Veda.
3	कलश	Kalaṣa.	A part of the Shadvīṅṣa Brāhmaṇa of the Sāma Veda.
4	कुष्मन्ध	Kushmāṇḍa.	
5	गायत्री	Gāyatrī.	A part of the Tāndya Brāhmaṇa of the Sāma Veda
6	प्रतिग्रह	Pratigraha.	Do. Do do.

MSS. EXISTING IN OUDH.



HYMNS.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in shloka.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A. D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
180	8	1800	N.	C	1656	Unáo.	Pandita Kesavaprasáda.
24	8	120	Do	Dq.	Nil	Do.	Do. do.
96	8	700	Do	Do	1397	Do.	Do. do.
58	20	1000	Do	Do	Nil	Lucknow.	Pandita Piyárlála.
11	9	150	Do.	Do	Do.	Unáo	Pandita Kesavaprasáda.
6	20	125	Do.	Do	Do.	Lucknow.	Pandita Piyárlála.
6	20	125	Do.	Do	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
2	20	50	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
3	20	60	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do	Do. do.
32	6	200	Do.	Do	Do.	Unáo.	Pandita Kesavaprasáda.

CEREMONIALS.

6	20	150	Do	Do.	Do	Lucknow.	Pandita Piyárlála.
2	25	50	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do. do.
2	20	40	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do. do.
16	9	150	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
7	20	150	Do	Do.	Do	Do	Do. do.
1	15	20	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.

C.—*Bráhmaṇa* (continued).

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
7	मार्तण्ड	Mārtanda.	A part of the Yajur Veda.
8	यज्ञोपवीत	Yagnopavīta.	A part of the Sāma-vīdhāna Bráhmaṇa of the Sāma Veda.
9	सन्ध्या	Sandhyā.	A part of the Shadvīṇśa Bráhmaṇa of the Sāma Veda.

C.—*ĀRANYAKA*.

1	अरण्यक	Aruneṇya.	A part of the Ā'raṇya Gīṇa of the Sāma Veda.
---	--------	-----------	--

E.—*VAIDIKA*.

1	दीक्षा	Dīkshā.	A treatise on Dīkshā according to the Vedas.
2	वेदभाष्य	Veda Bhāshya.	A Commentary on the Rīgveda, by Ubbhāṭa.

II.—*ĀTITHAŚIKA ŚĀSTRA. A. ITIHĀSA*.

1	विष्णुसहस्रनाम भाष्य विवरण	Vishṇu sahasra-nāma-bhāshya-vivarana.	Notes on Saṅkara Achārya's Vishṇu sahasra-nāma Bhāshya. Author not known.
---	-------------------------------	---------------------------------------	---

C.—*PURĀNA*.

1	कतक	Kataka.	Commentary on Vedastuti section of the Bhāgavata Purāna, by Nīlakaṇṭha.
---	-----	---------	---

Ceremonials (continued).

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in ślokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
10	9	100	N.	C.	Nil.	Lucknow.	Paṇḍita Piyārīlāla.
3	20	60	Do.	paper Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
4	20	80	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.

CEREMONIALS APPROPRIATE FOR FOREST LIFE.

22	8	150	Do.	Do.	1628	Unāo.	Paṇḍita Keṣavaprasāda.
----	---	-----	-----	-----	------	-------	------------------------

SŪTRAS, RITUALS, PHONETICS &c.

3	20	60	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Lucknow.	Paṇḍita Piyārīlāla.
500	8	8000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Sultānpur.	Paṇḍita Sūryanārāyaṇa.

HISTORY.

64	18	2000	Do.	Do.	1825	Hardui.	Paṇḍita Bhairavaprasāda, resident of Pehānī.
----	----	------	-----	-----	------	---------	--

ANCIENT LEGENDS.

64	14	1200	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Sitāpūr.	Paṇḍita Muralīdhara.
----	----	------	-----	-----	------	----------	----------------------

C.—Purāna (continued).

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character.	Name of MS in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
2	दुर्गाटीका	Durgā Tīkā	A commentary on the Durgā (A part of the Mārkaṇḍeya Purāṇa), by Raghunātha Maskarī
3	भीमसेनी	Bhīmasenī	A commentary on the Durgā (A part of Mārkaṇḍeya Purāṇa), by Bhīmasēna
4	सायमाज्ञाका	Māyā mābātmya.	A part of the Skanda Purāṇa on the merits of Haridvāra, by Vyāsa.
5	सप्तसती-प्रयोग-पटल	Sapta satī prayoga Patala	Different modes of using the Saptasatī, a part of the Mārkaṇḍeya Purāṇa, by Haranātha.

III.—KĀVYA ŚĀSTRA. A. KĀVYA.

1	कुमारसम्भवटीका	Kumāra sambhava Tīkā.	Commentary on the Kumāra sambhava, by Kṛṣṇanāmītra A'chārya.
2	मालतीमाधवटीका	Mālatī mādhaba-Tīkā.	A Commentary on the Mālatī-mādhaba, by Jayadhara
3	राघवपाण्डवीय सटीक	Rāghava-pāṇḍavīya Satīka.	A Poem, with a commentary by Saṁdihara A'chārya.

C.—NĀTAKA.

1	पार्थपराक्रम	Pārtha parākrama.	A Drama on the Heroism of Arjuna. Author not known.
---	--------------	-------------------	---

Ancient Legends (continued).

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in ślokaś.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
106	7	1000	N.	C. paper	1748	Hardui.	Misra Kālikāprasāda.
52	13	1000	Do.	Do.	1856	Sitāpūr.	Amaradāsa, resident of Novā.
180	8	2000	Do.	Do.	1671	Hardui.	Pandita Bhairavaprasāda.
83	12	150	Do.	Do.	Nil	Sitāpūr.	Pandita Murāli-dhara.

POEMS.

42	10	500	Do.	Do.	Do.	Sultānpur.	Pandita Sūryanāśa-yana.
242	12	4000	Do.	Do.	1751	Do.	Do do.
106	6	1500	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Do.	Do. do.

DRAMA.

46	12	800	Do.	Do.	Do.	Hardui.	Misra Kālikāprasāda, resident of Pehānī.
----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---------	--

E—UPĀKHYĀNA.

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	भोजप्रबन्ध	Bhoja prabandha	A tale about Rajā Bhoja, by Pandita Vallāla Deva.

IV.—ABHIDHĀNA ŚĀSTRA

1	शारदीयानाममाला	Sarādīya nama māla	A Dictionary. Author not known
---	----------------	--------------------	--------------------------------

V—VYĀKARAṆA ŚĀSTRA.

1	कुञ्चिका	Kunchika	A Commentary on the Manjushā by Krishṇamitra A'charya
2	पदमञ्जरी	Pada manjarī	A Commentary on the Kaṭikā, (Ancient Grammar), by Hara datta Miśra.
3	भावप्रदीप	Bhava pradīpa	A Commentary on Kaustubha, by Krishṇamitra A'charya
4	भूषण टीका	Bhuṣana Tikā.	A Commentary on Vāyākaraṇa bhuṣana, by Krishṇamitra A'charya
5	लिङ्गानुशासनटीका	Langānusāsana tika	A Commentary on Linga nuśāsana
6	सङ्ग्रह	Sangraha.	A Grammar, by Lakshmi-datta A'charya.

VI—CHHANDAS ŚĀSTRA

1	नौका	Nauka.	A Commentary on Vṛttaratnākara (A treatise on prosody), by Ayodīyaprasāda
2	वृत्तप्रदीप	Vṛtta pradīpa	A treatise on prosody, by Vadarīnatha

TALES AND ROMANCES.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
130	11	2000	N.	C. paper.	1746	Sitápúr.	Amaradisa.

LEXICOGRAPHY.

33	15	1000	Do.	Do.	Nil	Fazábad	Pandita Sarayúprāsida
----	----	------	-----	-----	-----	---------	-----------------------

GRAMMAR.

776	6	6000	Do.	Do.	Do	Sultánpúr.	Pandita Súrjanári- yana.	Do
2000	8	2000	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	Do.	do
688	6	5000	Do.	Do	Do	Do.	Do.	do.
45	8	400	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do.	do.
40	16	600	Do.	Do.	Do	Faizábád	Pandita Sarayúpra- sida	Do
28	9	400	Do.	Do	1836	Sultánpúr.	Pandita Súrjanári- yana.	Do

VERSIFICATION.

85	11	1000	Do.	Do	1817	Sitápúr.	Pandita Muralidhara.
38	7	300	Do.	Do.	1825	Do.	Do. do

Chhandas Śāstra (continued).

No.	Name of MS. in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
3	वृत्तमालिका	Vṛtta-māṇikya-mālā.	A treatise on prosody, by Trīmalla Bhṛṭṭa.

VII.—ALANKĀRA ŚĀSTRA.

1	जयरामी	Jayarāmī.	A Commentary on the Kāvya-prakāśa, by Jayarāma.
---	--------	-----------	---

VIII.—JYOTIH ŚĀSTRA.

1	मेघमाला	Megha-mālā	A treatise on Astrology, by Rudra.
2	यन्त्रराजगण	Yantrarājā-gaṇa.	A treatise on Astronomy, by Mahendra Śūri
3	वरहमिहिरसंहिता	Varāhamihira-saṁhitā.	A treatise on Astrology, by Varāhamihira.
4	वसन्तराज	Vasanta-rāja.	Do. do. by Vasanta Bhaṭṭa.

IX.—SMṚITI ŚĀSTRA.

1	प्रायश्चित्तमुद्रा	Prāyaścittendu-śekhara	A treatise on different modes of Expiation, by Nāgojī Bhaṭṭa.
2	व्यावहारचिन्तामणि	Vyavahāra-chin-tāmaṇi.	A treatise on Hindu Law, by Vāchaspati.
3	सुद्धिचन्द्रिका	Suddha-chandrikā.	A treatise on purification, by Nanda Paṇḍita.
4	सुबोधिन	Subodhin.	A commentary on the Mitāksharā, by Bhāskara Bhaṭṭa.

Versification (continued).

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in śloka.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
96	10	1000	N.	G. paper	1665	Hardui.	Kālikāprasāda Misra.

RHETORIC.

		3000	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Sultānpūr.	Pandita yāna.	Sūryanārā-
--	--	------	-----	-----	------	------------	---------------	------------

ASTRONOMY AND ASTROLOGY.

72	13	1500	Do.	Do.	1674	Hardui.	Pandita prasāda.	Bhairava-
32	8	300	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do.	Do.	do.
160	10	2000	Do.	Do.	Do	Do.	Do.	do.
152	12	2000	Do	Do.	Do.	Do	Do.	do.

LAW, CIVIL AND CANONICAL.

107	11	2000	Do	Do.	Do	Bārābānkī.	Pandita Rāmacharana Sukla, resident of Gancāpur.
172	7	2000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Sultānpur.	Pandita Suryanārā-
260	10	4000	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
252	10	3000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.

X.—SANGÍTA ŚĀSTRA.

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	सङ्गीतसुधा	Sangita sudhā.	A treatise on Music, by Bhīma Narendra

XIII.—DARSANA ŚĀSTRA. A. ŚĀNKHYA.

1	तत्त्वमीमांसा	Tattva mīmāṃsā	A treatise on Hylotheism. Author not known.
---	---------------	----------------	---

C.—NYĀYA.

1	निरुक्ति	Nirukti	Commentary on Tīrthāṅgraha, a treatise on dialectics. Author not known
2	सप्तपदार्थी	Sapta padārthī	A treatise on dialectics. Author not known

C.—VAIŚEṢHIKA.

1	अनिरुद्धी	Aniruddhī	A treatise on Logic, by Aniruddha.
2	अनुमानपरिच्छेद	Anumāna parichheda.	Do Author not known.
3	अनुमितिपरामर्श	Anumiti parāmarśa	Do by Krishṇamitra A'chārya
4	अनुमितिपरामर्श-विचार	Anumiti parāmarśa-vichāra	Do by Mahādēva Bhatta.
5	आख्यतवादटीका	A'khyāta-vāda-tīkā.	A commentary on A'khyāta vāda (a treatise on Logic), by Raghudeva Tarkalankāra
6	आचार्यामतसहस्र	A'chāryamata-sahasra	A treatise on Logic, by Udayana A'chārya

MUSIC.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in shlokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A D	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person.
240	11	3000	N.	C. paper.	Nal	Sultánpúr.	Pandita Muralidhara.

HYLOTHEISTIC.

28	8	200	Do.	Do	Do	Do.	Do. do.
----	---	-----	-----	----	----	-----	---------

DIALECTIC.

56	19	200	Do.	Do	Do	Sitápúr.	Amaralála
22	8	175	Do	Do.	Do.	Hurdui.	Pandita Bhairava-prasáda.

PHYSICAL.

50	8	400	Do.	Do.	Do.	Sultánpúr	Pandita Súryanaráyana.
256	9	4000	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
24	8	200	Do.	Do.	Do	Do.	Do. do.
72	10	1000	Do.	Do.	Do	Do.	Do. do.
58	14	1000	Do.	Do	Do.	Do	Do. do.
50	10	500	Do.	Do.	Do	Do.	Do. do.

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
7	कारणतावाद	Kāraṇata vāda.	A treatise on Logic, Author not known
8	गदाधरीटीका	Gadadhari tīkā	A commentary on Gadādhari, by Krishnamitra A'charya
9	गूढार्थतत्त्वदीपिका	Gūḍārtha tattva-dīpika	A treatise on Logic Author not known
10	जानिबिचार	Jati vichāra.	Do do Do do
11	ज्ञानद्वयवाद	Jñānadvaya-vāda	A treatise on dialectic do
12	तर्कप्रतिबन्धकरचस्य	Tarka pratiban dhaka-rahasya.	A treatise on Logic, by Krishna mitra A'charya.
13	तर्कसुधाप्रकाश	Tarka sudhā prakāsa	Do. Do do
14	दीधितिप्रकाश	Dīdhiti-prakāṣa	A commentary on Dīdhiti, by Krishnamitra A'charya.
15	धर्मितावाद	Dharmatā vāda.	A treatise on Logic. Author not known
16	रे रे	Do Do	Do by Harirama Tarka lagkara
17	नानार्थवादटीका	Nanārtha-vada tīkā	A commentary on Nanārtha vada Author not known.
18	न्यायरत्न	Nyaya ratna	A treatise on Logic, by Mani kantha Misra
19	पक्षताविचार	Pakshata vichāra	Do Author not known.
20	पदार्थखण्डन टिप्पण याख्या	Padārtha-khandana tippaṇa vyākhyā	A commentary on Padārtha-khandana, by Krishnamitra A'charya
21	पदार्थ पारिजात	Padārtha pariṇata.	A treatise on Logic, by Krishna mitra A'charya
22	प्रतियोगिज्ञानकारणता	Pratiyogi jñāna karanata	Do by Harirama Tarka lagkara.
23	प्रागभावविचार	Prāgabha va vi chara.	A treatise on dialectic Author not known.
24	बलभद्रो	Balabhadri.	A commentary on Sakti vāda, by Balabhadra

Physical (continued).

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in shloka.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A. D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.		
						Zillah.	Person.	
26	10	400	N.	C.	Nil.	Sultānpūr	Paṇḍita	Sūryanāri-
"	"	6000	Do.	paper Do.	Do.	Do.	yaṇa Do.	do.
80	10	1000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	do.
10	9	100	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	do.
24	8	300	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	do.
18	13	400	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	do.
84	8	400	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	do.
38	12	12000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	do.
12	10	200	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	do.
58	13	1000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	do.
50	8	400	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	do.
"	"	1500	Do.	Do.	1700	Do.	Do.	do.
64	10	1000	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Do.	Do.	do.
32	8	300	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	do.
18	10	200	Do.	Do.	1779	Do.	Do.	do.
"	"	300	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Do.	Do.	do.
16	9	200	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	do.
46	10	700	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	do.

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author.
25	भवान्दीप्रदीप	Bhavanandī pra-dīpa	A commentary on Bhavānandī, by Krishnamitra A'charya.
26	मथुरानाथी	Mathurānāthī	A commentary on Chintamanī, by Mathurānātha Bhatta charya
27	महादेवी	Mahādevī	A Commentary on Bhavanandī, by Mahadeva Chakravarti
28	रत्नावली	Ratnavah.	A Commentary on Vada sudha, by Krishnamitra A'charya
29	लघु तर्क सुधा प्रत्यक्ष	Laghu Tarka sudhā Pratyaksha khanda	A treatise on Logic, by Krishna mitra A'charya.
30	लघु तर्क सुधा शब्द-खण्ड	Laghu Tarka su dhā, śabda khaṇ- da	Do by Do.
31	लघुन्यायसुधा	Laghu nyāya sudha	Do by Do
32	लघुसामग्रिव्याप्ति	Laghu Samagrī vyapti.	Do. by Do
33	वादसङ्ग्रह	Vada-sangraha.	Do. by Do.
34	वाचस्पतिप्रतिबन्धकता विचार	Vada bnddhi pra- ti bandhakatā- vichara	Do. by Do.
35	वाचस्पत्युक्तावाद	Vā y u pratyak- shata vada	Do by Do
36	विशिष्टवैशिष्ट्यादीष	Viśiṣṭa vāsis- htya bodha	Do Author not known.
37	विषयितावाद	Viśhayita vāda	Do by Raghudeva Nyā yālaṅkāra.
38	विषयिताविचार	Viśhayitā-vichār.	Do by Do
39	शक्तिवादटीका	Sakti vada tīkā.	A Commentary on Śakti vāda, by Krishnamitra A'charya
40	शब्दशक्तिप्रबोधिनी	Śabdaśakti pra- bodhinī	A treatise on Logic by Rāma Bhatta Siddhantavāgiśa.
41	शिरोमणिखण्ड	Śiromaṇi Rndrī	A Commentary on Dīdhitī, by Rudra Bhattācharya.

Physical (continued).

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page	Extent in shlokas	Character.	Substance	Age of MS A.D	Where deposited and in whose possession		
						Zillah	Person.	
914	9	1000	N	C. paper.	Nil	Saltanpur	Pandita yana	Suryanara
400	9	10000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
1000	11	24000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
200	10	2000	Do	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do
80	9	300	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do.
14	9	150	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do.
40	9	500	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
10	9	150	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
8	10	100	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
26	8	300	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
26	9	300	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
10	9	100	Do	Do.	Do	Do	Do.	Do
24	10	300	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do.
22	14	500	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Do
168	9	20000	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	Do.
66	11	1000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
200	12	3000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do.

C—*Varseshika* (continued).

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author.
42	सन्निकर्षभाष्य	Sannikarshata vada.	A treatise on Logic Author not known
43	रे रे	Do Do	Do Do by Jaya Rāma Bhattacharya
44	सामग्र्यव्याप्ति	Samagri vyapti	Do by Krishnamitra A'charya
45	सामग्र्यव्याप्तिविचार	Samagri vyāpti vichara	A treatise on Dialectic, Author not known
46	सामान्यलक्षणाविचार	Samanya lakshana vichara	A treatise on Logic, Do do
47	सिद्धान्तसङ्ग्रह	Siddhanta-rasasya	Do by Krishnamitra A'charya
48	सुवन्तसङ्ग्रह	Suvantha sangraha	A treatise proving and enumerating the use of grammatical cases according to the Sabda Khanda, by Krishnamitra A'charya.

D—*MĪMAṆSĀ'*

1	अधिकरणमाला	Adhikarana-mala	Various kinds of topics reduced to Mīmāṃsā syllogisms each comprehending five members or the subject, the doubt the prima facie arguments the conclusion, and the application by Madhavaracharya.
2	मण्डपकुण्डसिद्धिब्याख्या	Mandapa lunda siddhi vyakhyā	A treatise on religious duties with a commentary, by Viṭṭhala Dikshita
3	शान्तिधारा	Santisara	A treatise on Ritualism, by Dalapaturaja
4	शास्त्रदीपिका	Sastra-dīpika	A treatise on proving the obligation of religious duties according to Jaimini Sutra, by Parthasarathi Miṣra

Physical (continued).

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in ślokas.	Character	Substance.	Age of MS. A D	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah	Person.
20	8	200	N	C	Nil	Sultānpūr	Pandita Suryanārā-
50	10	500	Do	paper Do	Do	Do	yana Do. Do.
30	8	300	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do. Do.
14	10	200	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Do. Do.
38	11	500	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	Do Do.
62	9	700	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do Do.
36	8	400	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	Do Do.

RITUALISTIC.

		600	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Do Do.
45	11	500	Do.	Do	1736	Bārābānkī	Pandita Vāgī adatta, resident of Nayapura.
164	13	3000	Do	Do	1831	Hardoi	Pandita Bhairava-
		10,000	Do	Do	Nil	Sultanpūr	prāsāda Pandita Sūryanārā-yana.

D.—Mīmāṃsā (continued).

No.	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
5	श्राद्धाभिकार	Śrāddhābhikāra.	A treatise on Rituatism, by Viṣṇudatta Agnihotri

E.—VEDĀNTA.

1	अद्वैतामृत	Adaitāmrita.	A treatise on Monotheism, by Jagannātha Sarasvatī.
2	अनुभाष्य	Anu-bhāshya.	A commentary on Vyāsa Sūtra, by Vallabhāchārya.
3	तात्पर्यप्रकाश	Tatparya-prakāśa.	Do. Do. by Śaḍānanda.
4	न्यायामृत	Nyāyāmrita.	A treatise on Monotheism, by Vyāsa Yati.
5	विद्वान्मनोहर	Vidvan-manohara	A commentary on Vyāsa Sūtra, by Ranganātha.
6	वेदान्तवाचस्पति	Vedānta-vāchaspati.	A treatise on Monotheism, by Vāchaspati Miśra
7	श्रीभाष्य	Sri-bhāshya.	A commentary on Vyāsa Sūtra, by Rāmānūjāchārya.
8	सिद्धान्तविन्दुसटीक	Sidhānta vindu-satīka.	A treatise on Monotheism with a commentary, by Madhusūdana Sarasvatī
9	स्वात्मानन्दप्रकाश	Śvātmānanda-prakāśa.	A treatise on Monotheism, by Śankarāchārya.

XIV.—BHAKTI ŚĀSTRA.

1	अधिकरणचूलक	Adhikarana-chūlaka.	A treatise on faith according to Rāmānuja. Author not known
2	गायत्रीरहस्य	Gayatrī-rahasya	A treatise on the usefulness of the Gāyatrī, in 10 chapters
3	चक्रमीमांसा	Chakra mīmāṃsā	A treatise on faith according to Rāmānuja. Author not known.

Ritualistic (continued)

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in ślokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS A D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah	Person.
84	11	2000	N.	C paper	1821	Hurdoi.	Pandita Bhairava-prasāda.

MONOTHEISTIC.

75	9	1000	Do	Do	Nil	Sultānpūr	Pandita Suryanarāyana
252	8	2500	Do	Do	Do	Unāo	Pandita Keavaprasāda.
280	12	3000	Do	Do	1825	Sultānpūr.	Pandita Sūryanārāyana
224	10	4000	Do	Do	Nil.	Do	Do. do
93	20	4000	Do	Do	Do	Fazabād	Pandita Saryāprasāda, resident of Pilkayān
300	13	5000	Do	Do	Do.	Sultānpūr	Pandita Sūryanārāyana
760	11	12,000	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Do. do
44	14	1000	Do	Do	1821	Hurdoi	Pandita Bhairava prasada.
20	12	258	Do	Do.	Nil	Do.	Do do.

FAITH.

30	9	400	Do	Do	Nil	Sultānpūr	Pandita Sūryanarayana
88	11	1000	Do	Do	1787	Hurdoi.	Pandita Bhauva-prasāda
8	8	100	Do	Do	Nil	Sultānpūr	Pandita Sūryanārāyana.

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
4	रामगीताशटीक	Ramagīta satīka	Ramagīta with a commentary, by Viṣṇvanatha Śiṅhadeva
5	वेदपादरामायण	Vedapada ramayana	A treatise on devotion to Rama, by Vadhūli Ramanujacharya.
6	वृहत्कोशलखण्ड	Vrihatkośala khaṇḍa	A life of Rāma Author not known
7	श्रुतिप्रकाशिका	Śruti prakāṣika	A treatise on faith according to Rāmanujacharya, by Vedantacharya
8	सौन्दर्यलहरीटीका	Saundarya laharī tīka	A commentary on Saundarya Laharī (a treatise on devotion), by Kavirāja.
9	सोमभाष्य	Stotra bhashya	A treatise on devotion with a commentary, by Yamunācharya.

XV.—TANTRA ŚĀSTRA

1	गायत्रीपञ्चाङ्ग	Gayatrī panchāṅga	Five forms of Gayatrī according to Rudrayamala Author not known
2	तन्त्रजीवन	Tantra jīvana	A treatise on Mysticism Author not known
3	तन्त्रसार	Tantra sāra	Do by Kṛishnananda
4	दीक्षान्तप्रकाश	Dīkshā tattva prakāśa.	Do by Ramakishora Nyāyā lankara.
5	मन्त्रकोश	Mantrakōṣa	Do by Dakṣinamūrti.
6	मानसोल्लासवृत्तान्त व्याख्या	Manasollasa vṛttanta vyākhyā	A commentary on Manasollasa (a treatise on mysticism), by Rama Tirtha.
7	मुद्राप्रकाश	Mudra prakāśa	A treatise on mysticism, by Ramakishora Nyāyā lankara
8	मुद्रालक्षणा	Mudra lakṣhaṇa	Do Author not known
9	योगरत्नावलि	Yoga ratnavali.	Do Srikantha Pandita

Faith (continued)

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in shlokas	Character.	Substance	Age of MS. A D	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person
100	11	1000	N	C. paper.	1871	Faizabad	Sri Yugalananaya Sarana
44	13	600	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Do. do
300	10	3000	Do	Do	1813	Do	Do do
		5000	Do	Do	Nil	Saltánpur	Pandita Surya nara yana
238	7	2000	Do.	Do	1770	Hardoi	Pandita Bhairava prasada
132	14	3000	Do	Do	1807	Do	Do. do

MYSTICISM.

114	9	1000	Do	Do	1821	Do.	Pandita Bhairava prasada
100	12	2000	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Do do
428	8	5000	Do	Do.	Do	Do	Do do
20	11	300	Do.	Do.	1862	Sitapur	Amaradása
46	12	600	Do	Do	1814	Hardoi	Pandita Bhairava prasada
111	15	3000	Do	Do	1822	Do	Do do
33	12	500	Do	Do	1856	Sitapur	Amaradása.
20	9	200	Do	Do	Nil	Hardoi	Pandita Bhairava-prasada
184	10	2000	Do.	Do.	Do	Do	Do do.

Tantra Śāstra (continued)

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
10	हनुमत्पञ्चाङ्ग	Hanumat-pa- chaṅga	Five forms of devotion to Hanumān Author not known

XVI—VAIDYAKA

1	कङ्कालाध्याय	Kaṅkalādhyāya.	A treatise on Medicine, by Anjanachārya.
2	गङ्गाधर	Gangadhara	Do Author not known
3	गुदुच्यदि	Guduchyadi	Do by Dhanvantari
4	गुणचन्द्रिका	Guna-chandrika	Do by Ghanasyama Suri
5	त्रिशती	Triṣati	Do. by Sarggadharma.
6	रसप्रदीप	Rasa pradipa.	Do by Vaidyaraja
7	रसमञ्जरी	Rasa-manjari	Do by Satinatha
8	वैद्यदर्पण	Vaidya-darpana	Do. Author not known
9	वैद्यमहोदधि	Vaidya mahodadhi	Do by Vaidyaraja
10	हारितक्यादि	Haritakyadi	Do by Dhanvantari
11	हारितैचर	Haritottara	Do. by A'treya A'chārya

XIX—ANIRDISHTA

1	वैलोक्यदीपक	Trailokya-dipaka	A description of the terrestrial and the celestial globes, by Indravama Deva.
---	-------------	------------------	---

Mysticism (continued)

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character	Substance.	Age of MS A D.	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person
80	10	1000	N	C paper	1810	Hardoi	Pandita Bhairava prasada

MEDICAL WORKS

72	12	1000	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Do	Do
78	14	1000	Do	Do	1606	Do	Mira Kalikaprasada	
58	12	600	Do	Do	Nil	Barabanki	Pandita Vagisadatta	
318	10	5000	Do	Do	Do	Hardoi	Pandita prasada	Bhairava
40	11	600	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
200	12	3000	Do	Do	1819	Do	Do	Do
54	12	700	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Do	Do
56	16	1000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
704	9	10000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
100	7	1000	Do	Do	Do	Barabanki	Pandita Vagisadatta.	
76	10	1000	Do	Do	Do	Hardoi	Pandita prasada	Bhairava-

MISCELLANEOUS

110	10	600	Do	Do	1795	Do	Do	Do
-----	----	-----	----	----	------	----	----	----

No	Name of MS. in Devanagarī character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and of author
2	चतुर्विंशतिमत्तयाख्या	Chaturvīṁśati mata vyakhya	A description of 24 system Philosophy, by Bha Dikshita.
3	जातिविवेक	Jati viveka	A treatise on castes, by C natha
4	प्रसन्नप्रकाशिका	Prasanna prakashika	A letter writer, by Bala K. na Tripathi.
5	सभाविनोद	Sabha vinoda	Rules and directions for conduct in public assemblies, by vajna Damodara.

Miscellaneous (continued).

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in shlokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
142	15	2000	N.	C. paper	Nil.	Sultánpúr.	Pandita Súrjanárá- yana.
54	15	3000	Do.	Do.	Do	Sítápúr.	Amaradása.
34	11	2000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Hardoi.	Pandita Bhairava- prasáda.
118	12	500	Do.	Do.	Do.	Sultánpúr.	Pandita Súrjanárá- yana.

CATALOGUE
OF
SANSKRIT MSS. EXISTING
IN OUDH.


PREPARED BY

JOHN C. NESFIELD, M. A.
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.

ASSISTED BY

PANDITA DEVÍPRASÁDA.

EDITED BY

RAJENDRALÁLA MITRA, LL. D., C. I. E.

FASCICULUS XI.


CALCUTTA.

PRINTED BY N K SIRCAR AT THE GANESHA PRESS.

1878.

CONTENTS.

I—Veda Śāstra—	
a. Saṁhitā (Hymns)	2—3
b. Brāhmaṇa (Ceremonials)	ib.
c. Upanishad (Theology)	ib.
d. Vaidika (Śāstras, Rituals, Phonetics &c.)	4—5
II—Āitihasika Śāstra—	
a. Itihāsa (History)	ib.
b. Purāṇa (Ancient Legends)	4—7
III—Kāvya Śāstra—	
a. Kāvya (Poems)	6—9
e. Upākhyāna (Tales and Romances)	8—9
V—Vyākaraṇa Śāstra (Grammars)	ib.
VI—Chhandas Śāstra (Versification)	10—11
VII—Alaṅkāra Śāstra (Rhetoric)	ib.
VIII—Jyotiṣ Śāstra (Astronomy and Astrology)	10—13
IX—Smṛiti Śāstra (Law, Civil and Canonical)	12—13
XII—Kāma Śāstra (Erotics)	ib.
XIII—Darśana Śāstra (Philosophy)—	
a. Sāṅkhya (Hylotheistic)	14—15
c. Vaiśeṣika (Physical)	ib.
e. Vedānta (Montheistic),	14—17
f. Yoga (Theocratic)	16—17
XIV—Bhakti Śāstra (Faith)	18—19
XV—Tantra Śāstra (Mysticism)	18—35
XVI—Vaidyaka Śāstra (Medical works)	31—35
XVII—Jaina Religion	34—37
XIX—Anirdiṣṭa (Miscellaneous)	38—39

CATALOGUE

OF

SANSKRIT MSS. EXISTING

IN

POODH.

CATALOGUE OF SANSKRIT



I—VEDA ŚĀSTRA A SANHITĀ.

No	Name of MS. in Devanagari character.	Name of MS in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author
1	रुद्रभाष्य	Rudra bhasya	A commentary on Rudra Mantra, a part of the Yajur Veda Saṁhita, by Vidyasaṁya

B—BRĀHMAṆA.

1	मण्डलब्रह्मण	Mandala Brāhmaṇa.	A part of the Yajur Veda
---	--------------	-------------------	--------------------------

D—UPANISHAD

1	गणपत्युपनिषद्	Ganapatyupani- shad	On the divinity of Gaṇeṣa
2	त्रिपुरोपनिषद्	Triपुरopanishad.	On the divinity of Tripurā, a part of the Atharva Veda
3	ईशावास्य रहस्य	Īśavasya rahasya	Commentary on Īśavasya Upanishad, by Brahmānanda Sarasvatī
4	मिताक्षरा	Mitākṣarā.	Commentary on the Vṛihad-ranyaka Upanishad, by Nityānanda Śarma
5	सुबालोपनिषद्	Subalopanishad	On the divinity of Subala.
6	सूर्योपनिषद्	Sūryopanishad	On the divinity of the Sun

MSS. EXISTING IN OUDH.

HYMNS

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in shlokas	Character	Situation	Age of MS A.D	Where deposited and in whose possession		Remarks
						Zillah	Person	
50	10	800	N	C. pag cr.	1634	Faizabad	Raja Rámanátha, resident of Shahganj	

CEREMONIALS

14	6	100	Do	Do	1777	Ráí Bareilly	Pandita Bhagabandín, resident of Khagaura gauva	
----	---	-----	----	----	------	--------------	---	--

THEOLOGY.

6	9	100	Do	Do	Nil	Lucknow	Pandita Kási natha	
10	9	150	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
20	10	300	Do	Do	1825	Do	Do	Do
302	10	5000	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Do	Do
18	13	400	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
4	8	100	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do

E.—VAIDIKA.

No	Name of MS. in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	गृह्यकारिका	Grihya-kārikā	Duties of a father of family as prescribed by the Sāma Veda, by Bhūvāka, son of Viśākha Bhatta
2	महावाक्यविवरण	Mahāvākya-vi- varaṇa.	Commentary on the Mahāvākya, by Śaṅkara A'chārya.
3	होमविधि	Homa-vidhi.	Directions for the performance of sacrifices, by Vasiṣṭhahara.

II.—AITIHĀSIKA ŚĀSTRA. A. ITIHĀSA.

1	गीताविवृति	Gītā vivriti.	An interpretation of the Bhagavatgītā, by Mādhavāchārya
2	सहस्रनाम विवरण	Sahasranāma vi- varaṇa.	A commentary on Sahasranāma, a part of the Mahābhārata, by Vidyāśānta Tīrtha

B.—PURĀNA.

1	ज्ञानयोगखण्ड छंदोक्त	Jñāna-yoga-khaṇ- ḍa śatīka.	Jñāna-yoga-khaṇḍa, a part of Skanda Purāṇa, with a commentary, by Kāśīvilāsa Mādhavāchārya
2	दाक्षभ्याषमार्जना	Dākṣhyāṣmārja- na.	A part of Viṣṇu-dharmottara. Author not known.
3	भार्गवपुराण	Bhārgava Purāṇa	A Purāṇa in 40 chapters, by Vyāsa.

SŪTRAS, RITUALS, PHONETICS &c.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.		Remarks.
						Zillah.	Person.	
108	8	1000	N.	C. paper	Nil.	Rai Bareilly.	Pandita Saṅka- tā-prāsāda, re- sident of Kha- jūra-gānva.	
56	11	700	Do.	Do.	1793	Bārābānki.	Pandita Prayā- gadatta, resi- dent of Pura- niyā.	
34	10	500	Do	Do	Nil.	Rai Bareilly.	Pandita Bhaga- vandān.	

HISTORY.

292	11	3000	Do.	Do.	1748	Do.	Do.	Do.	
58	15	700	Do.	Do	Nil.	Faizābād.	Śrī Yugalanan- ya Śaraṇa.		

ANCIENT LEGENDS.

122	10	2000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Pratābgarh.	Pandita Kunja- vihāri.		
14	9	150	Do.	Do.	Do.	Faizābād.	Rājā Rāma- nātha.		
102	13	3000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	

B.—Purāna (continued)

No.	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
4	मुक्तिखण्ड सटीक	Muktikhanda sātika.	Muktikhanda, a part of Skanda Purāna, with a commentary by Kaṣivilāsa Mādharāchārya.
5	वामनपुराण	Vāmana Purāṇa	A Purāna, by Vyāsa.
6	वासिष्ठसंहितापुराण	Vasiṣṭha Līṅga Purāṇa.	A dialogue between Vasiṣṭha and Nārada on the excellency of Śiva, by Vyāsa.
7	शिवखण्ड सटीक	Śivakhanda sātika.	A part of Skanda Purāna with a commentary by Kaṣivilāsa Mādharāchārya.
8	शिवधर्म	Śiva dharma	A Purāna, by Vyāsa.
9	शिवसहस्रनामभाष्य	Śiva-sahasranāma bhāṣya.	A commentary on Śivasahasranāma, part of the Padma Purāna, by Paramahendra Sarasvatī.
10	सेतुसाहाय्य	Setu mātmya	A part of Skanda Purāna relating to the merits of offering oblations in Prayāga, Kāśī and Gayā, by Vyāsa.

III.—KĀVYA ŚĀSTRA. A. KĀVYA.

1	उद्धवसन्देह	Uddhava sandeśa	A poem on the mission of Uddhava to Kṛṣṇa from the Gopīs, by Rūpa Gosvāmī.
2	जगदीशमहात्म्य सटीक	Jagadīśa mahātmya sātika.	A treatise on poetry with a commentary, by Raghurāja Śūdra.
3	वज्रपुष्पा स्तोत्र	Vajrapuṣpa-stotra.	A hymn in praise of Viṣṇu, by Muddgalāchārya.
4	महामृत्युञ्जय स्तोत्र	Mahāmṛtyuñjaya stotra.	A hymn in praise of Śiva.
5	गणेशविघ्नोपशान्ति	Śaṅkara viṅghna-upaśānti.	A poem in 15 cantos. Author not known.

Ancient Legends (continued)

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page	Extent in shlokas	Character.	Substance	Age of MS A.D	Where deposited and in whose possession		Remarks
						Zillah	Person.	
348	10	4000	N	On paper	Nil.	Pratabgarh	Pandita Kunja viharí	
310	15	8000	Do	Do	1786	Bánabankí	Pandita Praya gadatta.	
50	13	1000	Do	Do	Nil	Faizabad	Raja Rámanatha	
164	10	2000	Do	Do	Do	Pratabgarh	Pandita Kunja viharí	
114	9	1200	Do	Do	1797	Faizabad	Raja Rámanatha	
310	11	5000	Do	Do	1861	Rai Bareilly	Pandita Bhagvandin	
74	15	2000	Do	Do	Nil	Faizábad	Raja Rámanatha	

POEMS.

46	7	300	Do	Do	1760	Lucknow	Pandita Káshinatha	
106	10	1000	Do	Do	Nil	Faizabad	Raja Rámanatha	
50	9	1000	Do	Do	1779	Do	Do Do	
2	9	20	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Do Do	
522	10	12000	Do	Do	Do	Lucknow	Pandita Káshinatha	

Kṛdeva Śāstra. A. Kāvya (continued).

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author.
6	सुदर्शनस्तव	Sudarsana stava	A poem, by Narāyaṇa Yatisvara

E — UPĀKHYĀNA.

1	महाभिशेकात्मक	Mahābhisheka lambaka.	A part of Śāntisāgara, by Soma deva Bhatta
---	---------------	--------------------------	---

V.—VYĀKARAṆA ŚĀSTRA.

1	कौमुदीविलास	Kaumudī vilāsa	A commentary on the Śiṣyabhāṣa Kaumudī, by Prākāsa Vidyar ya
2	प्रयोगमुद्रिका	Prayoga mukha tikā	A commentary on the Prayoga mukha Grantha or by Prākāsa nanta
3	विश्वप्रयोग	Vishva-Prayoga.	A Grammar by Vishva-Prayoga Mitra
4	वैयकृतिक	Vaiyākṛtika	A Grammar by Vaiyākṛtika Mitra

Poems (continued).

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in shloka.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.		Remarks.
						Zillah.	Person.	
38	11	400	N.	C. paper.	Nil.	Faizábád.	Rájá Rámanátha.	

TALES AND ROMANCES.

22	11	500	Do.	Do	Nil.	Lucknow.	Pandita Káshínátha.	
----	----	-----	-----	----	------	----------	---------------------	--

GRAMMAR.

38	11	400	Do.	Do.	Do.	Lucknow.	Pandita Káshínátha.	A very rare work.
56	12	1000	Kashmiri character.	Do.	1827	Do.	Do. Do.	This is a valuable work; it is very rare in Hindustan, and is taught only in Káshmir.
148	8	1500	Do.	Do.	1666	Do.	Do. Do.	This is also a valuable work.
16	8	150	N.	Do	1804	Rái Barili.	Pandita Bhagavándín.	

Kāṭya Śāstra. A. Kārya (continued)

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author.
6	नृसिंहपुराण	Narasimhapurāṇa.	A poem, by Nāṛiṇa Yātrika.

E.—UPĀKHYĀNA.

7	महाभविष्यपुराण	Mahābhisheka līlāka.	A part of Śatvāgara, by Soma deva Bhāṭṭa.
---	----------------	-------------------------	--

V.—VYĀKARAṆA ŚĀSTRA.

1	कामोदवर्णन	Kāmoḍavārṇa.	A commentary on the Śilpīn's Kāmoḍi by Vāṭikaraśāstrīya.
2	प्रयोगवर्णन	Prayogaḍavārṇa.	A commentary on the Prayoga vārṇa by Vāṭikaraśāstrīya.
3	वर्णन	Vārṇa.	A commentary on the Vārṇa by Vāṭikaraśāstrīya.
4	वर्णन	Vārṇa.	A commentary on the Vārṇa by Vāṭikaraśāstrīya.

Poems (continued).

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in shlokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.		Remarks.
						Zillah.	Person.	
38	11	400	N.	O. paper.	Nil.	Faizábád.	Rāja Rāmanātha,	

TALES AND ROMANCES.

22	11	500	Do.	Do	Nil.	Lucknow.	Pandita Kāśī-nātha,	
----	----	-----	-----	----	------	----------	---------------------	--

GRAMMAR. .

38	11	400	Do.	Do.	Do.	Lucknow.	Pandita Kāśī-nātha.	A very rare work.
56	12	1000	Kāshmiri character.	Do.	1827	Do.	Do. Do.	This is a valuable work; it is very rare in Hindustan, and is taught only in Kāshmir.
148	8	1500	Do.	Do.	1666	Do.	Do. Do.	This is also a valuable work.
16	8	150	N.	Do.	1804	Rāi Barilī.	Pandita Bhagavāndīn.	

VI—CHHANDAS ŚĀSTRA.

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	भोगवती	Bhogavati	A treatise on Prakṛita prosody, by Tulasidasa, son of Murari Sukla.
2	शब्दव्यापार सटीक	Śabdavyāpara Sa- tika.	A treatise on prosody with a commentary, by Rajanaka Mammatlācharya

VII—ĀLANKĀRA ŚĀSTRA.

1	काव्यादर्श	Kavyadārṣa.	A treatise on Rhetoric by Daṇḍi
2	प्रभा	Prabhā.	Commentary on Kavyapradīpa (a treatise on Rhetoric), by Vaidyanātha
3	रसमञ्जरी टीका	Rasamanjarī Tīka	A commentary on Rasamanjarī a treatise on Rhetoric, by Hanvañśa Bhaṭṭa
4	पुद्गतलङ्कार	Pudgatalaṅkāra	A treatise on Rhetoric Author not known.

VIII—JYOTISH ŚĀSTRA.

1	दैवज्ञभूषण	Daivajña bhūṣa- na.	A treatise on Astrology, by Paṇḍita Pranaṭha son of Jivanātha
2	प्राश्नतन्त्र	Prāśna tantra	A treatise on "Pamala" (Muhammadan Astrology), by Chintamani Paṇḍita.
3	प्राश्नसारा	Prāśnasara.	A treatise on Astrology, by Govinda, son of Viśṇu Dā- vajña.
4	मिनराज जातक	Minaraja Jataka	Do by Yavanācharya

VERSIFICATION.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in ślokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A D	Where deposited and in whose possession		Remarks.
						Zillah	Person	
50	12	600	N	C paper	Nil	Bārābānki	Pandita Prayā gadatta	Rare.
10	14	300	Do	Do	Do.	Lucknow	Pandita Kāśī nātha.	A refutation of Vīrtta mātrika rāg.

RHETORIC.

66	13	1000	Do	Do.	1807	Do.	Do.	Do	
386	7	4000	Do	Do	Do	Faizābād	Raja	Rama nātha	
20	12	500	Do.	Do	1765	Rai Barāh.	Pandita Bhaga vāndin		
24	14	400	Do	Do	1807	Lucknow	Pandita Kāśī nātha		

ASTROLOGY & ASTRONOMY.

1142	10	15000	Do	Do	1618	Faizābād	Raja	Rama nātha	This is very valuable & very rare. Rare.
62	9	700	Do	Do	1811	Do	Do	Do	
14	11	150	Do	Do	Nil.	Rai Barāh	Pandita Bhaga vāndin		
288	11	3000	Do	Do	1835	Faizābād	Raja	Rama nātha.	

Jyotish Śāstra (continued)

No.	Name of MS. in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
5	रमलरहस्य	Ramala-rahasya	A commentary on the "Ramah" by Bhaya-bhanjana.
6	वासनावार्तिक	Vāsana vārtika.	A treatise on Astronomy, by Nṛsiṅha A'chārya.
7	शिवसंहिता	Śiva Saṁhitā.	A treatise on Astrology, by Śiva.

IX.—SMṚITI ŚĀSTRA:

1	पञ्चायतनप्रतिष्ठापद्धति	Panchāyatana-pratishthā pad-dhati.	A treatise on the dedication of temples to Viṣṇu, Śiva, Sūrya, Gaṇeṣa & Gaūrī, by Divākara, son of Bharadvāja Mahādeva.
2	प्रतिष्ठासूत्रम्	Pratishthā sūtra.	A treatise on the mode of dedicating temples &c to the gods, by Nṛsiṅha-prasāda.
3	शततप	Śātātapa.	A treatise on Civil Law, by Śātātapa.
4	श्राद्धकल्पमाय	Śraddhakalpa-blāshya.	A commentary on Śraddha-kalpa, by Gobhila A'chārya.
5	संस्कारकौस्तुभ	Saniskāra-kaustu-bha.	A treatise on the rules for the performance of sacraments, by Anantadeva Bh.

KĀMA S.

Astrology and Astronomy (continued)

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in shlokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS.A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.		Remarks.
						Zillah.	Person.	
436	32	20000	N. C.	paper	1812	Faizabad	Raja Ramanaatha.	This is valuable & very rare. This is valuable & is very rare.
312	14	7000	Do.	Do	1659	Do.	Do. Do.	
96	9	1000	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Barsbanki.	Pandita Mahaviraprasada.	

LAW, CIVIL AND CANONICAL

62	9	700	Do	Do.	1772	Faizabad.	Raja Ramanaatha.	A valuable work & rare.
86	13	2000	Do	Do.	1781	Do.	Do Do.	
30	11	400	Do.	Do	Nil.	Do.	Do. Do.	
126	8	1200	Do.	Do.	1604	Rai Barili.	Pandita Sagkayaprasada.	
156	25	8000	Do.	Do	Nil.	Lucknow.	Pandita Krishnanarayana, resident of Cashmiri Mahalli.	

EROTICS.

34	9	300	Do	Do.	Do.	Faizabad.	Raja Ramanaatha.	
----	---	-----	----	-----	-----	-----------	------------------	--

XIII.—DARŚANA ŚĀSTRA. A. ŚĀṆKHYA.

No	Name of MS. in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	साङ्ख्यतरङ्ग	Śāṅkhyā taranga.	A treatise on Hylotheism; by Vidyāranya Tīrtha

C. VAIŚEṢHIK A

1	मङ्गलवाद	Mangala-vāda	A treatise on Logic, by Harīśama Tarkavāgīśa.
2	मुक्तिवाद	Mukṭi-vāda.	Do. by Mahāmahopādhyāya Gadādhara Bhaṭṭa.

E. VEDĀNTA.

1	तात्पर्यदीपिका	Tātpārya-dīpikā	A treatise on Monotheism, by Amṛtānanda Tīrtha.
2	तारकोपदेशव्यवस्था	Taraḥ opadeśa-vyavasthā.	Do. by Do. Do.
3	त्रिपुरीप्रकरण सटीक	Tripurīprakarana Satīka	Do with a commentary, by Śaṅkara A'chārya.
4	न्यायामृता	Nyāyāmṛita.	A treatise on Monotheism, by Vyāsa Yati.
5	परमपदनिर्णायक	Paramapada nirṇayaka	Do by Amṛitānānda Tīrtha.
6	वाक्यसुधा सटीक	Vākyasudhā Satīka	A Commentary on Vākyasudhā. Author not known.
7	विचारमाला	Vichāra mālā.	A treatise on Monotheism Author not known.

PHILOSOPHY, A. HYLCTHEISTIC.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D	Where deposited and in whose possession.		Remarks.
						Zillah.	Person.	
49	13	250	N.	C. paper.	1858	Fayzabad	Sri Yugalánanya Śaraṇa.	

PHYSICAL.

10	10	200	Do	Do.	Nil	Rai Barili	Pandita Bhagavānda.	
38	9	500	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. Do.	

MONOTHEISTIC.

22	12	4000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Fayzabad	Rājā Rāma-nātha.	This is a valuable and rare work.
42	13	700	Do.	Do.	Do	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.
16	9	150	Do.	Do	Do	Barabanki	Pandita Prayāga-datta.	
360	11	4000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Lucknow	Pandita Kāṣi-nātha.	A valuable work.
46	13	1000	Do.	Do	Do.	Fayzabad	Rājā Rāma-nātha.	This is a valuable and rare work.
28	9	500	Do	Do	1826	Lucknow	Pandita Kāṣi-nātha.	
20	13	500	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do.	Do. Do	

No.	Name of MS. in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
8	वेदान्तकल्पतरुमञ्जरी	Vedāntakalpata- ru-manjari.	A Commentary on Vedānta- kalpataru (A treatise on Monotheism,) by Vaidyanātha Bhāṭṭa.
9	वेदान्तकल्पसुनिका	Vedāntakalpa-la- tikā.	Different ways of obtaining sal- vation according to Vedānta, by Madhusūdana Sarnasvatī.
10	वेदान्तसार	Vedānta sāra.	A treatise on Monotheism, by Rāmānujāchārya.
11	वैराग्यपञ्चाशीति	Vairāgya-panchā- ṣṭi.	Do. by Kāśinātha.
12	शिवकर्मसूत्रम्	Śiva karmasūtra.	Do. by Appaya Dīkshita.
13	शिवतत्त्वविवेक	Śivatattva-viveka.	Do. by Amritānanda Tīrtha.
14	शिवरत्नसूत्रव्याख्या	Śivaratnāsūtri-vyā- khyā	Do. with Commentary, by Do.
15	श्रीमद्भगवद्गीतासूत्रम्	Śrīmadbhargāg- hri-bhūṣhaṇa.	Do. by Do.
16	समञ्जसावृत्ति	Samanjasa-vritti.	Commentry on Vyāsa sūtra, by Anupanārāyaṇa.
17	संक्षेपसारदीपक	Sankshepa-sārīra- ka.	Do., by Saravagnāśma Mahā- muni.
18	हरिहरोपाधिविवेचन	Hariharopādhi-vi- vechana.	Do. by Amritānanda Tīrtha.

F. YOGA.

1	योगतन्त्र	Yoga tantra	A treatise on the Yoga Philo- sophy, by Vidyāranya Tīrtha.
2	स्वरशास्त्रसंग्रह	Svara śāstra san- graha.	Concentration of breath for the attainment of eman- cipation (Moksha), by Pandita Amīrachandra.

Monotheistic—(continued)

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in shlokas	Character	Substance.	Age of MS A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession		Remarks
						Zillah	Person.	
332	11	4000	N	O. paper	1723	Lucknow	Pandita Kāśī nātha	A valuable work
88	15	1500	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Do. Do	Do and rare
32	9	500	Do	Do	Do	Fauzabad	Śrī Yugalānaya Śaraṇa.	
10	11	200	Do	Do	Do	Lucknow	Pandita Kāśī-nātha	
44	12	800	Do	Do.	Do	Fayzābād	Raja Rāma nātha.	A valuable & rare work
551	6	4000	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do Do	Do.
120	11	2000	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	Do Do.	Do
150	12	2000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do	Do
132	9	2000	Do	Do	Do	Lucknow	Pandita Kāśī nātha.	
130	10	2000	Do	Do	1781	Do	Pandita Kṛṣṇa-narayaṇa	Do
182	12	3000	Do	Do	Nil	Fayzābād.	Rāja Rāma-nātha	Do

THEOCRATIC.

32	14	300	Do	Do	Do	Do	Śrī Yugalānaya Śaraṇa.	
30	11	400	Do	Do	1839	Lucknow	Pandita Kāśī nātha	Unprocu- rable

XIV—BHAKTÍ SÁSTRA.

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	द्वैतभूषण	Dvaita bhushana	A philosophical treatise on the worship of Vishnu, by Sri nivāsa Ācharya.
2	भक्तिरत्नावलीमटीका	Bhaktiratnavali satikā	A treatise on Faith with a commentary, by Paramahansa Vishnupuri
3	रामायण सटीक	Ramayana Satika	Valmiki Ramayana with a commentary by Nageśa
4	श्रीरामरक्षाग्राह्या	Sri Ramaraksha vyākhyā	A Commentary on Sri Ramaraksha (a treatise on faith) by Gomatīdasa Vaishnava.
5	हे	Do	Do by Mudgala Bhatta.
6	साधन-दीपिका	Sadhana dipika.	A treatise on faith by Narayana Bhatta
7	सुन्दरमहिसुन्दरं	Sundaramani sandarbha	A treatise on Faith to Rāmachandra, by Madhuracharya.
8	हरिसुक्तावली	Harimuktāvali.	A treatise on Faith Author not known

XV—TANTRA SÁSTRA

1	अर्जुनार्चापारिजात	Arjunārcha-pārijata	A treatise on Mysticism. Author not known
2	अतिशयपञ्चरात्र	Atikala pancha ratra.	Do Do in 21 Chapters.

FAITH.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character	Substance	Age of MS A D	Where deposited and in whose possession		Remarks
						Zillah.	Person.	
286	15	4000	N	C. paper	Nil.	Fayzábád.	Srī Yugalánanya Śaraṇa.	
130	12	2000	Do	Do	1806	Do	Do. Do	
1698	17	81350	Do	Do	Nil.	Do	Pandita Śūrja valī	Except Sundara Kāṇḍa.
82	10	1000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Pandita Tulā rāma, resident of Hanumān-gṛāha.	Valuable.
48	9	600	Do	Do	1859	Do.	Srī Yugalánanya Śaraṇa.	
186	10	3000	Do	Do	1634	Do	Rājā Rāma- nātha	Rare.
110	13	2000	Do	Do	1631	Do	Do Do	Do
120	7	1000	Do.	Do	18 6	Rai Barīf.	Pandita Bhagvān	

MYSTICISM.

90	7	700	Do	Do	Nil	Fayzábád.	Rājā Rāma nātha.	Valuable & rare
230	8	3000	Do	Do.	1772	Do.	Do. Do	Rare.

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author.
3	अनुपाराम	Anūparāma	A Commentary on Siva Tāndava (a treatise on Mysticism), by Nilakantha
4	आगम कल्पवल्ली	Āgama kalpa-vallī.	A treatise on Mysticism, by Yadunātha.
5	इन्द्राक्षीकवच	Indrākshī-kava-cha	A Charm bearing the name of Indrākshī
6	इन्द्राक्षीपञ्चाङ्ग	Indrākshī pan-chāṅga	Five forms of worshipping In drākshī according to the Rudrayāmala Tantra
7	इन्द्राक्षीसहस्रनाम	Indrākshī sṛha-sraṇama.	A Metrical list of the thousand names of Indrākshī
8	ईश्वरप्रत्यभिज्ञा	Īśvarapratyabhijñā	A treatise on Mysticism, by Rājana Kṣhemarāja
9	उच्छिष्टगणपति पञ्चाङ्ग	Uchchhṛṣṭa Gaṇa-pati pan-chāṅga	An account of the 5 forms of Uchchhṛṣṭa Gaṇapati, according to Rudrayāmala.
10	उद्दिष्टा तन्त्र	Uddiṣṭa Tantra	A treatise on Mysticism, by Mahadeva.
11	कक्षपुट	Kaksháputa.	Do by Siddha Nágārjuna
12	कक्षपुटी	Kakshaputi	Do Do Do
13	कार्तवीर्यार्जुन कवच	Kartavīryārjuna kavacha	A Charm bearing the name of Kārtavīrya
14	कार्तवीर्यार्जुन स्तोत्र	Kārtavīryārjuna stotra	Praise of Kārtavīrya
15	कार्तवीर्यदीपकल्प	Kārtavīrya dīpa-kalpa	Rules for lighting lamps in honor of Kartavīrya, according to Sudarśana Saṁhita

Mysticism—(continued).

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.			Remarks.
						Zillah.	Person.		
180	11	3000	N.	C. paper.	1807	Faizabad.	Raja Ramanatha.		Valuable & rare.
142	11	2200	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Little known & rare.
18	10	300	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Rare.
34	7	500	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
10	10	150	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
198	12	2500	Do	Do	1779	Lucknow.	Parvata Kasi-natha.		Very little known.
40	10	500	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Faizabad.	Raja Ramanatha.		Valuable & rare.
72	12	1000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
84	10	2000	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
206	7	2000	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
32	8	300	Do.	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Rare.
6	6	36	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
42	11	300	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.

No.	Name of MS in Devanagari character.	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
16	कार्तवीर्यदीपविधि	Kārtavyīryadīpa-vidhi.	Rules for lighting lamps in honor of Kārtavyīrya according to the Uddarava Tantra.
17	कार्तवीर्य पूजा-पद्धति	Kārtavyīryapūjā paddhati.	Different modes of worshipping Kārtavyīrya.
18	कार्तवीर्य मन्त्र-पद्धति	Kārtavyīryamantra paddhati.	Rules for the use of Kārtavyīrya Mantras.
19	कार्तवीर्य सपथ्याः पटीका	Kārtavyīrya saparyā Satika	A treatise on Mysticism with a Commentary, relating to the worship of Kārtavyīrya, by Nārāyaṇa Ācharya.
20	कार्तवीर्य सहस्रनाम	Kārtavyīrya sahasra-nāma.	A list of the thousand names of Kārtavyīrya, by Ānanda Bhairava.
21	कामरत	Kāmarata.	A treatise on Mysticism, by Nityanātha.
22	कालिकाचर्न पद्धति	Kālikārchana paddhati.	Rules for the worship of Kālī, by Trailokyanātha.
23	कृष्णसहस्रनाम	Kṛṣṇa-sahasra-nāma.	A Metrical list of a thousand names of Kṛṣṇa.
24	गणपति कवच	Gaṇapati kavacha	A charm bearing the names of Gaṇapati.
25	गणपति सहस्रनाम	Gaṇapati sahasra-nāma.	A thousand names of Gaṇapati.
26	गुह्यकाल्पा	Guhyakā lpa.	A treatise on Mysticism.
27	चक्रभेदनिर्णय	Chakrabheda-nir-ṇaya	A treatise on Mysticism according to Kulārava Tantra, in 18 Ullāsa. Author not known.

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
28	ज्ञानार्णव	Jñānārṇava	A treatise on Mysticism Author not known
29	डामर मन्त्र	Dāmara Tantra	A treatise on Mysticism in 20 pāṭalas, by Mahadeva
30	तन्त्राधिकार निर्णय	Tantra Hukāra niṇaya	Do by Bhattoji Bhatta
31	नारायणस्तोत्र	Narāyaṇastōtra	A treatise on the mode of worshipping the goddess Tara by Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa
32	त्रिपुरसुन्दरी पञ्चाङ्ग	Tripurasundarī pañchāṅga	An account of the five forms of Tripurasundarī, according to Rudrayāmala Author not known
33	दक्षिणामूर्ति कल्प	Dakṣiṇāmūrti-kalpa	A treatise on Mysticism giving an account of Dakṣiṇāmūrti
34	दक्षिणामूर्ति नाम सङ्ख्ये	Dakṣiṇāmūrti saṅkhyā	A Metrical list of the thousand names of Dakṣiṇāmūrti
35	दक्षिणामूर्ति स्तोत्रार्थ प्रणिपादक	Dakṣiṇāmūrti stōtrārtha prapāṇika	Notes on Dakṣiṇāmūrti Stōtra Author not known
36	दत्तात्रेय मन्त्र	Dattatreya Tantra	A treatise on Mysticism, in 20 Pāṭalas, by Dattatreya
37	दामोदर मन्त्र	Damodara Tantra	A treatise on Mysticism, by Damodara
38	दीपद न पद्धति	Dīpaḍa n paddhati	Rules for lightning lamps in honor of Kārtavīrya, according to Rudrayāmala
39	दुर्गा सङ्ख्ये नाम	Durgā saṅkhyā nāma	A metrical list of the thousand names of Durgā

Mysticism—(continued)

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in shlokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession			Remarks.
						Zillah	Person.		
132	12	2000	N	G paper.	Nil	Lucknow.	Pandita Kāśī nātha.		
54	8	500	Do	Do	1831	Bayzābād.	Hājī Rāmā nātha.		Valuable & rare
82	7	600	Do.	Do	Nil	Do.	Do	Do.	Do
80	10	1000	Do	Do	1673	Do	Do.	Do	Rare
64	5	300	Do	Do.	1831	Do.	Do	Do	Do.
76	8	1000	Do.	Do	Nil	Do	Do	Do	Do.
36	7	300	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Do.
50	8	500	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	Do	Do
30	12	500	Do	Do.	1834	Do	Do	Do	Valuable & rare.
106	9	10000	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Do	Do.	Do.
72	12	1000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Little known & rare
42	7	300	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do	Do	Rare.

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
40	धनदास्तोत्र	Dhanada stotra	A hymn in praise of Dhanadā, a form of Lakshmi
41	नागार्जुनीय योग शतक	Nagarjuniya yoga śataka	A treatise on Mysticism, by Dhruva Pala
42	नागारिगिरि विवरण कवच	Nagarigiri vivara na kalpa	A dialogue between Siva and Parvatī relating to Karta virya
43	नित्यप्रयोग रत्नाकर	Nityaprayoga ra tnakara	Rules for the daily worship of Kaitavirya, by Premanidhi
44	निर्मलप्रकाश	Nirmala prakāṣa.	A treatise on Mysticism giving an account of Bhairava
45	नैमित्तिक प्रयोग	Naimittika pravo ga	Rules for the Tāntic worship of Kaitavirya
46	पदाद्योदनं	Padadyadarsa	A Commentary on Sarda tilaka (a treatise on Mysticism) by Rāghava Bhatta
47	प्रत्यङ्गिरापञ्चाङ्ग	Pratyangira pan changa	An account of the 5 forms of Pratyangira according to the Rudrayāmala
48	दो उत्तरारुह	Do Uttara ruha	2nd, half of the above
49	परमार्थ प्रदीपिका पूर्वाह	Paramartha pra dipika, Paurva dha	First half of Paramartha pradi pika, an explanation of difficult passages of the Rudrayāmala Tantra, in 25 patalas (chapters)
50	प्रपञ्चसार	Prapancha sara.	A treatise on Mysticism in 36 patalas Author not known
51	फेतकारिणीतन्त्र	Phetkarani tantra	A treatise on Mysticism, by Bhairavacharya

Mysticism—(continued.)

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in shlokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS.A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.		Remarks.
						Zillah.	Person.	
16	10	200	N.	U. paper.	Nil.	Faizábád.	Rāja R á m a nátha.	Rare.
138	7	1500	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. Do.	Valuable & rare.
118	9	1400	Do	Do.	1830	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.
150	12	2000	Do	Do	Nil.	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.
...	...	...	Kám-rupa.	...	...	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.
46	11	1000	N.	U. paper.	Nil.	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.
722	13	15000	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.
112	8	1000	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. Do.	Rare.
360	8	1000	Do	Do.	1831	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.
174	9	1700	Do	Do.	1831	Do.	Do. Do.	Valuable & rare.
338	8	3500	Do.	Do.	1800	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.
200	9	1800	Do	Do.	Nil.	Lucknow.	Pandita Kāci-nátha.	

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author.
52	बगलामुखी पञ्चाङ्ग	Bagalamukhi pañchāṅga	Five Forms of Bagalamukhi
53	भुवनमालिनी कल्प	Bhuvanamālinī-kalpa.	A treatise on Mysticism Author not known.
54	भूतडासर	Bhūta daśara.	Do do by Mahadeva.
55	भुवनेश्वरी पञ्चाङ्ग	Bhuvaneśvarī pañchāṅga	An account of the 5 forms of Bhuvaneśvarī, according to the Rudrayamala
56	भैरवदीपदान	Bhairava dīpadāna.	Pules for lighting lamps in honor of Bhairava
57	भैरवसहस्रनाम	Bhairava-sahasra nama	A metrical list of a thousand names of Bhairava, according to the Rudrayamala
58	भैरवार्चापरिज्ञान	Bhairavārchā pari jñāna	A treatise on the worship of Bhairava, by Jaitra Sinha
59	भनोरमा	Manorama	An explanation of the 16 Nityātāntas according to the Kadi Sect, by Śaḥaganath
60	मन्त्रकौमुदी	Mantra-kaumudī	A treatise on mysticism, by Śrīdevanātha.
61	मन्त्रसारसमुच्चय	Mantrasara samu chhaya	Do by Purnananda Saimāchārya
62	मन्त्रार्थदीपिका	Mantrārtha dīpika	A treatise on Mysticism, by Satrugna
63	महाकालसंहिता	Mahākala saṁhitā	Do by Adhinātha Deva

Mysticism—(continued.)

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in ślokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.		Remarks.
						Zillah.	Person.	
364	7	3000	N.	C. paper.	Nil.	Faizābād.	Rājā Rāma-nātha.	Rare.
22	11	400	Do.	Do	Do.	Lucknow.	Pandita Kāśī-nātha	
134	7	1100	Do	Do.	Do	Faizābād.	Rājā Rāma-nātha.	Valuable & rare.
144	7	1200	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. Do.	Rare.
18	5	100	Do.	Do.	Do	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.
35	7	250	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.
66	14	600	Do.	Do.	Do.	Lucknow.	Pandita Kāśī-nātha.	
270	15	6000	Do.	Do.	Do	Faizābād.	Rājā Rāma-nātha.	Valuable & rare.
402	7	3000	Do.	Do	Do.	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.
966	11	15000	Do.	Do	Do.	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.
182	12	2500	Do	Do	1805	Rai Barill.	Pandita Bhaga-vāndin.	Rare.
1382	8	15000	Do	Do.	Nil	Faizābād.	Rājā Rāma-nātha.	Valuable & rare.

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
64	महाकालसहिनाकूट	Mahakala sauhitā kūta	A treatise explaining all the different points in the above, by Do Do.
65	महाशव	Mahārṇava *	A treatise on Mysticism. Author not known
66	योग रत्नावलीमटीक	Yogaratanavali satika	Do with a commentary, by Gunaham
67	राजराजेश्वरी कवच	Rajarajeshvarī kavacha.	A Charm bearing the name of Rājrajēshvarī
68	रामसपत्न्यासोपान	Rama s paryā sapatā	Rules for the worship of Rama
69	लक्ष्मीनारायण शृङ्खल नाम	Lakshmi narayana shringhalanama	A list of thousand names of Lakshmi and Narāyana
70	लक्ष्मीनारायणस्तव	Lakshmi narayana stava	A poem in praise of Lakshmi and Narayana
71	ललितापञ्चाङ्ग	Lalita pañchāṅga	An account of the five forms of Lalita according to Rud ravāṁśala. Author not known
72	लोनादानरत्न	Lonadana ratna	A treatise on Mysticism
73	वटुकभैरवपञ्चाङ्ग	Vatuka Bhairava pañchāṅga	The five forms of Vatuka Bhairav .
74	वालाकल्प	Vala kalpa	A treatise on the mode of worshipping the goddess Bāla, by D modara Tripathi.
75	विज्ञान भैरव	Vijnana Bhairava	A treatise on Mysticism Author not known

Mysticism—(continued).

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page	Extent in shlokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS A D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.			Remarks.
						Zillah	Person.		
56	11	1000	N	C paper	Nil	Fayzábád	Rájá Ráma natha		Raro.
932	10	12000	Do	Do	Do.	Rái Barlí	Pandita Sanyha táprasáda		Do.
66	11	1000	Do	Do	Do	Faizábád	Rájá Ráma natha.		Valuable & rare.
30	6	200	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do	Do.	Raro.
58	9	600	Do	Do	1830	Do	Do	Do	Little known & rare.
40	8	150	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Do	Do.	Raro.
68	10	1000	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do.	Do	Do
148	8	800	Do.	Do.	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Do
6	12	150	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do.	Little known & rare.
268	5	1500	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Rare.
36	10	500	Do	Do	1587	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.
32	8	400	Do	Do.	Nil	Lucknow.	Pandita Kási nátha.		

No	Name of MS. in Devanāgarī character .	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
76	विज्ञान भैरव टीका	Vijñāna-bhairava tīkā.	A Commentary on the Vijñāna-bhairava.
77	वीरभद्र तन्त्र	Vīrabhadra Tantra.	A treatise on Mysticism, by Mahādeva.
78	शक्तिमङ्गल पूर्वाङ्ग	Śakti-maṅgala, Pūrvāṅga.	A treatise on mysticism, first half in ten Chapters.
79	शक्तिमङ्गल उत्तराङ्ग	Do Uttarāṅga	Second half of the above.
80	शरभ-कवच	Śarabha-kavacha	A Charm bearing the name of Śarabha.
81	शरभ-मन्त्र	Sarabha mantra.	Mantras of Śarabha or spells tending to win the affections of particular individuals.
82	शरभ स्रक्षसनाम	Sarabha-sahasra-nāma.	A Metrical list of the thousand names of Śarabha according to the Akāṣa Bhairava Tantra.
83	शरभकीर्तन	Śarabha-stotra	A hymn in praise of Śarabha, according to do. do.
84	शालुवेष्ट कवच	Śāluveṣṭa-kavacha	A Charm bearing the name of Śāluveṣṭa.
85	श्रीमुखी स्रक्षसनाम	Śrīmukhī-sahasra-nāma.	A metrical list of the thousand names of Śrīmukhī
86	श्रीविद्यार्चन पद्धति	Srī Vidyārchana-paddhati	A treatise on the mode of worshipping Śrī Vidyā Author not known.
87	सर्पिर्दान रत्न	Sarpirdāna ratna	Rules for lightning lamps in honor of Kārtiavīrya according to the Rudrayāmala.
88	सांख्ययन तन्त्र	Sāṅkhāyana Tantra.	A treatise on Mysticism. Author not known.

Mysticism—(continued.)

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page	Extent in shlokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession		Remarks.
						Zillah.	Person.	
66	12	1000	N.	paper	1827	Lucknow.	Pandita Kāśī-nātha.	
14	10	200	Do	Do.	1802	Faizābād.	Rājā Rāma-nātha.	Valuable & rare
94	12	2000	Do	Do	1631	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.
02	15	4000	Do	Do	1631	Do.	Do. Do	Do
18	9	200	Do	Do	1831	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.
8	9	700	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do. Do.	Do
32	9	400	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.
6	9	60	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.
16	9	300	Do	Do	Nil	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.
28	8	300	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	Do. Do.	Rare
80	9	1000	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do. Do	Do.
18	13	300	Do	Do.	Do	Do	Do. Do.	Little known & rare.
30	10	500	Do.	Do	Do.	Do.	Do. Do.	Valuable & rare.

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
89	सुदर्शना	Sudarṣana.	A Commentary on Tantrārāja, by Prānandhi Pantha.
90	हनुमत्कवच	Hannumat kavacha	A Charm bearing the name of Hanūmāna

XVI—VAIDYAKA ŚĀSTRA.

1	अरुणप्रकाश	Arṇaprakāśa	A treatise on practice of medicine, by Rāvaṇa
2	गुह्यार्थदीपिका	Gūdhārtha-dīpikā	Commentary on Śārangadhara (A treatise on medicine), by Kāśīrama
3	पथ्यापथ्य विधि	Pathyapathya v dhi	A treatise on dietetics, by Daśa rūpa
4	योगचिन्तामणि	Yoga-chīntamāni	On medicine, by Śrī Harṣakīrti
5	बालबोध	Balabodha	Do Vanarācharya
6	विज्ञानानन्दकरी	Vijñānanandakārī	Commentary on Vaidyajñāna (a treatise on medicine), by Prayagadatta
7	विषोद्धार	Vishoddhāra.	A treatise on toxicology Author not known
8	वृन्दसंहिता	Vrinda saṁhita	Ditto ditto

XVII—JAINA ŚĀSTRA

1	अनन्तनाथ कथा	Anantanatha kathā	A treatise on Jaina Religion Author not known
2	अष्टाष्टिक पूजा	Ashtaṣṭikapūja	Do Do

Mysticism—(continued.)

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.		Remarks.
						Zillah.	Person.	
1264	10	15000	N.	C. paper.	1609	Faizábád.	Rájá Ráma-náth.	Valuable & raro.
10	10	150	Do	Do	1831	Do.	Do. Do.	Little known & rare.

MEDICAL WORKS.

100	10	1000	Do	Do.	Nil.	Rái Barill.	Pandita Bhaga-vándín.	
218	14	3500	Do.	Do	1850	Do.	Do. Do.	
54	9	600	Do.	Do	Nil	Do.	Do. Do.	
359	11	1000	Do	Do.	1761	Do.	Do. Do.	
836	8	7000	Do	Do.	1709	Do.	Do. Do.	
112	10	1500	Do	Do	Nil	Do.	Do. Do.	
50	10	500	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	Do. Do.	
180	12	2000	Do.	Do	Do.	Bárábáñki.	Pandita Mahá-víraprasáda.	

HINDU RELIGION.

8	18	300	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Bárábáñki	Behári Lál, Resident of Gajapur.	Rare.
10	18	400	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
3	आदिपुराण	Ādipurāṇa	A treatise on Jaina religion, by Rishabha Deva.
4	कल्याणमन्दिर	Kalyāṇa-mandira.	Do Author not known.
5	दशलाक्षणी पूजा	Dasa-lākṣhaṇī Pūjā	Do Do
6	धर्मामृता	Dharmāmrita.	Rules for the householders professing the Jain religion
7	धवलपुराण	Dhavaḷa-purāṇa	A treatise on Jain Religion, Author not known.
8	निर्वाणकाण्ड	Nirvāṇa kāṇḍa	Do Do.
9	प्रज्ञोत्तरी	Prasṇottarī.	Do by Bhaṭṭāka Śrī Sakala kīrti.
10	भक्तमर	Bhaktāmara	Do Author not known,
11	भद्रबाहु-चरित्र	Bhadravāhu cha ritra	Life of Bhadravāhu, by Śrī Ratnanandī
12	महाधवलपुराण	Mahā Dhavaḷa Purāṇa.	A treatise on Jain Religion, Author not known.
13	यमकाष्टक	Yamakāṣṭaka	Do Do.
14	विजयधवलपुराण	Vijaya dhavaḷa Purāṇa.	Do .
15	विषापहार	Vishāpahāra.	Do. Author not known.
16	सम्यक्तकौमुदी	Samyakta-kaumudī.	A treatise on Jain Religion by Prabhāchandra Deva.

Jain Religion—(continued)

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance	Age of MS. A. D	Where deposited and in whose possession.		Remarks
						Zillah	Person	
724	12	10000	N	C paper	1770	Bārātānki	Jaini Temple	Valuable & rare.
10	15	400	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Behārīlāla, Resident of Gaṇeṣapur	Rare.
20	18	400	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do	Do
156	8	2000	Do	Do	1802	Do.	Jaini Temple.	Valuable & rare
...	...	90000	Do	Do	Nil	Do.	Behārīlāla	Unprocu- rable, the Book is rare.
6	18	250	Do.	Do.	Do	Do.	Do	Valuable and rare.
256	10	3000	Do	Do	1771	Do	Do	Do.
10	18	300	Do	Do	Nil.	Do.	Do.	Rare.
47	13	1000	Do.	Do	Do.	Do	Jaini Temple	Valuable and rare.
...	.	95000	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Behārīlāla.	Unprocu- rable, the Book is rare
6	6	100	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Valuable and rare.
...	...	145000	Do.	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Unprocu- rable
...	...	500	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Valuable and rare.
186	9	2500	Do	Do	1718	Lucknow.	Paṇḍita Kasi nātha,	Rare

XIX—ANIRDISHTA

No.	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character	Name of MS in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	वैवर्णिक सन्यास	Traivarnika San- nyasa	A treatise on the Rules of the Sannyāsīs, by Kailāsa Yati.
2	खलवक्त्र चपेटिका	Khalavaktra cha- petika	On the origin of Śākadvīpi Brahmins, by Rājavallabha Miśra.
3	नीतितरङ्ग	Nītitaraṅga	A treatise on Ethics, by Vidyā- ranya Tīrtha.
4	मगव्यक्ति	Magavyakti	On the origin of Śākadvīpi Brahmins, by Maithila.
5	शालग्रामशिला परीक्षा	Śālagrāmaśilā parikṣha	Rules for distinguishing different forms of Śālagrama
6	शालिहोत्र	Salihotra	A treatise on the diseases of horses, by Mahāsamanta Jayadatta.
7	समरसार टीका	Samarasāra tika	A Commentary on Samarasāra (a treatise on war) by Bharata.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A. D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.		Remarks.
						Zillah.	Person.	
29	14	400	N.	C. paper.	1866	Faizabád.	Śrīyugalánanya Śaraṇa.	
46	8	460	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do.	Rājā Rāma-nātha.	
21	13	250	Do.	Do.	1852	Do.	Srīyugalánanya Śaraṇa.	
20	9	200	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do.	Rājā Rāma-nātha.	
94	7	600	Do.	Do.	1675	Do.	Do. Do.	Rare.
130	9	1500	Do.	Do.	1816	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.
62	12	1000	Do.	Do.	1594	Do.	Do. Do.	Unprocu- rable.

A CATALOGUE
OF
MANSCRIPT MSS. EXISTING IN OUDH,
DISCOVERED FROM THE
1st OCTOBER 1874 TO 31st DECEMBER 1874.

O S G Printing — No 1, H D.—5 6 75 —200

वैदिकब्राह्मणानि।

No.	Name of manuscript in Devā Nagrī character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character
1	गायत्री ...	Gāyatrī ..
2	अस्यस ...	Asyasá
3	प्रतिग्रह ...	Pratigraha
4	कलस ...	Kalasa .
5	अग्नि ...	Agni ..
6	सन्ध्या ...	Sandhyá ...
7	यज्ञोपवीत ...	Yagnopavīta . "
8	कुशमंड ...	Kūśhmānda ...
9	मार्तण्ड ...	Mārtanda ..

वैदिकब्राह्मणानि ।

I —VEDA

(b) —Brahmana

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	गायत्री	Gáyatri	
2	अस्यव	Asyava	
3	प्रतिग्रह	Pratigraha	
4	कलश	Kalasa	
5	अग्नि	Agni	
6	सन्ध्या	Sandhyá	
7	यगनोपवीत	Yagnopavita	
8	कुश्माण्ड	Kushmānda	
9	मार्त्तण्ड	Martanda	

SASTRA.

(Cereemonials).

No. of pages	No. of lines in each page.	No. of slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
7	20	150	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Lucknow ...	P. Pyaré Lāla.
6	20	150	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.
1	15	20	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.
2	20	40	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.
2	25	50	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.
4	20	20	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.
3	20	60	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ..	ditto.
16	0	150	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.
10	0	100	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.

rituals, phonetics, &c)

No of pages	No of lines in each page	No of slokas	Character	Substance	Age of manuscript	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION	
						Zila	Person
55	20	100	N	C. paper	N/	Lucknow	P Pyaré Lāla
2	20	50	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
6	20	125	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
6	20	125	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
3	20	60	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
3	20	60	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
700	11	12,000	N P	ditto	ditto	Sultanpore	P Sūrya Nārāyaṇa, resident of Lachmanpur
280	12	3,000	ditto	ditto	1825	ditto	ditto
500	10	8,000	ditto	ditto	N/	ditto	ditto
93	20	4,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto

ASTRA.

egends).

No. of pages.	No. of lines in each page.	No. of slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
64	14	1,200	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Sítápur	P. Murlí Dhara, resident of Medrásana.
83	12	150	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto.

STRA.

ems).

of es.	No. of lines in each page.	No. of slokas.	Charac- ter.	Sub- stance.	Age of manu- script.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
12	10	500	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Selap	... P. Sūrya Nārāyana.
06	6	1,500	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	... ditto.
12	12	4,000	ditto	ditto	1751	ditto	... ditto.

RA (*Lexicography*).

No. of pages	No. of lines in each page.	No. of shlokas.	Charac- ter.	Sub- stances	Age of manu- script	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
33	15	1,000	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Faizabad ...	P. Sarayū Prasa- da.

TRA (*Lexicography*).

No of pages	No. of lines in each page.	No. of slokas.	Charac- ter.	Sub- stance.	Age of manu- script.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
33	15	1,000	N.	C. paper.	<i>Nil</i>	Faizabad ...	P. Sarayá Pra- sáda,

SASTRA (*Grammars*).

No of pages	No of lines in each page	No. of slokas	Charac- ter	Sub- stance	Age of manu- script.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila	Person
45	8	400	N.	G. paper	Nil	Sultānpūr	P. Sūrya Nā- ráyana.
2,000	8	20,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto.
688	6	5,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
776	6	6,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
25	9	400	ditto	ditto	1936	ditto	ditto
40	16	600	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto	ditto.

TRA—(versification).

No. of pages.	No. of lines in each page.	No. of slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
85	11.	1,000	N.	C. paper.	1847	Sítápúr ...	P. Murli Dhara:
38	7	300	ditto	ditto	1825	ditto ...	ditto.

SASTRA (*Rhetoric*).

No. of pages.	No. of lines in each page	No. of slokas	Charac- ter.	Sub- stance.	Age of manu- script.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
...	...	3,000	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Sultánpúr	P. Súrya Ná- ráyana.

(Law, Civil and Canonical).

No. of pages.	No. of lines in each page.	No. of slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
172	7	2,000	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Sultánpúr ...	P. Súrya Náráyana.
252	10	3,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.
260	10	4,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.

SASTRA (*Music*).

No of pages	No of lines in each page.	No of slokas	Charac- ter.	Sub- stance	Age of manu- script	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
210	11	3,000	N.	C. paper	N/	Soltánpúr ...	P. Súrja Ná- ráyana.

TRA (*Philosophy*).(*polytheistic*).

No. of pages	No. of lines in each page.	No of slokas.	Charac- ter.	Sub- stance	Age of manu- script.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION	
						Zila.	Person
28	8	200	N. -	C. paper.	<i>Nil</i>	Sultánpúr ...	P. Súra Ná- ráyaṇa.

मीमांसकाः ।

(d.)—Mimansa

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nagri character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author
1	अधिकरणमाला ...	Adhikarana Mālā	Various kinds of topics reduced to mīmāṃsā syllogisms, each comprehending five members, or the subject, the doubt, the <i>pramāṇa</i> argument, the conclusion, and the application, by Madhavaachārya.
2	शास्त्रदीपिका ...	Śāstra Dīpikā ...	A treatise on pūrva mīmāṃsā (ritualistic), proving the obligation of religious duties according to Jaini sutras, by Partha Sarathi Mishra.
3	मण्डपकुण्डसिद्धिव्याख्या	Mandapa Kuṇḍa Siddhī Vyākhyā	A treatise on religious duties with a commentary, by Vitthala Dikshita.

(Ritualistic).

No of pages	No of lines in each page	No of slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person
...	...	600	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Sultánpúr ...	P. Súrya Náráyana.
	..	10,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto.
	11	500	ditto	ditto	1736	Bará Banki ..	P. Vágísa Datta, resident of Naipurá.

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nagr character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	भावानन्दीप्रदीप	Bhāvā Nandī Prādīpa	A commentary on Bhāvā Nandī (a treatise on Logic) by Krishna Mitra Chārya
2	न्यायरत्न	Nyāya Ratna	A treatise on Logic by Mani Kanṭha Mītra
3	अनुमानपरिच्छेद	Anumana Pariccheda	Ditto (author not known)
4	अनिरुद्धी	Aniruddhī	Ditto, by Aniruddha
5	गूढार्थतत्त्वदीपिका	Gudhartha Tatva Dīpikā	Ditto (author not known)
6	विशिष्टावशिष्टाविधौ	Viśiṣṭya Vāsiṣṭya Bodha	Ditto (author not known)
7	विषयिताविचार	Viśayitā Vichara	Ditto by Raghudeva Nyāyā Lankāra
8	जातिविचार	Jatīvichāra	Ditto (author not known)
9	धर्मितावाद	Dharmīta Vada	Ditto (author not known)
10	विषयितावाद	Viśayitā Vāda	Ditto, by Raghudeva Nyāyā Lankāra
11	सामान्यलक्षणाविचार	Sāmānyā Lakṣhaṇa Vichāra	Ditto (author not known)
12	सिद्धान्तरहस्य	Siddhānta Rahasya	Ditto, by Krishna Mitra Chārya
13	लघुसामग्र्यव्याप्ति	Laghu Sāmagrī Vyāpti	Ditto by ditto
14	लघुन्यायसुधा	Laghu Nyāyā Sudhā	Ditto, by ditto

(Physical).

No. of pages.	No. of lines in each page.	No. of slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
914	0	10,000	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Sultánpúr ...	P. Súra Náráyana.
...	...	1,500	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ..	ditto.
256	9	4,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.
50	8	400	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.
80	10	1,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.
10	0	100	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.
22	14	500	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ..	ditto.
10	9	100	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.
12	10	200	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ..	ditto.
24	10	300	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto.
38	11	500	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ..	ditto.
62	9	700	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ..	ditto.
10	9	150	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto .	ditto.
40	9	500	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ..	ditto.

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
16	दीधितिप्रकाश	Didhiti Prākasa	A commentary on Dī dhiti, by Krishna Mitrá Chārya
16	तर्कसुधाप्रकाश	Tarka Sudhā Prākāśa	A treatise on Logic, by ditto
17	लघुतर्कसुधाप्रत्यक्षखण्ड	Laghu Tarka Sudhā Pratyaksha Khanda	Ditto, by ditto
18	लघुतर्कसुधाशब्दखण्ड	Laghu Tarka Sudhā Śabda Khanda	Ditto, by ditto
19	पदार्थखण्डनटिप्पण्याख्या	Padārtha Khandana Tippaṇa Vyākhyā	A commentary on Pa dārtha Khandana by ditto
20	वायुप्रत्ययातावाद	Vāyu Pratyai śatā Vāla	A treatise on Logic by ditto
21	वादसङ्ग्रह	Vada Saṅgraha	Ditto, by ditto
22	बाधवृद्धिप्रतिबान्धकता-विचार	Vādhā Vuddhī Prati bandhakata Vicāra	Ditto, by ditto
23	सुवर्थसङ्ग्रह	Suvartha Saṅgraha	A treatise proving and enumerating the uses of grammatical cases according to the 4th part of the dialects (Sabdakhaṇḍa), by ditto
24	शक्तिवादटीका	Śakti Vāda Tīkā	A commentary on Śak ti Vāda (a treatise on Logic), by Krishna Bhaṭṭa
25	आख्यातवादटीका	Ākhyāta Vāda Tīkā	A commentary on Ākhyāta Vāda (a treatise on Logic) by Raghudeva Tarkā Lakṣaṇa

No. of pages	No of lines in each page	No of slokas	Charac-ter	Sub-stance	Age of manu-script.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION	
						Zila	Person
38	12	12,000	N	C paper	Nil	Sultanpūr	P Sūrya Nā-rāyaṇa
84	8	400	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
80	9	300	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
14	9	150	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
32	8	300	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
26	0	300	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
8	10	100	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
26	8	300	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
36	8	400	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
168	9	20,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
58	14	1,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
26	नानर्थवादटीका	Nanartha Vāda Tikā	A commentary on Nanartha Vāda (a treatise on Logic), by Krishna Mitra Chārya
27	पदार्थमारिजात ..	Padārtha Parijāta	A treatise on Logic, by ditto
28	रत्नावली	Ratnavali	A commentary on Vāda Sudhā (a treatise on Logic), by ditto
29	महादेवी	Mahādevī	A commentary on Bhava Nandī (a treatise on Logic), by Mahādeva Chakravartī
30	शिरोमणिशुद्धी	Śiromani Rudhī	A commentary on Dīdhiti (a treatise on Logic), by Rudra Bhaṭṭā Chārya
31	मथुरानाथी	Mathurā Nathī	A commentary on Chin tamani (a treatise on Logic), by Mathurā Natha Bhaṭṭā Chārya
32	अनुमितिपरामर्श	Anumiti Parāmarśa	A treatise on dialectic by Krishna Mitra Chārya
33	सामग्र्यव्याप्ति	Sāmagri Vyapti	Ditto, by ditto
34	सन्निकर्षतावाद	Sanni Karṣatā Vada	Ditto, (author not known)
35	आचार्यमतसहस्र	Acharya Mata Rahasya	Ditto, by Udayana Chārya
36	अनुमितिपरामर्शविचार	Anumiti Paramarśa Vichara	Ditto, by Mahādeva Bhaṭṭa

No. of pages.	No. of lines in each page.	No. of stokas.	Charac- ter.	Sub- stance.	Age of manu- script.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
60	8	400	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Sultānpūr ...	P. Sūrya Nā- rāyana.
18	10	200	ditto	ditto	1779	ditto ...	ditto.
200	10	2,000	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto ...	ditto.
1,000	11	21,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ..	ditto.
200	12	3,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.
400	9	10,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
37	सामग्रीव्याप्तिविचार ...	Sámagrí Vyápti Vichára	A treatise on dialectic (author not known)
38	ज्ञानद्वयवाद .	Gnána Dvaya Váda	Ditto (author not known).
39	प्रागभावविचार ...	Praga Bháva Vichára	Ditto (author not known).
40	पक्षताविचार . .	Pakshatá Vichára	Ditto (author not known).
41	धर्मितावाद .	Dharmitá Váda	Ditto, by Hari Ráma Tarká Lankára.
42	तर्कप्रतिबन्धकरहस्य ...	Tarka Pratibandhaká Rahasya	A treatise on Logic, by Krishna Mitrá Chárya
43	कारणतावाद . .	Káranata Váda	Ditto (author not known)
44	सन्निकर्षतावाद . .	Sannikarshatá Váda	Ditto, by Jaga Ráma Bhattá Chárya
45	बलभद्री .	Balabhadrí	A commentary on Sakti Váda (a treatise on Logic), by Balabhadra.
46	प्रतियोगिज्ञानकारयता	Pratíyagi Gnána Káranatá	A treatise on Logic, by Hari Rama Tarká Lankára
47	शब्दशक्तिप्रबोधिनी ..	Sabda Sakti Prabodhiní	Ditto, by Ráma Bhatta Siddhánta Vágeśa
48	गादाधरीटीका ...	Gadádharí Tíká .	A commentary on Gadádharí, by Krishna Mitrá Chárya

वेदान्तिनः ।

(e.)—*Vedānta*

No.	Name of manuscript in Deva Nagri character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	अद्वैतामृत ...	Advaitāmr̥ita ...	A treatise on Mono- theism, by Jagan nātha Sarasvatī.
2	वेदान्तवाचस्पति ...	Vedānta Vāchaspati...	Ditto, by Vāchaspati Mīśra.
3	न्यायामृत ...	Nyāyā Mr̥ita . .	Ditto, by Vyāsayati...

(monotheism).

No. of pages.	No. of lines in each page.	No. of slokas.	Charac- ter.	Sub- stance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						File.	Person.
75	9	1,000	N.	C. paper.	N ^o	Saltánpur ...	P. Súra Ná- ráyana.
300	13	5,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.
224	10	4,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.

भक्तिशोस्तुतिः ।

XIV.—BHAKTI SĀS

No.	Name of manuscript in Deva Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	अधिकरणचुलक ...	Adhikarana chulaka..	A treatise on devotion according to the Rāmanuja, author not known.
2	चक्रमीमांसा ...	Chakra Mīmāṃsā .	Ditto, . author not known.
3	श्रुतिप्रकाशिका ...	Sruti prakāśikā ...	Ditto, by Vedānta Chārya.

No.	Name of manuscript in Deva Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	अधिकरणचुलका ...	Adhikarana chulaka .	A treatise on devotion according to the Rāmanuja, author not known.
2	चक्रमीमांसा ...	Chakra Mīmāṃsā .	Ditto, author not known
3	श्रुतिप्रकाशिका ...	Sruti prakāśikā ...	Ditto, by Vedānta Chārya.

TRA (*Medical works*).

No of pages	No. of lines in each page.	No. of slokas.	Chracter.	Sub- stance.	Age of manu- script.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
100	7	1,000	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Barnbanki ...	P. Vágisa Dat- ta, resident of Naipura.
58	12	600	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.

No.	Name of manuscript in Deva Nagri character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	हरीतक्यादि ...	Hárítakyádi ...	A treatise on medicine, by Dhanvantari.
2	गुडूच्यादि ...	Gudúchyádi ...	Ditto, by ditto ...

TRA (*Medical works*).

No. of pages.	No. of lines in each page.	No. of slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
100	7	1,000	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Barabanki ...	P. Vāgīsa Datta, resident of Naipura.
58	12	600	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.

अनिर्दिष्टेयः ।

XIX.—ANIRDISHTA—

No.	Name of manuscript in Deva Nagri character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	चतुर्विंशतिमतव्याख्या	Chatur Vinsati Mata Vyākbyā.	A description of 24 systems of Hindu religion, by Bhattoji Dīkshita.
2	सभाविनोद ...	Sabhā Vinoda ...	Rules and directions for conduct in public assemblies, by Dāvagna Dāmodara.

(Miscellaneous).

No. of pages.	No. of lines in each page.	No. of slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
142	11	2,000	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Sultánpúr	... P. Súra Náráyana.
118	15	3,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	.. ditto.

JOHN C. NERFIELD,
Director of P. I., Oudh.

A CATALOGUE

OF

SANSKRIT MSS. EXISTING IN OUDH,

DISCOVERED FROM THE

1ST APRIL 1875 TO 30TH JUNE 1875.

Office of the Superintendent of Government Printing — No 7 H D (1151)—12-10-75—200

A CATALOGUE
OF
SANSKRIT MSS. EXISTING IN OUDH,
DISCOVERED FROM THE
1ST APRIL 1875 TO 30TH JUNE 1875.

Office of the Superintendent of Government Printing — No 7 IL D. (1751)—12 10-75—200.

वैदिकब्राह्मणाणि ।

I.—VEDA SĀSTRA —

No	Name of manuscript in Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	मण्डल ब्रह्मण	Mandala Brāhmaṇa	

(b).—*Bráhmaṇa* (Ceremonials.)

No of pages,	No of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Charac- ter,	Sub- stance	Age of manu- script	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
14	6	100	N.	C. paper.	1771	Rae Bareilly ...	P. Bhagavána Dína, resident of Khajúra- gaura.

श्रौतनिघटा :

(d.)—UPANISHAD

No	Name of manuscript in Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author
1	मिताक्षरा	Mitāksharā	Commentary on Vṛhad-āranyaka Upanishad, by Nityānandā Śrama
2	त्रिपुरोपनिषद्	Triपुरopanishad	According to Atharva Veda
3	इशावास्यरहस्य	Isāvasya-rahasya	Commentary on Isāvāsya Upanishad, by Brahmānanda Sarasvatī
4	सुबालोपनिषद्	Suvālopanishad	.
5	गणपत्युपनिषद्	Ganapatyupanishad	.
6	सूर्योपनिषद्	Sūryopanishad	...

(Theology)

No of pages	No of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character	Substance	Age of manuscript	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION	
						Zillah	Person.
392	10	5,000	N.	C paper.	1826	Lucknow	P. Kási Nátha
10	9	150	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto	ditto
20	10	300	ditto	ditto	1825	ditto ...	ditto.
18	13	400	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto .	ditto.
6	9	100	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.
4	8	100	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.

No.	Name of manuscript in Nagri character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	होमविधि ...	Homavidhi ...	Directions for the performance of sacrifices, by Vansīdhara.
2	गृह्यकारिका ...	Grihyakārikā ...	Duties of a father of a family prescribed by the Śāma Veda, by Bhūvāka, son of Viśākha Bhatta.
3	समन्वयावृत्ति ...	Samanjasā-vritti ...	Commentary on Vyāsa Sūtra, by Anūpa-táráyana.

Rituals, Phonetics, &c.)

No. of pages.	No. of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
34	10	500	N.	C. paper.	A 17	Rae Bareli	P. Bhagavána Dina.
108	8	1,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	P. Sankatá-prasáda, resident of Khajúra-gaura.
132	9	2,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	Lucknow	P. Kásinátha.

(a.)—*Itihasa (History.)*

No. of pages.	No. of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
292	11	3,000	N.	C. paper.	1748	Rae Bareilly ...	P. Bhagavāna Dīna.
22	11	500	ditto	ditto	Nil	Lucknow ...	P. Kāsinātha.

ऐतिहासिका :

II.—AITIHĀSIKA SASTRA.—

No.	Name of manuscript in Nagri character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	गिताविवृति ...	Gītāvivriti	An Interpretation of Bhagavadgītā (an episode of Mahābhārata) according to Mādhavāchārya.
2	महाभिषेकलम्बक ...	Mahābhisheka-lambaka	A part of 'Saritsāgara, by Somadeva Bhatta.

(a.)—Itihasa (History.)

No. of pages.	No. of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
292	11	3,000	N.	C. paper.	1748	Rae Bareli ...	P. Bhagavāna Dīna.
22	11	500	ditto	ditto	Nil	Lucknow ...	P. Kāsīnātha.

No	Name of manuscr pt in Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	शिवसहस्रनामभाष्य •	Siva Sahasranāma-bhāshya	A Commentary on Siva Sahasranāma (a part of Padma Purāna), by Parama Sivendra Sarasvati
2	शिवखण्ड सटीक	Sivakhandā Satika	Sivakhandā (a part of Skanda Purāna) with a Commentary, by Madhavāchārya
3	मुक्तिखण्ड सटीक	Muktikhandā Satika	Muktikhandā, a part of Skanda Purāna with a Commentary, by Kāsi Vilāsa Mādhavāchārya
4	ज्ञानयोगखण्ड सटीक	Jñānayoga Satika	Khanda Ditto by ditto

(Ancient Legends.)

No of pages	No of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character	Substance	Age of manuscript	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION	
						Zillah	Person
310	11	5,000	N.	C paper.	1864	Rai Bareilly	P. Bhagavāna Dīna.
164	10	200	ditto	ditto	Nil	Partābgarh	P. Kooja Behāri.
348	10	4,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
122	10	2,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto.

(a.)—*Kāya* (Poems).

No. of pages.	No. of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
522	10	12,000	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Lucknow ...	P. Kásinátha.
46	7	300	ditto	ditto	1760	ditto ...	ditto.
66	13	1,000	ditto	ditto	1807	ditto ...	ditto.

No	Name of manuscript in Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	षोडशकारिका	Shodasa-kārikā	A Treatise on the Samāsas and the Taddhitas, extending over 16 slokas, by Pāṇini
2	प्रयोगमुखटीका	Prayoga-mukha-tīkā	A Commentary on Prayogamukha (an ancient grammar), by Prakāśananda
3	विदग्धबोध	Vidagdha-bodha	A Grammar, by Rāma-chandra Miśra
4	कौमुदीविलास	Kaumudī-vilāsa	A Commentary on Siddhānta Kaumudī, by Bhāṣkarāchārya.

SĀSTRA—(Grammar).

No of pages	No of lines on each page	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah	Person
16	8	150	N.	C. paper.	1804	Rae Bareli ...	P. Bhagavāna Dīna.
56	12	1,000	Cashmīrī character.	ditto	1827	Lucknow . .	P. Kāsīnātha.*
148	8	1,500	ditto	ditto	1666	ditto ...	ditto.†
38	11	400	N.	ditto	Niz	ditto ...	ditto.‡

† This is also a valuable work

‡ A very rare work

छान्दसा :

VI.—CHHANDAS SĀSTRA

No	Name of manuscript in Nagri character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	शब्दव्यापार सटीक ...	Sabdavyāpāra Satīka...	A Treatise on Prosody with a Commentary, by Rājā Naka Mam-mata Achārya.*

(Versification.)

No of pages	No of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character	Substance	Age of manuscript	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION	
						Zillah	Person
10	14	300	N.	C paper.	Nil	Lucknow . .	P. Kásinátha.

आलङ्कारः

VII.—ALANKĀRA

No	Name of manuscript in Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character,	Subject matter and name of author
1	रसमञ्जरीटीका ...	Rasamanjarī Tīkā	A Commentary on Rasamanjarī (a Treatise on Rhetoric), by Harivansa Bhatta
2	रुद्रतालञ्चार ..	Rudratālankāra	A Treatise on Rhetoric (author not known)

SASTRA (*Rhetoric*)

No of pages	No of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Charac ter	Sub stance	Age of manu script	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION	
						Zillah	Person
20	12	500	N	C paper	1765	Rae Bareli	P Bhagavána Din?
24	14	400	ditto	ditto	1807	Lucknow	P Kásinátha

ज्योतिष्काः

VIII.—JYOTISH SĀSTRA

No.	Name of manuscript in Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	प्रश्नसार	Prasnasara	A Treatise on Astrology, by Govinda, son of Vishnu Daivajna

(Astronomy and Astrology.)

No. of pages.	No. of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
14	11	150	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Rae Bareli ...	P. Bhagavāna Dīna.

स्मृति :

IX.—SMRITI SĀSTRĀ—

No	Name of manuscript in Nagri character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	श्राद्धकल्पभाष्य ...	Śrāddha-kalpa Bhāshya	A Commentary on Śrāddha-kalpa, by Gobhīlāchārya.

(Law, Civil and Canonical).

No. of pages	No of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION	
						Zillah.	Person.
126	8	1,200	N.	C. paper.	1604	Rae Bareli ...	P. Sankatá-prasáda.

वैशेषिका :

XIII.—DARASANA SĀSTRA

No.	Name of manuscript in Nagri character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author
1	मुक्तिवाद ...	Muktivāda	A Treatise on Logic, by Mahā Mahopādhyāya Gadādhara Bhatta
2	मङ्गलवाद ...	Mangalavāda	A Treatise on Logic, by Harirāma Tarkavāgīsa.

(*Philosophy*).—(c.)—VAISESHIKA (*Physical*). :

No. of pages.	No. of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
38	9	500	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Rae Bareli ...	P. Bhagavána Dīna.
10	10	200	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.

No	Name of manuscript in Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	वाक्यसुधा सटीक ...	Vakyasudhā Satika .	A Commentary on Vāk- yasudhā, (author not known).
2	विचारमाला ..	Vicāra mālā	A Treatise on Monothe- ism, (author not known).
3	वैराग्यपञ्चाशीति .	Vairāgya-pancāśīti...	A Treatise on Monothe- ism, by Kāśinātha.
4	न्यायामृत .	Nyāyāmṛta ...	A Treatise on Monothe- ism, by Vyāsa Yati.
5	वेदान्तकल्पतरुमञ्जरी	Vedāntakalpataru-man- jarī	A Commentary on Ve- dāntakalpataru (a Treatise on Monothe- ism), by Vaidyanātha Bhatta.
6	वेदान्तकल्पलता	Vedānta kalpalatā	Different ways of ob- taining salvation ac- cording to Vedānta, by Madhusūdana Sarasvatī
7	वेदान्तसार	Vedānta-sāra ..	A Treatise on Monothe- ism, by Rāmānujī chārya

(Monothestic)

No of pages	No of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character	Substance	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION	
						Zillah	Person
28	9	500	N	C paper	1826	Lucknow	P Kāśinātha
20	13	500	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto	ditto
10	11	200	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
360	11	4,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
332	11	1,000	ditto	ditto	1723	ditto	ditto
88	15	1,500	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto	ditto
32	9	500	ditto	ditto	ditto	Fuzābad	Srī Vignānanya Saran

SASTRA (*Faith*).

No. of pages.	No. of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
120	7	1,000	N.	C. paper.	1816	Rae Bareli ...	P. Bhagavána Dína.
82	10	1,000	ditto	ditto	Nil	Faizábád ...	P. Tuláráma, resident of Hanumána Gadhi.
48	9	000	ditto	ditto	1859	ditto ...	Srí Yugalánanya Sarana.
130	12	2,000	ditto	ditto	1806	ditto ...	ditto.

No	Name of manuscript in Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	मन्त्रार्थदीपिका ...	Mantrarthatadipikā	A Treatise on Mysticism, by Satrugṇa
2	महार्णव ..	Mahārṇava	Ditto, (author not known)
3	विज्ञानभैरव	Vijnānabhairava	Ditto, by Vijnāna Bhaṭṭa
4	विज्ञानभैरवटीका ...	Vijnānabhairava Tīkā	Commentary on No 3, (author not known)
5	ज्ञानार्णव .	Jñānārṇava ..	A Treatise on Mysticism, (author not known)
6	भैरवाष्टोत्पत्तिजात .	Bhairavāṣṭotpattijāta	A Treatise on the worship of Bhairava, by Jaitra Sinha
7	ईश्वरपुत्रभिक्षा	Īśvaraputrabhikṣa	A Treatise on Mysticism, by Rājāna Kṣema Rāja
8	षोडशरितीतन्त्र	Ṣoḍaśarītatātra	A Treatise on Mysticism, by Bhairavachārya
9	भुवनामालीकल्प ...	Bhuvanamālīkalpa	A Treatise on Mysticism, (author not known)

(Mysticism.)

No of pages	No of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character	Substance	Age of manuscript	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION	
						Zillah.	Person.
182	12	2,500	N.	C. paper	1805	Rae Bareli	P. Bhagavána Dína.
932	10	12,000	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto	P. Sankatá-prasáda.
32	8	400	ditto	ditto	ditto	Lucknow	P. Kásinátha.
66	12	1,000	ditto	ditto	1827	ditto	ditto.
132	12	2,000	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto	ditto.
66	14	600	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto.
192	12	2,500	ditto	ditto	1779	ditto	ditto.
200	9	1,800	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto	ditto.
22	11	400	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto

वैद्यका :

XVI.—VAIDYAKA SASTRA

No.	Name of manuscript in Nagri character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author
1	गूढार्थदीपिका ...	Gúdháarthadīpikā ...	Commentary on Sārngadhara (a Treatise on Medicine), by Kāśīrāma.
2	बालबोध ...	Bālabodha	A Treatise on Medicine, by Vānarāchārya.
3	विज्ञानन्दकारि ...	Vignānandakarī ...	Commentary on Vaidyājñāna (a Treatise on Medicine), by Prayāgadatta.
4	अरकप्रकाश ...	Arakaprakāśa	A Treatise on Medicine, by Rāvana.
5	पथ्यापथ्यविधि ...	Pathyā Pathyā Vidhi	Ditto, by Dakṣharīpa.
6	विषेर ...	Vishoddhāra ...	Ditto, (author not known).
7	योगचिन्तामणि ...	Yogachintāmaṇi	Ditto, by Śrīharsha-Mīti Sūri.

(Medical Works)

No of pages	No of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character	Substance	Age of manuscript	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION	
						Zillah	Person.
218	14	3,500	N.	C. paper	1850	Rae Bareilly	P Bhagavána Dina
836	8	7,000	ditto	ditto	1701	ditto	ditto
112	10	1,500	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto	ditto
100	10	1,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
54	9	600	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
50	10	500	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
350	11	4,000	ditto	ditto	1764	ditto	ditto

जैनेया :

XVII.—JAINA SASTRA

No.	Name of manuscript in Nagri character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	सम्याक्तावकौमुदी ...	Samyaktva Kaumudi	A Treatise on Jain Religion, by Prabha-chandra Deva

(Jain Religion).

No of pages	No. of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Charac- ter.	Sub- stance	Age of manu- script	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION	
						Zillah	Person
186	9	2,500	N.	C paper.	1718	Lucknow	P Ká-j Nátha.

अनिर्दिष्टा :

XIX.—ANIRDISHITA

No.	Name of manuscript in Nagri character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	सरशास्त्रसंग्रह ...	Svara Sāstra Sangraha.	"Concentration of breath" for the attainment of emancipation (moksha), by Pundit Anúrachandra.
2	त्रैवर्णिकसंन्यास ...	Traivarnika Saṇnyāsa	A Treatise on the Rites of the Saṇnyāsis, by Kailāsa Yati.

(Miscellaneous.)

No of pages.	No. of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah	Person.
30	11	400	N.	C. paper.	1839	Lucknow. ...	P. Kási-nátha,*
29	14	400	ditto	ditto	1866	Faizábád ...	Sri Yngalánanya Sarana.

if it treated of the sitting postures of ascetics.

JOHN C. NESFIELD,
Director of Public Instruction, Oudh.

A CATALOGUE
OF
SANSKRIT MSS. EXISTING IN OUDH,
DISCOVERED FROM THE
1st APRIL 1875 TO 30th JUNE 1875.

Office of the Superintendent of Government Printing—No 7 H D (1751)—12 10-75—200

वैटकब्राह्मणाणि ।

I.—VEDĀ ŚĀSTRĀ.—

No.	Name of manuscript in Nagri character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	माण्डल ब्राह्मण ...	Mandala Brāhmana ..	

(b).—*Bráhmāna (Ceremonials.)*

No. of pages.	No. of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas.	Charac- ter.	Sub- stance.	Age of manu- script.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
14	6	100	N.	C. paper.	1771	Rae Bareli ...	P. Bhagavána Dína, resident of Khajúra- gaura.

श्रौतपनिषदा :

(d.)—UPANISHAD

No.	Name of manuscript in Nagri character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author
1	मिताक्षरा ...	Mitāksharā .	Commentary on Vrīśad- āranyaka Upanishad, by Nityānanda Śrama.
2	त्रिपुरोपनिषद् ...	Tripuropanishad ...	According to Atharva Veda.
3	इश्रवास्यारुहस्य ...	Isāváśya-ruhasya . .	Commentary on Isā- váśya Upanishad, by Brahmānanda Saras- vatī.
4	सुखलोपनिषद् ...	Sukhalopanishad ...	...
5	गणपत्युपनिषद् ...	Ganapatyupanishad ...	...
6	सूर्योपनिषद् ...	Sūryopanishad ...	...

(Theology)

No of pages	No of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character	Substance	Age of manuscript	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION	
						Zillah.	Person
392	10	5,000	N	C paper	1826	Lucknow	P Kási Nátha
10	9	150	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto	ditto
20	10	300	ditto	ditto	1825	ditto	ditto
18	13	400	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto	ditto
6	9	100	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
4	8	100	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ..	ditto

No.	Name of manuscript in Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	मिताक्षरा .	Mitākṣarā	Commentary on Vṛhā- śranyaka Upanishad, by Nityānanda Śrama.
2	त्रिपुरोपनिषद् ...	Triपुरopanishad ..	According to Atharva Veda
3	इशवाख्यरहस्य ..	Isāvāsya-rahasya	Commentary on Isā- vāsya Upanishad, by Brahmānanda Saras- vatī.
4	सुषोमोपनिषद् ...	Suśālopanishad .	.
5	गणपत्युपनिषद् ...	Ganapatyupanishad ..	.
6	सूर्योपनिषद् ...	Sūryopanishad .	.

(Theology.)

No. of pages.	No. of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.		
						Zillah.		Person.
392	10	5,000	N.	C. paper.	1826	Lucknow	...	P. Kási Nátha.
10	9	150	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto	...	ditto.
20	10	300	ditto	ditto	1825	ditto	...	ditto.
18	13	400	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto	...	ditto.
6	9	100	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	...	ditto.
4	8	100	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	...	ditto.

No.	Name of manuscript in Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	होमविधि	Homavidhi	Directions for the performance of sacrifices, by Vanshidhara
2	गृह्यकारिका	Grihyakārikā	Duties of a father of a family prescribed by the Śāma Veda, by Bhūvāka, son of Viśākha Bhṛta
3	सामग्र्यसामुक्ति	Samanyasā-vṛtti	Commentary on Vyāsa Sūtra, by Anūpa nārāyaṇa

Rituals, Phonetics, &c.)

No. of pages	No. of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas	Charac- ter.	Sub- stance.	Age of manu- script.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
34	10	500	N.	C. paper.	<i>Nil</i>	Rae Bareli	P. Bhagavāna Dina
108	8	1,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	P. Sankatā- prassāda, re- sident of Khajūra- gaura.
132	9	2,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	Lucknow ..	P. Kāsinātha.

No	Name of manuscript in Nagri character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author
1	गिताविवृति ...	Gītāvivṛti	An Interpretation of Bhagavadgītā (an episode of Mahābhārata) according to Mādhavāchārya.
2	महाभिषेकलम्बक ...	Mahābbhisheka-lambaka	A part of Saritsāgara, by Somadeva Bhatta.

(a.)—*Itihasa (History.)*

No. of pages.	No. of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
292	11	3,000	N.	C. paper.	1748	Rae Bareli ...	P. Bhagavána Dīna.
22	11	500	ditto	ditto	Nil	Lucknow ...	P. Kásinátha.

(Ancient Legends.)

No of pages.	No. of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
310	11	5,000	N.	C. paper.	1864	Rai Bareli	P. Bhagavána Dína.
164	10	200	ditto	ditto	Nil	Partábgarh ...	P. Kunja Bhabári.
348	10	4,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.
122	10	2,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto.

(a.)—*Kāvya (Poems).*

No. of pages	No. of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person
522	10	12,000	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Lucknow ...	P. Kásinátha.
46	7	300	ditto	ditto	1760	ditto ...	ditto.
66	13	1,000	ditto	ditto	1807	ditto .	ditto.

(Versification.)

No. of pages.	No. of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
10	14	300	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Lucknow ...	P. Kásinátha.

(Versification.)

No of pages.	No of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas.	Charac- ter.	Sub- stance.	Age of manu- script.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
10	11	300	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Lucknow ...	P. Kásinátha.

SASTRA (*Rhetoric*).

No. of pages.	No. of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
20	12	500	N.	C. paper.	1765	Rae Bareilly ..	P. Bhagavána Dina.
21	14	100	ditto	ditto	1807	Lucknow ...	P. Kásinátha.

(Astronomy and Astrology.)

No. of pages.	No. of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas.	Charac- ter.	Sub- stance	Age of manu- script.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah,	Person.
14	11	150	N.	C. paper.	Nd	Rae Bareilly ...	P. Bhagavāna Dīna.

(Law, Civil and Canonical).

No. of pages.	No. of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas	Charac- ter.	Sub- stance.	Age of manu- script.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
126	8	1,200	N.	C. paper.	1604	Rae Bareilly	P. Sankatá- prasáda.

(Philosophy).—(c.)—VAISESHIKA (Physical).

No. of pages.	No of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
38	9	500	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Rae Bareh ...	P. Bhagavāna Dīna.
10	10	200	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.

(Monotheistic.)

No. of pages.	No. of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person
28	9	500	N.	C. paper.	1826	Lucknow ...	P. Kásinátha.
20	13	500	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto ...	ditto.
10	11	200	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.
360	11	4,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.
332	11	4,000	ditto	ditto	1723	ditto ...	ditto.
88	15	1,500	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto ...	ditto.
32	9	500	ditto	ditto	ditto	Faizábád ...	Srí 'Yugalánauya Sarana.

SASTRA (*Faith*).

No. of pages.	No of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
120	7	1,000	N.	C. paper.	1816	Rae Bareli ...	P. Bhagavána Dína.
82	10	1,000	ditto	ditto	Nil	Faizábád ...	P. Tuláráma, resident of Hanumána Gadhi.
48	9	600	ditto	ditto	1859	ditto ...	Srí Yugalánanya Sarana.
130	12	2,000	ditto	ditto	1806	ditto ...	ditto.

No	Name of manuscript in Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	मन्त्रार्थदीपिका . .	Mantrārthadīpikā	A Treatise on Mysticism, by Satrugna
2	महार्णव	Mahārṇava	Ditto, (author not known)
3	विज्ञानभैरव	Vijnānabhairava	Ditto, by Vijnana Bhatta
4	विज्ञानभैरवटीका . .	Vijnānabhairava Tīkā	Commentary on No 3, (author not known)
5	ज्ञानार्णव	Jnānārṇava	A Treatise on Mysticism, (author not known)
6	भैरवाचार्यपारिजात	Bhairavācāryapārijāta	A Treatise on the worship of Bhairava, by Jatra Sinha
7	ईश्वरप्रत्यभिज्ञा	Īśvarapratyabhijñā	A Treatise on Mysticism, by Rajana Kshema Raja
8	फट्कारिणीतन्त्र	Phetkārīnītantra	A Treatise on Mysticism, by Bhairavāchārya
9	भुवनमालिनीकल्प	Bbuvanamahānīkalpa	A Treatise on Mysticism, (author not known)

(Mysticism.)

No. of pages.	No. of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
182	12	2,500	N.	C. paper.	1805	Rae Bareli ...	P. Bhagavána Dína.
932	10	12,000	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto ...	P. Sankatá-prasáda.
32	8	400	ditto	ditto	ditto	Lucknow ...	P. Kásinátha.
66	12	1,000	ditto	ditto	1827	ditto ...	ditto.
132	12	2,000	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto ...	ditto.
66	14	600	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.
192	12	2,500	ditto	ditto	1779	ditto ...	ditto.
200	9	1,800	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto ...	ditto.
22	11	400	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.

No	Name of manuscript in Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	मन्त्रार्थदीपिका ...	Mantrārthadīpikā	A Treatise on Mysticism, by Satrugna
2	महार्णव ...	Mahārṇava	Ditto, (author not known)
3	विज्ञानभैरव ..	Vijnānabhairava	Ditto, by Vijnāna Bhatta
4	विज्ञानभैरवटीका ...	Vijnānabhairava Tīkā	Commentary on No 3, (author not known)
5	ज्ञानार्णव	Jnānārṇava	A Treatise on Mysticism, (author not known)
6	भैरवार्चापारिजात	Bhairavārchāpārjāta	A Treatise on the worship of Bhairava, by Jatra Sinha
7	ईश्वरप्रत्यभिज्ञा	Īśvarapratya bhijña	A Treatise on Mysticism, by Rājāna Kshema Raja.
8	फेट्कारिणीतन्त्र	Phetkarinītantra	A Treatise on Mysticism, by Bhairavāchārya
9	भुवनमालिनोकल्प ...	Bhuvanamahānīkalpa	A Treatise on Mysticism, (author not known)

(Mysticism.)

No. of pages.	No. of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
182	12	2,500	N.	C. paper.	1805	Rae Bareli ...	P. Bhagavána Dína.
932	10	12,000	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto	P. Sankatá-prasáda.
32	8	400	ditto	ditto	ditto	Lucknow ...	P. Kásinátha.
66	12	1,000	ditto	ditto	1827	ditto ...	ditto.
132	12	2,000	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto ...	ditto.
66	14	600	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.
192	12	2,500	ditto	ditto	1779	ditto ..	ditto.
200	9	1,800	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto ..	ditto.
22	11	400	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.

(Jain Religion).

No. of pages.	No. of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
186	9	2,500	N.	C. paper.	1718	Lucknow ...	P. Kási Nátha.

ज्ञानिदिष्टा :

XIX.—ANIRDISHTA

No.	Name of manuscript in Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	स्वरशास्त्रसंग्रह ...	Svara Sástra Sangraha	"Concentration of breath" for the attainment of emancipation (moksha), by Pundit Anúrachandra
2	वैदर्बिकसंन्यास .	Traivarnika Sannyása	A Treatise on the Rites of the Sannyasis, by Kailása Yati

(Miscellaneous.)

No. of pages.	No. of lines on each page	Extent in shloka.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah	Person.
30	11	100	N.	C. paper.	1539	Lucknow. ...	P. Kāśī-nātha.*
29	14	100	ditto	ditto	1568	Faizābād	Srī Yugalī-nanya Sārana.

अनिदिष्टा :

XIX.—ANIRDISHTA

No	Name of manuscript in Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author
1	स्वरशास्त्रसङ्ग्रह ...	Svara Sástra Sangraha	"Concentration of breath" for the attainment of emancipation (moksha), by Pundit Anúrachandra.
2	त्रैवर्णिकसंन्यास .	Traivarnika Sannyása	A Treatise on the Rites of the Sannyásis, by Kailása Yati.

* This would come under the heading Yoga.

A CATALOGUE
OF
SANSKRIT MSS. EXISTING IN OUDH,
FOR
THE QUARTER ENDING 30TH SEPTEMBER 1875.

Government Central Press.—No. 16 H. D. (2700)—15-11 74.—290.

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nāgarī character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author
1	रुद्रभाष्यं ...	Rudrabhāśhya	A Commentary on Ru- dra Mantra (a treatise on Saṁhitā), by Vidyāranya.

(Hymns). a.—*Sanhitā*.

Pages.	No. of lines in each page.	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
50	10	800	N.	Ā. paper.	1834	Fayzābād, ...	Rājā Rāma Nātha, resident of Sāhaganj.

No.	Name of manuscript in Devanāgarī character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject-matter and name of author.
1	महावाक्यविवरणम् ...	Mahāvākya-Vivaranam	Commentary on Mahāvākya, by Saṅkarāchārya.

(Rituals, Phonetics, &c.)

Pages.	No. of lines in each page.	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
56	11	700	N.	C. paper.	1793	Bárabanki ...	P. Prayága Datta, resident of Purniyá.

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nagari character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject-matter and name of author
1	सहस्रनामविवरणम् ..	Sahasranāma Vivaranam	Commentary on Sahas- ranāma (a part of Mahabhārata) by Vi- dyaranya Tīrtha

(History). a.—Itihāsa.

Pages.	No of lines in each page	Extent in slokas.	Charac- ter.	Sub- stance.	Age of manu- script	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION	
						Zila	Person
58	15	700	N.	C. paper.	Nil.	Fayzábád ...	Śrī Yugalāna- nya Śarana.

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nagari character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	वामनपुराणं ...	Vāmana Purāna ...	Purāna by Vyāsa ...
2	दाल्भ्यापमार्जनं ...	Dālbyāpamārjana *	A part of Viṣṇu Dharma- mottara, by Vyāsa
3	भार्गवपुराणं ...	Bhārgava Purāna	Purāna in 10 chapters, by Vyāsa.
4	वाशिष्ठकिङ्कपुराणं ...	Vāsiṣṭha Kiṅka Pu- rāna	A dialogue between Vā- siṣṭha and Nārada on the excellence of Śiva, by Vyāsa.
5	सेतुमाहात्म्यं ...	Setumābātmya ..	A part of Skanda Pu- rāna relating to the merits of offering oblations in Prayāga, Kāśī and Gayā, by Vyāsa
6	शिवधर्मः ...	Śiva Dharma ...	A Purāna by Vyāsa.

(Ancient Legends.)

Pages.	No. of lines in each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
310	15	8,000	N.	C. paper.	1786	Básábanki ...	P. Prayága Datta.
14	9	150	...	...	Nil	Fayzábad ...	Rájá Ráma Nitha.
102	13	3,000	...	..	...	ditto ...	ditto.
50	13	1,000	...	..	...	ditto ...	ditto.
71	15	2,000	...	...	...	ditto ...	ditto.
111	9	1,200	...	...	1797	ditto ...	ditto.

No.	Name of manuscript in Deva Nāgarī character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject-matter and name of author.
1	सुदर्शनस्तवः ...	Sudarṣana Stava ...	A treatise on Poetry, by Nārāyaṇa Yatisvara.
2	जगदीशशतकं सटीकं	Jagadīśa Śataka, Sa- ṭika.	Ditto, with a commen- tary by Ragburāja Śiṅha.
3	बज्रपञ्चस्तोत्रं ...	Bajrapanjara Stotra ...	A treatise in praise of Viṣṇu, by Mudgala- chārya.
4	महामृत्युञ्जयस्तोत्रं ...	Mabāmṛityu Hara- stotra.	A treatise in praise of Śiva. Author not known.

a.—*Kāvya* (Poems.)

Pages.	No. of lines in each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
38	11	400	N.	C. paper.	<i>Nil</i>	Fayzábád ...	Rájá Ráma Nátha.
106	10	1,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.
50	9	1,000	ditto	ditto	1779	ditto ...	ditto.
2	9	20	ditto	ditto	<i>Nil</i>	ditto ...	ditto.

छान्दसा : ।

VI.—CHHANDAH SASTRA

No.	Name of manuscript in Deva Nigari character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject-matter and name of author.
1	भोगवती ...	Bhogavati*	A treatise on Prākṛita prosody by Tulasīdāsa, son of Murānsukha.

(Versification).

Pages.	No. of lines in each page.	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zda.	Person.
50	12	600	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Bárabankí ...	P. Prayága Datta.

अलङ्काराः ।

No.	Name of manuscript in Deva Nāgarī character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject-matter and name of author.
1	प्रभा ...	Prabhā ...	Commentary on Kāvya-pradīpa (a treatise on Rhetoric) by Vaidya Nātha.

(Rhetoric).

Pages.	No. of lines in each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
386	7	4,000	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Fayzabád ...	Rájá R á m a Nátha.

शालङ्काराः ।

VII.—ALAN̐KARA ŚASTRA

No.	Name of manuscript in Deva Nāgarī character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject-matter and name of author.
1	प्रभा ...	Prabhā ...	Commentary on Kāvya- pradīpa (a treatise on Rhetoric) by Vaidya Nātha.

(Rhetoric).

Pagea.	No of lines in each page	Extent in slokas	Charac ter	Sub stance	Age of manu script	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION	
						Zila	Person
386	7	4,000	N	C paper	Nil	Fayzábád .	Rájí R á m a Natha

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nāgarī character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	शिवसंहिता ...	Siva Sanhitā	A treatise on Astrology, by Siva
2	मीनराजजातकं ..	Mīnaraja Jātaka .	Ditto, by Yavanāchārya
3	वासनावार्तिकं ...	Vāsanāvartika*	A treatise on Astronomy, by Nrisinhabhārya
4	दैवप्रभुषण ..	Daivajna Bhūshana*	A treatise on Astrology by Pandita Pranana- tha, son of Jīvanatha

(Astronomy and Astrology).

No. of pages.	No. of lines on each page.	No. of slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila	Person.
96	9	1,000	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Bárábankí ...	P. Mahávira Prasáda Sákadvípi.
288	11	3,000	ditto	ditto	1835	Fayzábad ...	Rájá Ráma Nátha.
312	14	7,000	ditto	ditto	1659	ditto ...	ditto.*
1,142	10	15,000	ditto	ditto	1618	ditto ...	ditto.*

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nāgarī character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	शातातप . .	Sātātapa	A treatise on Civil law, by Sātātapa.
2	पञ्चायतनप्रतिष्ठापद्धति .	Panchayatana Pratishtha Paddhati	A treatise on the mode of dedicating temples to Vishnu, Siva, Sūrya, Ganesa, and Gauṛī, by Divākara, son of Bhāradavāja Mahādeva
3	प्रतिष्ठा रहस्य ...	Pratishthā Rahasya	A treatise on the mode of dedication of temples, &c, to the gods, by Nṛsiṃha Prasāda
4	संस्कारकौस्तुभ ...	Sanskāra Kaustubha*	A treatise on the rules for the performance of initial sacraments, by Ananta Deva Bhatta

(Law, Civil and Canonical.)

Pages.	No. of lines in each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
30	11	400	N.	C. paper.	Nil.	Fayzábád ...	Rájá Ráma Nátha.
62	9	700	ditto	ditto	1772	ditto .	ditto.
80	13	2,000	ditto	ditto	1781	ditto .	ditto.
156	25	8,000	ditto	ditto	Nil.	Lucknow ..	P. Kṛṣṇa Náráyana, resident of Káshmirí Mahallá.

कामेयाः ।

XII.—KAMA ŚĀSTRA.

No.	Name of manuscript in Deva Nāgarī character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject-matter and name of author.
1	समरकामदीपिका ...	Samarakāma Dīpikā ..	A treatise on Erotics, by Vishṇvangerā.

(Erotics.)

Pages.	No. of lines in each page.	Folios in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
31	9	300	N.	C. paper.	Nil.	Fayzábád ...	Rájá Ráma Nátha.

साङ्ख्येयः ।

DARŚANA ŚĀSTRA.

No.	Name of manuscript in Deva Nāgarī character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	साङ्ख्यतरङ्ग ...	Śāṅkhyatarāṅga ...	A treatise on Hylothe- ism, by Vidyāranya Tīrtha.

a.—*Sāṅkhya* (*Hylotheistic*).

No. of pages.	No. of lines in each page.	No. of ślokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
19	13	250	N.	C. paper.	1858	Fayzābād ...	Śrī Yugalānanya Śāraṇa.

No.	Name of manuscript in Deva Nāgarī character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	त्रिपुरीप्रकरण सटीक	Tripurīprakarana Sa- tika	A treatise on mono- theism with a com- mentary by Śaṅkarā- chārya
2	शिवकरुणामृत ...	Śiva karuṇamṛta	A treatise on mono- theism, by Appya Dikṣita
3	परमपदनिर्णायक ..	Paramapada-nirṇāyaka	Ditto by Amṛtānanda Tīrthā
4	शिवरत्नावलीव्याख्या	Śiva Ratnāvalī Vyāk- hyā*	Ditto with a commen- tary by Amṛtānan- da Tīrthā
5	तात्पर्यदीपिका ...	Tātparyadīpikā* ..	A treatise on mono- theism by Amṛtā- nanda Tīrthā.
6	श्रीमद्भगवद्गीताभूषण .	Śrīmadbhargagbhūṣa- ṇa*.	Ditto by Amṛtānan- da Tīrthā
7	हरिहरोपाधिविवेचन	Harīharopādha- vivechana*.	A treatise on mono- theism by Amṛtā- nanda Tīrthā
8	तारकोपदेश्यव्याख्या ...	Tārakopadeśya-vyavas- tha*.	Ditto ditto
9	शिवतत्त्वविवेक ..	Śivatatva-viveka*	Ditto ditto.
10	संक्षेपशारीरक ..	Śaṅkṣhepa Śārīraka*	Ditto by Śaṅkṣepānāma Mahamuni

(Monothestic).

No of pages.	No of lines on each page	No of slokas	Charac- ter	Sub- stance	Age of manu script	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION	
						Zila.	Person
16	9	150	N.	C. paper.	Nil.	Bárábankí	P Prayága Datta
44	12	800	ditto	ditto	ditto	Fayzábad ...	Rájá Ráma Natha.
46	13	1,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto .	ditto
120	11	2,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto .	ditto.
22	12	400	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
150	12	2,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto.
182	12	3,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto.
42	13	700	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto.
551	6	4,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto .	ditto
130	10	2,000	ditto	ditto	1781	Lucknow ...	P Krishna Náráyana.

यौगिकाः ।

F.—YOGA

No.	Name of manuscript in Deva Nāgarī character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject-matter and name of author.
1	योगतरङ्ग ...	Yogataranga ...	A treatise on Yoga philosophy by Vid- yāranya Tīrtha.

(Theocratic).

Pages.	No. of lines in each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
32	14	300	N.	C. paper.	Nil.	Fayzábád ...	Srī Yugalānanya Sarana.

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nāgarī character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	श्रीरामरक्षा व्याख्या	Srī Rāma-rakṣā Vyākhyā *	A Commentary on Srī Rāma Rakṣā, by Mudgala Bhatta
2	द्वैतभूषण ..	Dvaitabbūṣhaṇa	A philosophical treatise on the worship of Vishnu, (contradicting the opinion of Saṅkarā cāryā) by Srī Nivāsācārya
3	रामायण सटीक ..	Rāmāyaṇa Satīka†	Valmīki Rāmāyaṇa, with a Commentary, by Nagesa.
4	साधनदीपिका	Sādhanādīpikā*	A treatise on faith according to the Vaiṣṇavas, by Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa.
5	सुन्दरमणिसन्दर्भ ..	Sundaramaṇi-sandar-bha *	A treatise on faith to Rāma Chandra, by Madhurācārya

(Faith).

Pages.	No. of lines in each page.	Extent in shloka.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
16	8	100	N.	C. paper.	Nil.	Fayzábád ...	Śrī Yugalā Nanya Śarana.
256	15	4,000	ditto	ditto	1873	Do. ..	Do.
1698	17	81,350	ditto	ditto	Nil.	Do. ...	P. Śūrya Valī.
186	10	3,000	ditto	ditto	1634	Do. ...	Rājā Rāma Nātha.
110	13	2,000	ditto	ditto	...	Do. ...	Do.

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nāgarī character	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject-matter and name of author
1	महाकालसंहिता ...	Mahākāla Sanhitā*	A treatise on Mysticism, by Ādmātha Deva.
2	महाकालसंहिताकूट	Mahākāla Sanhitā Kūta.*	A treatise explaining all the difficult points in the above, by Ādmātha Deva
3	मनोरमा ...	Manoramā*	An explanation of the 16 Nityā tantras according to the Kādi sect, by Subhagā-nātha.
4	अनूपराम ...	Anūparāma*	A Commentary on Siva tāndava (a treatise on Mysticism), by Nīlakantha.
5	परमार्थप्रदीपिका पूर्वार्द्ध ...	Paramārtha-pradīpikā Pūrvārdha.*	First-half of Paramārtha-pradīpikā, an explanation of difficult passages of Rudrayāmala in 25 pa-talas (Chapters).
6	परमार्थप्रदीपिका उत्तरार्द्ध ...	Paramārtha-pradīpikā Uttarārdha.*	Second-half of Para-mārtha pradīpikā, an explanation of difficult passages of Rudrayāmala in 25 pa-talas (Chapters).
7	शक्तिसङ्गम पूर्वार्द्ध ...	Śaktisāngama Pūrvār-dha.*	A treatise on Mysti-cism (first-half) in 10 Chapters.
8	शक्तिसङ्गम उत्तरार्द्ध...	Śaktisāngama Utta-rārdha.*	A treatise on Mysti-cism (second-half) in 10 Chapters.

(Mysticism).

Pages.	No. of lines in each page.	Extent in sloka.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
1,382	8	15,000	N.	C. paper.	Nil.	Fayzábád ...	Rájá Ráma Nátha.
56	11	1,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ...	Do.
270	15	6,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ..	Do.
180	11	3,000	ditto	ditto	1807	Do.	Do.
174	9	1,700	ditto	ditto	1831	Do. ..	Do.
360	8	3,000	ditto	ditto	1831	Do. .	Do.
94	12	2,000	ditto	ditto	1631	Do. ...	Do.
92	15	4,000	ditto	ditto	1631	Do. ...	Do.

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nagari character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
9	दामोदरतन्त्र	Damodara Tantra*	A treatise on Mysticism, by Dāmōdara
10	दत्तात्रेयतन्त्र	Dattatreya Tantra*	A treatise on Mysticism in 20 patalas, by Dattātreyā
11	डामरतन्त्र . .	Damara Tantra*	A treatise on Mysticism, by Mahādeva
12	उड्डीशतन्त्र	Uddisa Tantra*	A treatise on Mysticism, by Mahādeva
13	वीरभद्रतन्त्र	Virabhadra Tantra*	A treatise on Mysticism, by Mahādeva
14	भुवडामर .	Bhutadamara*	A treatise on Mysticism, by Mahādeva
15	साङ्ख्ययनतन्त्र .	Sāṅkhyayana Tantra*	A treatise on Mysticism (author not known)
16	कक्षपुट	Kakṣaputa*	A treatise on Mysticism by Siddha Nāgārjuna
17	कक्षपुटी ...	Kakṣputi*	A treatise on Mysticism, by Siddha Nāgārjuna
18	कामरत्न . .	Kāmaratna*	A treatise on Mysticism by Nitya Natha
19	चक्रभेदनिर्यय	Chakrabheda Nirṇaya*	A treatise on Mysticism according to Kulārṇava Tantra in 18 ullasa (author not known)

(Mysticism)—(continued.)

Pages.	No. of lines in each page	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
106	9	1,000	N.	C. paper.	<i>Nil.</i>	Fayzábád ...	Rájá Ráma Nátha,
30	12	500	ditto	ditto	1834	Do. ...	Do.
54	8	500	ditto	ditto	1831	Do. .	Do.
72	12	1,000	ditto	ditto	<i>Nil.</i>	Do.	Do.
14	10	200	ditto	ditto	1802	Do.	Do.
134	7	1,100	ditto	ditto	<i>Nil.</i>	Do. ...	Do.
30	10	500	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do.	Do
84	10	2,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. .	Do.
206	7	2,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do.	Do.
288	7	2,500	ditto	ditto	1831	Do. ..	Do.
110	9	1,000	ditto	ditto	<i>Nil.</i>	Do. ...	Do.

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nāgarī character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
20	निर्मलप्रकाश .	Nirmala prakāśa*	A treatise on Mysticism giving an account of Bhairava.
21	मन्त्रकौमुदी .	Mantra-kaumudī*	A treatise on Mysticism, by Śrī Deva Natha.
22	मन्त्रसारसमुच्चय ..	Mantrasara-samuchchaya *	A treatise on Mysticism, by Purnānanda Sarmāchārya
23	योगरत्नावलीसटीका .	Yogaratanavālī Saṭikā*	A treatise on Mysticism with a commentary, by Guṇākara
24	तन्त्राधिकारनिर्णय .	Tantrādhikāra nirṇaya	A treatise on Mysticism, by Bhaṭṭojī Bhaṭṭa
25	प्रपञ्चसार ..	Prapancha sāra* .	A treatise on Mysticism in 36 patahas (author not known)
26	श्रीविद्यार्चनपद्धति ...	Śrīvidyārchana Pad-dhati *	A treatise on the mode of worshipping Śrī Vidyā according to Tantra (author not known)
27	ताराकल्पलता ...	Tārākalpa Latā*	A treatise on the mode of worshipping the Tārā goddess, by Narāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa.
28	बाळाकल्प ...	Bālākalpa* ..	A treatise on the mode of worshipping the Bālā goddess, by Dāmodara Śrīdhara

(Mysticism)—(continued.)

Pages	No of lines in each page	Extent in slokas	Character	Substance	Age of manuscript	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION	
						Zila	Person
...	.	...	Kāma-rūpa	C paper.	Nil	Fayzābad ..	Rājā Rāma Natha.
402	7	3,000	N.	ditto	ditto	Do	Do
960	11	15,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do	Do.
60	11	1,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do.	Do.
82	7	600	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do	Do
358	8	3,500	ditto	ditto	1800	Do	Do
80	9	1,000	ditto	ditto	Nil	Do ..	Do.
80	10	1,000	ditto	ditto	1673	Do	Do.
36	10	500	ditto	ditto	1687	Do ...	Do

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nāgarī character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject-matter and name of author
29	त्रिपुर सुन्दरी पञ्चाङ्ग...	Tripura Sundarī Panchānga.*	An account of the five forms of Tripura-sundarī, according to the Rudrayāmala (author not known).
30	ललिता पञ्चाङ्ग ..	Lalitā panchānga*	An account of the five forms of Lalitā, according to the Rudrayāmala (author not known).
31	भुवनेश्वरी पञ्चाङ्ग ..	Bhuvaneshvarī Panchānga.*	An account of the five forms of Bhuvaneshvarī, according to the Rudrayāmala.
32	प्रत्यङ्गिरा पञ्चाङ्ग ..	Pratyangirā Panchānga.*	An account of the five forms of Pratyangirā, according to the Rudrayāmala.
33	उच्छिष्ट गणपति पञ्चाङ्ग	Uchchhishṭa Ganapati Panchānga.*	An account of the five forms of Uchchhishṭa Ganapati, according to the Rudrayāmala.
34	गणपति सङ्ख्यनाम ...	Ganapati Sakhya Nāma.*	A thousand names of Ganapati.
35	गणपति कवच ...	Ganapati Kavacha*...	A charm bearing the name of Ganapati.
36	वाटुका भैरव पञ्चाङ्ग ...	Vaṭuka Bhairava Panchānga.*	The five forms of Vaṭuka Bhairava.
37	भैरव सङ्ख्यनाम ...	Bhairava Sakhya Nāma.*	Metrical names of a

Pages.	No. of lines in each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
64	5	300	N.	C. paper.	1831	Fayzábád ...	Rájá Ráma Nátha.
148	8	800	ditto	ditto	Nil.	Do. ...	Do.
144	7	1,200	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ...	Do.
112	8	1,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ..	Do.
40	10	500	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ...	Do.
44	9	400	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ...	Do.
16	5	100	ditto	ditto	1846	Do. ...	Do.
268	5	1,500	ditto	ditto	Nil.	Do. ...	Do.
32	7	250	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ...	Do.

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nāgarī character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject-matter and name of author.
29	त्रिपुर सुन्दरी पञ्चाङ्ग...	Tripura Sundarī Panchāṅga *	An account of the five forms of Tripura-sundarī, according to the Rudrayāmala (author not known).
30	ललिता पञ्चाङ्ग ...	Lalitā panchāṅga*	An account of the five forms of Lalitā, according to the Rudrayāmala (author not known).
31	भुवनेश्वरी पञ्चाङ्ग ..	Bhuvanesvarī Panchāṅga.*	An account of the five forms of Bhuvanesvarī, according to the Rudrayāmala.
32	प्रत्यङ्गिरा पञ्चाङ्ग ..	Pratyāngirā Panchāṅga.*	An account of the five forms of Pratyāngirā, according to the Rudrayāmala.
33	उच्छिष्टगणपति पञ्चाङ्ग	Uchchhishṭa Ganapati Panchāṅga.*	An account of the five forms of Uchchhishṭa Ganapati, according to the Rudrayāmala.
34	गणपति सहस्रनाम ...	Ganapati Sahasra Nāma.*	A thousand names of Ganapati.
35	गणपति कवच ...	Ganapati Kavacha*...	A charm bearing the name of Ganapati.
36	वटुक भैरव पञ्चाङ्ग ...	Vatuka Bhairava Panchāṅga.*	The five forms of Vāṭuka Bhairava.
37	भैरव सहस्रनाम ...	Bhairava Sahasra Nāma.*	A Metrical list of a thousand names of Bhairava, according to the Rudrayāmala.

(Mysticism)—(continued.)

Pages.	No. of lines in each page.	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.		
						Zila		Person.
64	5	300	N.	C. paper.	1831	Fayzábád	...	Rájá Ráma Nátha.
148	8	800	ditto	ditto	Nil.	Do.	...	Do.
144	7	1,200	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do.	.	Do.
112	8	1,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do.	.	Do.
40	10	500	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do.	..	Do.
44	9	400	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do.	...	Do.
16	5	100	ditto	ditto	1846	Do.	...	Do.
268	5	1,500	ditto	ditto	Nil.	Do.	...	Do.
32	7	250	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do.	...	Do.

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nāgari character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject-matter and name of author
38	भैरवदीपदान ...	Bhairavadīpa Dana*	Rules for lighting lamps in honor of Bhairava
39	अर्जुनार्चापारिजात ...	Arjunarchā Pāryāta*	A treatise on Mysti- cism (author not known).
40	नागार्जुनोद्योगशतक	Nāgārjunīya Yoga Satika*	A treatise on Mysti- cism, by Dhruva Pala
41	नागारिगिरिविवरकल्प	Nāgāngirī-vivara Kalpa*	A dialogue between Śiva and Pārvatī relating to Kārtā- vīrya
42	कार्तवीर्यपूजापद्धति	Kārtavīrya Pūjā Pad- dhati*	Different modes of worshipping Kārtā- vīrya
43	कार्तवीर्यसपर्यासटीका	Kārtavīrya-saparyā Satika*	A treatise on Mysti- cism with a com- mentary relating to the worship of Kār- tavīrya, by Nāśāy- anāchārya.
44	नित्यप्रयोगरत्नाकर...	Nityaprayoga-ratnā kara*	Rules for the daily worship of Kārtavī- rya, by Prema Nidhi
45	नैमित्तिकप्रयोग ...	Naimittika Prayoga*	Rules for the worship of Kārtavīrya, ac- cording to Tantra.
46	दीपदानपद्धति ...	Dīpadāna Paddhati*	Rules for lighting lamp in honor of Kārtavīrya, accord- ing to the Rudrayā- mala.

(Mysticism)—(continued.)

Pages	No of lines in each page	Extent in slokas	Character	Substance	Age of manuscript	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION	
						Zila	Person
18	5	100	N	C paper	Nil	Payzábad ..	Rájá Ráma Natha
90	7	700	ditto	ditto	1553	Do.	Do.
138	7	1,500	ditto	ditto	Nil	Do. ..	Do
118	9	1,400	ditto	ditto	1830	Do. ..	Do
120	9	2,000	ditto	ditto	Nil	Do. .	Do.
106	10	2,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do.	Do.
150	12	2,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. .	Do.
64	11	1,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do .	Do.
72	12	1,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do ...	Do.

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nāgarī character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author.
17	सर्पिर्दानरत्न ...	Sarpindāna Ratna*	Rules for lighting lamp in honor of Kārtavīrya, according to the Rudrajāmala.
18	लोनदानरत्न ...	Lonadāna-ratna*	A treatise on Mysticism.
19	कार्तवीर्यदीपविधि ...	Kārtavīrya Dīpavidhi*	Rules for lighting lamp in honor of Kārtavīrya, according to the Uddāmara Tantra.
50	कार्तवीर्यदीपकल्प ...	Kārtavīrya Dīpa-kalpa.*	Rules for lighting lamp in honor of Kārtavīrya, according to Sudarṣana Saṁhitā.
51	कार्तवीर्यमन्त्रपद्धति ...	Kārtavīrya Mantra Paddhati.*	Rules for the use of Kārtavīrya, Mantras.
52	कार्तवीर्यार्जुनस्तोत्र... .	Kārtavīryārjuna Stotra*	Praise of Kārtavīrya .
53	कार्तवीर्यार्जुनकवच	Kārtavīryārjuna Kavacha.*	A "charm" bearing the name of Kārtavīrya.
54	कार्तवीर्यसहस्रनाम ...	Kārtavīrya Sahasra-nāma.*	A list of the thousand names of Kārtavīrya, by Ananda Bhair.

(Mysticism)—continued

Pages.	No of lines in each page	Extent in eelohas	Character	Sub stance.	Age of manu script	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION	
						Zila.	Person
18	13	300	N	C paper	Nil	Fyzabad	Rájá Rama Nátha
6	12	150	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do	Do
38	9	300	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do	Do
24	11	300	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do	Do
50	9	500	ditto	ditto	1715	Do	Do
6	6	30	ditto	ditto	Nil	Do	Do
32	8	300	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do	Do
15	10	200	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do	Do
722	13	15,000	ditto	ditto	Nil	Do	Do
230	8	3,000	ditto	ditto	1772	Do	Do.

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject-matter and name of author
57	कृष्ण सद्सुखनाम	Krishna Sahasra Nāma*	A metrical list of thousand names of Krishna
58	लक्ष्मीनारायणसद्सुखनाम	Lakshmi Nārāyaṇa Sahasra Nama *	A list of thousand names of Lakshmīnārāyaṇa
59	लक्ष्मीनारायणस्तव .	Lakshmi Nārāyaṇas-tava *	A poem in praise of Lakshmīnārāyaṇa
60	दुर्गासद्सुखनाम	Durgā Sahasra Nāma*	A metrical list of thousand names of Durgā
61	दक्षिणामूर्तिसद्सुखनाम	Dakṣiṇā Murti Sahasra Nama *	A metrical list of the thousand names of Dakṣiṇā Murti
62	दक्षिणामूर्तिस्तोत्रार्थ प्रतिपादक ..	Dakṣiṇāmūrti Stot-rartha pratipadaka *	Notes on Dakṣiṇā Murti Stotra (author not known)
63	दक्षिणामूर्तिकल्प	Dakṣiṇāmūrti Kalpa*	A treatise on Mysticism giving an account of Dakṣiṇā Mūrti
64	राजारज्येश्वरीकवच...	Rājaraṇyeshvarī Kava-cha *	A 'charm' bearing the name of Rājaraṇyeshvarī
65	श्रीमुखीसद्सुखनाम ...	Śrīmukhī Sahasra Nama *	A metrical list of the thousand names of Śrī Mukhī
66	सरभमन्त्र ..	Sarabha Mantra*	Sarabha or Siva's Mantras (spells) tending to win the affections, &c

. (*Mysticism*)—continued.

Pages.	No. of lines in each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
36	8	500	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Fayzábád ...	Rájá Ráma Nátha.
40	8	150	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ..	Do.
86	10	1,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ...	Do.
42	7	300	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ...	Do.
36	7	300	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ...	Do.
50	8	500	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ...	Do.
76	8	1,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ...	Do.
30	6	200	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ...	Do.
28	8	300	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ...	Do.
8	9	70	ditto	ditto	1831	Do. ...	Do.

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nagri.	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
67	शरभ कवच	Sarabha Kavacha*	A "charm" bearing the names of Sarabha
68	शरभ स्तोत्र ...	Sarabha Stotra*	A treatise in praise of Sarabha, according to the Akasa Bhairava Tantra
69	शरभसहस्रनाम	Sarabha Sabasranama.*	A metrical list of the thousand names of Sarabha, according to the Akasa Bhairava Tantra
70	शालुवेश कवच	Saluvēsa Kavacha*	A "charm" bearing the name of Saluvēsa.
71	धनदा स्तोत्र	Dhanadā Stotra	A treatise in praise of Dhanada, according to Tantra
72	इन्द्राक्षी कवच	Indrākṣhī Kavacha	A "charm" bearing the name of Indrākṣhī
73	इन्द्राक्षीसहस्रनाम	Indrākṣhī Sabasranāma	A metrical list of the thousand names of Indrākṣhī.
74	इन्द्राक्षी पञ्चाङ्ग ...	Indrākṣhī Panchaṅga	Five forms of Indrākṣhī, according to the Rudrayamala Tantra
75	बगुलामुखीपञ्चाङ्ग ..	Bagulāmukhī Panchaṅga	Five forms of Bagulāmukhī
76	आगमकल्पवल्ली	Āgamakalpa vallī*	A treatise on Mysticism, by Yādu Nātha

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nāgri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
77	हनुमत्क्वच ...	Hanumat Kavacha ..	A "charm" bearing the name of Hanu-māna
78	गुटिकाकल्प .	Gutikā Kalpa*	A treatise on Mysticism.
79	रामसपर्यासोपान ...	Rāma Saparyā Sopāna	Rules for the worship of Rāma.
80	सुदर्शना ...	Sudarsanā*	A commentary on Tan-trarāja, by Prema Nedhi Pandita.
81	कालिकार्चनपद्धति ...	Kālikārchana Paddhati*	Rules for the worship of Kālikā, by Trailo-hya Natha

(Mysticism)--continued.

Pages.	No. of lines in each page	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
10	10	150	N.	C. paper.	1831	Fayzábád .	Rájá Ráma Nátha.
50	10	700	ditto	ditto	Nil	Do. ...	Do.
58	9	600	ditto	ditto	1830	Do. ...	Do.
1,264	10	15,000	ditto	ditto	1609	Do. .	Do.
110	9	200	ditto	ditto	Nil	Do.	Do.

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject-matter and name of author
1	वृन्दसंहिता .	Vrinda Sanhitā	A treatise on medicine (author not known).

(Medical Works).

Pages.	No. of lines in each page.	Extent in slokas	Substance.	Character.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
180	12	2,000	N.	C paper.	Nil	Bārābankī ...	Mahāvīra Prasad.

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nāgrī character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	आदिपुराण ...	Ādipurana*	A treatise on Jain religion, by Rishabha Deva
2	भद्रवाहचरित्र .	Bhadra-vāhu Chautra*	Life of Bhadra Vāhu, according to the Jain religion, by Śrī Ratna Nandi
3	धर्मामृत ..	Dharmāmrita*	Rules for the householders professing the Jain religion
4	प्रश्नोत्तरी	Prashnottarī*	A treatise on Jain religion, by Bhattāraka Śrī Sakala Kīrti
5	भक्तामर ...	Bhaktāmra*	A treatise on Jain religion, by Bhattāraka Śrī Sakala Kīrti
6	अनन्तनाथकथा ...	Ananta-vātha Kathā*	A treatise on Jain religion
7	दशलाक्षणीपूजा ...	Dasalakṣaṇī Pūjā†	A treatise on Jain religion
8	अष्टाश्लेषपूजा ...	Aṣṭaśleṣa Pūjā†	A treatise on Jain religion
9	कल्याण मन्दिर ...	Kalyāṇa Mandira† ...	A treatise on Jain religion
10	वेशापरहार ...	Veśāparahāra* ...	A treatise on Jain religion.
✓ 11	निर्वाणकाण्ड .	Nirvāṇa Kāṇḍa*	A treatise on Jain religion
✓ 12	यमकाण्डक ...	Yama Kāṇḍika*	A treatise on Jain religion

* The book is valuable and rare

† The book is rare

(Jaina Religion).

Pages.	No. of lines in each page.	Extent in slokas.	Charac- ter.	Sub- stance.	Age of man- script.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
724	12	10,000	N.	C paper.	1770	Bárabankí ...	Jaini temple.
46	13	1,000	ditto	ditto	Nil	Do. ...	Do.
156	8	2,000	ditto	ditto	1802	Do.	Do.
256	10	3,000	ditto	ditto	1771	Do. ..	Do.
10	18	300	ditto	ditto	Nil	Do.	Behárlála, re- sident of Ganesapur
8	18	300	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do.	Do.
20	18	400	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ...	Do.
10	18	400	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. .	Do.
10	15	400	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ..	Do.
...	.	500	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ..	Do.
6	18	250	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. .	Do.
6	6	100	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ..	Do.

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
13	धवलपुराण	Dhavalā Purāna*	A treatise on Jain religion
14	महाधवलपुराण	Maha Dhavalā Purāna*	A treatise on Jain religion
15	विजयधवलपुराण	Vijaya Dhavalā Purāna*	A treatise on Jain religion

(Jaina Religion)—continued.

Pages.	No. of lines in each page.	Extent in <i>śloka</i> s	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
...	...	90,000	N.	C. paper.	<i>Nil.</i>	Bārābankī ...	Behārīlāla.
...	...	95,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ...	Do.
...	...	145,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ...	Do.

No.	Name of manuscript in Deva Nāgrī character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	नीतितरङ्ग ...	Nīta Taranga	A treatise on ethics, by Vidyaranya Tirtha.
2	रमलरहस्य ...	Ramalarahasya*	A treatise on "Ramala" (Mahomedan Astrology), by Bhaya Bhanjani
3	प्रश्नतन्त्र ...	Prasna Tantra*	A treatise on "Ramala" (Mahomedan Astrology), by Chintā Mani Pandita.
4	समरसारटीका . .	Samara Sāra Tika*	A Commentary on Samarasara (a treatise on war), by Bhanita
5	शालिहोत्र .	Sālihotra*	A treatise on the different breeds of horses, by Mitha Samanta Jai Datta
6	शालग्रामशिलापरीक्षा	Salagrāma Silā Parikshā*	Rules for distinguishing different forms of Salagrāma
7	खलवक्त्रचपेटिका	Khalavaktra Chapetika	On the origin of Sikadvipi Brahmins, by Rāja Valsabha Misra
8	म व्यक्ति .	Magavyakti	On the origin of Sikadvipi Brahmins, by Manthala

* These books are rare

(Miscellaneous).

Pages.	No. of lines in each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
21	13	250	N.	C paper.	1852	Fayzábád ...	Śrī Yugalá Nanya Śaraṇa.
436	32	20,000	ditto	ditto	1812	Do. ...	Rájá Ráma Nátha.
62	9	700	ditto	ditto	1811	Do. ..	Do.
62	12	1,000	ditto	ditto	1504	Do. ..	Do.
130	9	1,500	ditto	ditto	1816	Do.	Do.
94	7	600	ditto	ditto	1675	Do.	Do.
46	8	400	ditto	ditto	Nil	Do. ..	Do.
20	9	200	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ...	Do.

JOHN C. NESFIELD,
Director of Public Instruction, Oudh.

LIST OF SANSKRIT MANUSCRIPTS

DISCOVERED IN OUDH

DURING THE YEAR 1876.

PREPARED BY

JOHN C. NESFIELD, M.A.,

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION,

ASSISTED BY

PANDIT DEVÍPRASÁDA.

EDITED BY

RÁJENDRALÁLA MITRA, LL.D., C.I.E.

Calcutta:

PRINTED BY THE CALCUTTA CENTRAL PRESS COMPANY, LIMITED,
5, COUNCIL HOUSE STREET.

1878.

CONTENTS.

		<i>Page</i>
Upanishads ...	...	2—3
Vaidika, Sutras Rituals, &c		2—3
Purana ...	.	2—5
Kavya ...		6—7
Nataka ...	...	6—7
Abhidharma		6—7
Vyākaraṇa	.	6—9
Chhandas	.	8—11
Alankara ..		10—11
Jyotis ..	..	10—11
Smṛiti		10—13
Samkhya	.	12—13
Nyāya	..	12—13
Vaisesika ..	.	14—17
Mīmāṃsā ..	..	16—19
Vedānta ...		18—27
Yoga ..		26—27
Bhakti .	...	26—31
Tantra		30—33
Vaidyaka ..	..	32—33
Jyotiḥ ..		34—35
Amṛtśikṣa ...	.	36—37

LIST OF SANSKRIT MSS. DISCOVERED

IN

OUDEH, DURING THE YEAR 1876.

I.d. UPANISHAD.

Number.	Name of MS in Devanagari Character	Name of MS in Roman Character	Subject matter and Name of Author	Number of pages	Number of lines on each page
1	ब्रह्मोपनिषत्सार- सङ्ग्रहदीपिका सटीका	Brahmopani- shat-sarasa- graha-dipikā, satikā.	A treatise on theology, with a commentary Author not known.	42	18
2	बृहज्जाबालोपनिषत्	Vṛhjabālopa- niṣhat.	A treatise on theology	28	12
3	रामतापन्यु- पनिषद् व्याख्या	Rāmatāpnyu- paṇishad-vyā- khyā.	A treatise explaining some of the most diffi- cult passages occur- ring in the text of the 1st part of the Rāma- tāpni Upanishad, by Dharamadhara Pantba.	44	12
4	तस्या उत्तरखण्डस्य व्याख्या	Do. Uttara- khaṇḍasya vyākhyā.	Second part of the above, by the same author.	46	11

I.e. VAIDIKA SŪTRAS.

1	शिक्षा	Śikṣha	A treatise on Vedio Phonetics.	18	6
2	छन्दः	Chhandah	A treatise on the metres of the Yajur Veda.	16	6

II.b. PURĀNA.

1	भागवत-चन्द्रिका	Bhāgavata- chandrīkā.	A commentary on the eleventh Skandha of the Bhāgavata, by Vīra Rāghava.	311	10
---	-----------------	--------------------------	--	-----	----

THEOLOGY.

Extent in Slokas	Character.	Substance	Age of MS.	WHERE DEPOSITED & IN WHOSE POSSESSION		REMARKS
				Zillah.	Person	
1,500	N.	C. paper	1821	Fyzabad ...	Mahanta Piyá- dása, resident of Ayodhyá.	
400	Do.	Do.	1817	Lucknow ...	P. Sivasankara.	
800	Do.	Do.	Nil	Rai Bareli	P. Sivadin Lá- la, resident of Gulápur.	
700	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	

RITUALS, PHONETICS, &c.

100	N.	C. paper	1837	Lucknow ...	P. Sivasankara.	
100	Do.	Do.	1837	Do. ...	Do.	

Ancient Legends.

4,000	N.	C. paper	Nil	Fyzabad ...	Mahanta Piyá- dása.	
-------	----	----------	-----	-------------	------------------------	--

Number	Name of MS in Devanagari Character	Name of MS in Roman Character	Subject matter and Name of Author	Number of pages	Number of lines on each page
2	शङ्कर संहिता	Sankara Samhita	A part of the Skandha Purana in 40 chapters, by Vyasa	86	15
3	कूर्मपुराण	Kurma Purana	A Purana by Vyasa	26	15
4	गर्ग संहिता, गोलोक खण्ड	Garga Samhita Goloka Khanda	First part of the Garga Samhita (a dialogue between Narada and Bahulasava), by Garga charya	84	9
5	वृन्दावन खण्ड	Vrindavana Khanda	Second part of the Garga Samhita by the same author	94	10
6	माधुर्य खण्ड	Madhurya Khanda	The third part of the Garga Samhita, by the same author	80	9
7	गुणज खण्ड	Gunaja Khanda	The fourth part of the Garga Samhita, by the same author	40	9
8	मथुरा खण्ड	Mathura Khanda	The fifth part of the Garga Samhita, by the same author	114	9
9	द्वारिका खण्ड	Dwarika Khanda	The sixth part of the Garga Samhita, by the same author	86	9
10	विश्वजित् खण्ड	Vishvajit Khanda	The seventh part of the Garga Samhita, by the same author	238	9
11	बलभद्र खण्ड	Balabhadra Khanda	The eighth part of the Garga Samhita, by the same author	62	9
12	विज्ञान खण्ड	Vijnana Khanda	The ninth part of the Garga Samhita, by the same author	36	9

Ancient Legends.—Contd.

Extent in Slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS.	WHERE DEPOSITED & IN WHOSE POSSESSION		REMARKS.
				Zillah.	Person	
2,000	N.	C. paper	1799	Fyzábád ...	Mahanta Priyá- dása.	
1,000	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
1,000	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Bárabanki...	Medhi lala Brah- machári, resident of Lálápúr near Futtehpúr Bis- wá.	
1,200	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
1,000	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
500	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
1,500	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
1,000	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
3,000	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
800	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
400	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	

III. KÁVYA SÁSTRA.

Number	Name of MS in Devanāgarī Character	Name of MS in Roman Character	Subject matter and Name of Author	Number of pages	Number of lines on each page
1	रामकृष्ण विलोमकाव्य सटीक	Rāma kṛṣṇa viloma kavya Satikā	A poem in praise of Rama and Krishna, with a commentary by Śrīya Pāṇḍita	40	6
2	सङ्गीत माधव	Saṅgita-mādhava.	A poem in praise of Krishna, by Gosvami Prabodhananda Sarasvati	100	10

III. KÁVYA SÁSTRA.

1	समयसार नाटक	Samaya sara Nāṭaka	A drama Author not known	30	13
2	चण्डिकाश्रित	Chanda ka- shika	A drama, by Arya- Ishemesvara (painted).	104	7

IV. ABHIDHĀNA SÁSTRA.

1	अमरटीका	Amara tika	A commentary on Amara kosha, Ksbira Svami	658	9
---	---------	------------	---	-----	---

V. VYĀKARANA.

1	अनिट्कारिकासङ्क्षेप	Aniṭṭa- sankshpa	Memorial verses on the roots that do not take the affix It Author not known	6	10
---	---------------------	---------------------	--	---	----

(a) KĀVYA (POEMS).

Extent in Slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS.	WHERE DEPOSITED & IN WHOSE POSSESSION.		REMARKS.
				Zillah.	Person.	
300	N.	C. paper	1288	Fyzábád ...	Mahanta Priyá- dása.	
2,000	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	

(b) NĀTAKA (DRAMA).

500	N.	C. paper	1737	Fyzábád ...	Mahanta Priyá- dása.	
1,000	Do.	Do.	1833	Rāi Bareli...	P. Ganesa-pra- sāda.	

(LEXICOGRAPHY).

10,000	N.	C. paper	Nil	Rāi Bareli...	P. Sivadīnlāla.	
--------	----	----------	-----	---------------	-----------------	--

(GRAMMAR).

100	N.	C. paper	Nil	Fyzábád ...	Mahanta Priyá- dása.	
-----	----	----------	-----	-------------	-------------------------	--

Number	Name of MS in Devanāgarī Character	Name of MS in Roman Character	Subject matter and Name of Author	Number of pages	Number of lines on each page
2	उणादिवृत्ति	Unadivṛtti	On the irregular affixes called Unadī	166	7
3	स्रोतवत्त्व	Sṛhotatva	On the relation of sound and sense in words, by Sivakrish- na	22	11
4	प्रयोगमुख व्याकरण	Prayogamukha Vyākaraṇa	An elementary gram- mar	96	6
5	धातुपाठ	Dhatu pāṭha	A list of the Sanskrit roots, by Madhav- acharya	56	8
6	कारकायं	Karakārtha	A treatise on cases, by Bhavananda Sid- dhantavagisa	48	7
7	सारसङ्ग्रह	Sārasaṅgraha	An elementary gram- mar, by Lalshmana Dvivedī	36	10
8	उपसर्गद्योतकत्व- विचार	Uprasarga dyota- katva vichara	On prefixes and their uses, by Lakshmana Dvivedī	6	10
9	द्विकर्मवाद	Dvikarmanavad	On verbs governing two objective cases by Lakshmana Dvivedī	8	7

VI CĪHANDAS SĀSTRA

1	छन्दोमुक्तावली	Cīhandamuk- tavalī	A treatise on versifica- tion, by Pjari Lalā	116	7
---	----------------	-----------------------	---	-----	---

Versification.—Continued.

Extent in Stanzas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS.	WHERE DEPOSITED & IN WHOSE POSSESSION		REMARKS
				Zillah	Person.	
400	N.	C. paper	Nil	Lucknow ...	P. Sivasankara.	

RHETORIC.

3,500	N.	C. paper	Nil	Fyzábád ...	Mahanta Priyá- dása.	
800	Do.	Do.	Do.	Rát Bareli...	P. Ganesa Pra- sáda.	

ASTROLOGY AND ASTRONOMY.

2,000	N.	C. paper	1835	Lucknow ...	Mannálála, re- sident of Tirwá.	
1,000	Do.	Do.	1827	Do. ...	Do.	
1,500	Do.	Do.	1830	Do. ...	Do.	

LAW, CIVIL AND CANONICAL.

1,000	N.	C. paper	1795	Lucknow ...	P. Sivasankara.	
-------	----	----------	------	-------------	-----------------	--

VI. *Chhandas Sāstra*.

Number	Name of MS in Devanagari Character	Name of MS in Roman Character	Subject matter and Name of Author	Number of pages	Number of lines on each page
2	वृत्तविनोद	Vṛitta vinodā	A treatise on versification, by Fatchgiri	50	8

VII. *ALANKĀRA*.

1	सुधासागर	Sudhā-sagara	A commentary on Kavya prākāśa, by Bhūma Sena	222	10
2	काव्यप्रकाशसार	Kavya prākāśa-sāra	An abstract of the Kavya prākāśa, by Ramachandra	46	12

VIII. *JYOTIS SĀSTRA*

1	चण्डेश्वरप्रश्नविद्या	Chandesvara Prashna vidya	A treatise on astrology, by Chandesvara-Acharya	152	10
2	योगदीपिका	Yogadīpika	Ditto by P. Devadatta	108	10
3	जातकमञ्जरी	Jātaka manjarī	A treatise on horoscopy, by Siva sahaya	122	10

IX. *SMṚITI SĀSTRA*.

1	विवादार्यवमञ्जन	Vivādarāya-bhāṇjana	Civil law, according to the Manthanas, corresponding to Vivāda-chintāmaṇi & Vivāda-chandrika among the Bengalis	338	10
---	-----------------	---------------------	---	-----	----

Versification — Continued.

Extent in Solsas	Character	Substance	Age of MS	WHERE DEPOSITED & IN WHOSE POSSESSION		REMARKS
				Zillah	Person	
400	N.	C paper	Nil	Lucknow	P Sivasanhara	

RHETORIC.

3,500	N	C paper	Nil	Fyzabad	Mahanta Priyadasa	
800	Do	Do	Do	Rai Bareilly	P Ganes Prasad	

ASTROLOGY AND ASTRONOMY

2,000	N	C paper	1835	Lucknow	Mannalala, resident of Tirwa	
1,000	Do	Do	1827	Do	Do	
1,500	Do	Do	1830	Do	Do	

LAW, CIVIL AND CANONICAL

1,000	N	C paper	1795	Lucknow	P Sivasanhara	
-------	---	---------	------	---------	---------------	--

Number	Name of MS. in Devanagari Character	Name of MS in Roman Character	Subject matter and Name of Author.	Number of pages	Number of lines on each page
2	विवादार्श	Viśvādarsa ..	A treatise on law ..	20	14
3	दानकमलाकर	Dana- Kamalākara	A treatise on the different kinds of offerings, charities, &c, by Kamalākara.	391	10
4	आह्निक	Ahnikā	Religious duties of daily life, by Bhaṭṭoji Dikṣita.	106	11
5	मदनपारिजात	Madanapārijātī	A treatise on inheritance, by Madana Pāla.	308	13
6	कालसिद्धान्त	Kāla-siddhānta.	On proper time for performing religious rites, by Chandracūḍa Bhaṭṭa.	90	10
7	कृत्यकल्पद्रुम	Kṛtya-kalpadruma.	Rituals for periodical and optional rites, ceremonies, by Gadādihara.	446	8

XIII. *DARSANA ŚĀSTRA.*

1	तत्त्वयायायंदीपन	Tattva-yāthār- thya-dīpana.	An epitome of the Sāṅkhya doctrine, by Gaṇeśa Dikṣita.	61	10
---	------------------	--------------------------------	--	----	----

(b.) *NYĀYA.*

1	न्यायसूचटीका	Nyāya-sūtra- tīkā.	A commentary on the Sūtras of Gautama in 5 Chapters, by Mukunda Dāsa.	12	15
---	--------------	-----------------------	---	----	----

Law, Civil and Canonical.—Continued.

Extent in Sikhas.	Character.	Substance	Age of MS.	WHERE DEPOSITED & IN WHOSE POSSESSION		REMARKS
				Zillah.	Person.	
300	N.	C. paper	Nil	Lucknow ...	P. Siva Sankara.	
5,000	Do.	Do.	1801	Barabanki...	P. Siva Govinda.	
1,500	Do.	Do.	1787	Rai Bareilly	P. Sivadin Lalā.	
8,000	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
1,500	Do.	Do.	1831	Lucknow ...	Mannilala.	
4,000	Do.	Do.	1521	Do. ...	Do.	Very old.

(a.) SĀNKHĪYĀ, HYLOTHEISTIC PHILOSOPHY.

700	N.	C. paper	Nil	Fyzibid ...	Mahanta Priyā- dīsa.	
-----	----	----------	-----	-------------	-------------------------	--

DIALECTICS.

300	N.	C. paper	Nil	Fyzibid ...	Mahanta Priyā- dīsa.	
-----	----	----------	-----	-------------	-------------------------	--

Number.	Name of MS in Devanāgarī Character	Name of MS in Roman Character	Subject-matter and Name of Author	Number of pages	Number of lines on each page
1	तात्पर्यपरिसुद्धि	Tātparyā- parisuddhi.	A treatise on the Vai- śeṣika doctrine in 5 Chapters, by Udyo- tānāchārya.	58	9
2	मिथ्यात्ववादरहस्य	Mithyātva- vādarahasya	A treatise on nonentity, by Gaḥulaṇātha Ma- hāmahopādhyāya.	22	8
3	न्यायवार्तिक	Nyāya-vārtika	Do with a commentary, The text by Udyota- nāchārya, and the com- mentary by Bhaṭṭa- vāja.	572	10
4	परिभाषाविशेष	Paribhāṣā- viseṣa.	The categories of the Vaiśeṣika school. Author not known.	148	9
5	पदार्थधर्मसङ्ग्रह	Padārtha- dharmasangraha.	A treatise on essential qualities, by Kaṇāda.	40	17
6	व्याप्तिपरिष्कार	Vyāpti-pariṣkāra.	On essential presence, a treatise on logic, by Sivasabhāya Mahā- vāśtra.	15	11
7	सम्बन्धोपदेश	Sambandhopa- dēśa.	On context, a treatise on logic, with a com- mentary. The text by Baṅgadāsa, and the commentary by Govardhana.	80	10
8	पदार्थखण्डनावलोक	Padārtha- khaṇḍanāvaloka.	A commentary by Rāma-bhadra. On dis- putation, a treatise on logic.	60	8
9	व्याख्यातवाद	Akhyātavāda.	On verbs, their logical relations, by Rama- krishna Achārya.	28	8

PHYSICAL.

Extent in Slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS.	WHERE DEPOSITED & IN WHOSE POSSESSION		REMARKS.
				Zillah	Person	
600	N.	C. paper	1850	Fyzibád ...	Mahanta Priyā- dāsa.	Rare.
300	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	Do.
10,000	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	Do. and valu- able.
2,000	Do.	Do. ...	1811	Do. .	Do.	Rare.
1,000	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	Do.
300	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
1,000	Do.	Do. ...	1833	Do. ...	Do.	
1,000	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Rai Barah...	Jayarama, resi- dent of Dālmān.	
100	Do.	Do. ...	1639	Do. ...	Do.	

Number	Name of MS in Devanāgarī Character	Name of MS in Roman Character	Subject matter and Name of Author	Number of pages	Number of lines on each page
10	मुक्तावलीटीका	Mul tavalī til a	A commentary, on Muktavali, by Mahadevī Acharya	110	15
11	भावदीपिका	Bhavadipika	A commentary on Siddhanta mānjari, by Sikandharī Sarma	25	18

(d) *MĪMĀNSĀ.*

1	भट्टतन्त्ररहस्य	Bhattatāntra- harasya	An enquiry into the essence of the mīmān- sa doctrine, by Kṛṣṇa dadevī	204	10
2	मीमांसार्थसंग्रह कौमुदी	Mīmānsārthā- sāgraha- kāmudī	A commentary on Lau- grakṣībhaṣkara, by Ramesvara	236	9
3	जैमिनीयन्यायमाला- विस्तर	Jaiminiya- nyāya mālavi- stara.	On the groups of topics of the Mīmāṃsā by Madhvarī Acharya	592	14
4	मीमांसाभाष्यवाद	Mīmāṃsa bhāṣya	A commentary on Mīmān- sa, by Śrīrāma Svami (1st part, 1st chap- ter) (Being printed by the Asiatic Society)	40	10
5	तथा	Do	Do (2nd part, 1st chap- ter)	22	10
6	तथा	Do	Do (3rd part, 1st chapter)	20	10
7	तथा	Do	Do (4th part, 1st chap- ter)	32	9

PHYSICAL—(Continued.)

Extent in Slokas	Character	Substance	Age of MS	WHERE DEPOSITED & IN WHOSE POSSESSION		REMARKS.
				Zillah	Person	
3,000	N.	C. paper	Nil	Fyzábád	P. Sivadina Lala.	
700	Do	Do. . .	Nil	Rai Bareh.	Do.	

RITUALISTIC.

3,000	N.	C. paper	Nil	Fyzábád	Mahanta Piyas-dara.	Rare and valuable.
3,000	Do.	Do.	1852	Do. ...	Do	Do.
12,000	Do	Do.	Nil	Do	Do	Do
550	Do	Do	Nil	Do.	Do	Do.
400	Do	Do.	Nil	Do.	Do	Do.
300	Do.	Do.	1394	Do. ...	Do.	Rare and valuable, and very old.
325	Do.	Do.	1394	Do. ...	Do.	Do.

Number	Name of MS in Devanagari Character	Name of MS in Roman Character	Subject matter and Name of Author	Number of pages	Number of lines on each page
8	मीमांसाभाष्य १ पाद	Mīmāṃsā- bhāṣya	A commentary on the Mīmāṃsā, 1st part, 2nd chapter	24	10
9	तथा (३।२)	Ditto	Do (3rd part, 2nd chap- ter)	20	11
10	तथा (४।४)	Ditto	Do (4th part, 4th chap- ter)	76	11
11	मीमांसा न्याय रत्ना- कर	Mīmāṃsā-nyāy- ratnakara	A treatise on Mīmāṃsā, by Pārthasarathi Miśra	420	14

(e) *VEDĀNTA.*

1	वेदान्तसार पद्यमाला	Vedānta- sāra Padya- māla	The elements of the Vedānta doctrine, by Anantadeva	6	9
2	वेदान्तसिद्धान्त रत्नाञ्जलि	Vedānta- siddhānta- ratnañjali	Do by Harivṛyasadeva	76	11
3	प्रमाद्यपद्धति सटीक	Pramādyapad- dhati satika	On evidence as recog- nised in the Vedānta, with a commentary The text by Jay a Tir- tha, and the comment- ary by Satyanatha Yati	132	11
4	खण्डनभूषणमणि	Khaṇḍana- bhūṣaṇamani	On disputation of the Vedānta doctrine, by Śrīraṅganātha	362	15
5	खण्डनखाद्यविवरण	Khaṇḍana- khadya vivaraṇa	A commentary on Khaṇḍana-khadya, by Śrīharṣa	371	18

Ritualistic—Continued.

Extent in folios.	Character	Substance.	Age of MS.	WHERE DEPOSITED & IN WHOSE POSSESSION.		REMARKS.
				Zillah.	Person.	
300	N	C. paper	1394	Fyzábád ...	Mahanta Piyá- dasa.	Rare, and va- luable, au very old.
450	Do.	Do.	1394	Do. ...	Do.	Do.
1,000	Do.	Do.	1394	Do. ...	Do.	Do.
1,000	Do.	Do.	1503	Do. ...	Do.	Do.

MONOTHEISM.

100	N.	C. paper	Nil	Fyzábád ...	Mahanta Piyá- dasa.	
1,500	Do.	Do.	1827	Do. ...	Do.	Rare and va- luable.
2,500	Do.	Do.	1849	Do. ...	Do.	Do.
6,000	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	Rare, and va- luable, and very correct.
10,000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. ...	Do.	Do.

Number	Name of MS in Devanagari Character	Name of MS in Roman Character	Subject matter and Name of Author	Number of pages	Number of lines on each page
8	मीमांसाभाष्य १ पाद	Mīmāṃsā- bhāṣya	A commentary on the Mīmāṃsā, 1st part 2nd chapter	21	10
9	तथा (३।२)	Ditto	Do (3rd part, 2nd chap- ter)	20	11
10	तथा (४।३)	Ditto	Do (4th part, 4th chap- ter)	76	11
11	मीमांसा न्याय रत्ना कर	Mīmāṃsā nyāya ratnakara	A treatise on Mīmāṃsā, by Pārthasarathi Miśra	420	14

(e) *VEDĀNTA*.

1	वेदान्तसार प्रथमांश	Vedānta sāra Pradya- māṇa	The elements of the Vedānta doctrine, by Anantadēva	6	9
2	वेदान्तसिद्धान्त रत्नाञ्जलि	Vedānta- siddhānta- ratnañjali	Do by Harivṛṣadēva	76	11
3	प्रमाणपद्धति सटीक	Pramāṇa pad- dhati sūtikā	On evidence as recog- nised in the Vedānta, with a commentary The text by Jayā Tīr- tha, and the commen- tary by Satyanātha Yati	132	11
4	खण्डानुख्यानसि	Khandaṇa- khyaṇasīma	On disputation of the Vedānta doctrine, by Śrīrāgabhūṣaṇa.	362	15
5	खण्डानुख्यानविवरण	Khandaṇa- khyaṇa vivaraṇa	A commentary on Khandaṇa Khyaṇa, by Śrīharsha	371	18

Ritualistic—Continued.

Extent in blokas.	Character	Substance.	Age of MS.	WHERE DEPOSITED & IN WHOSE POSSESSION.			REMARKS.
				Zillah.	Person		
300	N	C. paper	1394	Fyzābād ...	Mahānta	Priyā- dasa.	Rare, and va- luable, an very old.
450	Do.	Do.	1394	Do. ...	Do.		Do.
1,000	Do.	Do.	1394	Do. ...	Do.		Do.
1,000	Do.	Do.	1503	Do. ...	Do.		Do.

MONOTHEISM.

100	N.	C. paper	Nil	Fyzábád ...	Mahanta	Priyá-	
					dasa.		
1,500	Do.	Do.	1827	Do. ...	Do.		Rare and va-
							luable.
2,500	Do.	Do.	1849	Do. ...	Do.		Do.
6,000	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do. ...	Do.		Rare, and va-
							luable, and
10,000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. ...	Do.		very correct.
							Do.

Number	Name of MS in Devanagari Character	Name of MS in Roman Character	Subject matter and Name of Author	Number of pages	Number of lines on each page
6	विचारमाला	Vicharamala...	An enquiry into the truth of the Vedānta, by Narottama Puri	22	11
7	मुक्ताफलटीका	Muktaphalatīka	A commentary on Muk-tāphala, a treatise on the philosophy of the Bhagavata Author not known	141	10
8	अद्वैतसिद्धान्तविद्यो- तन	Advaita siddhan- ta-vidyotana	On the identity of the soul, by Vidyānanda Śrīnivāsa	78	14
9	वेदार्थसङ्ग्रह	Vedārtha- saṅgraha	A treatise on Mono- theism, by Rāmānuja Achyāra	90	9
10	रहस्यषोडशीटीका	Rahasya- shodasi-tika	The sixteen categories or Rahasyas of the Vedānta Author not known	40	13
11	शास्त्रानुधितन	Sastrānubhūti- ratna	The elements of the Vedānta, with a com- mentary, by Rames- vara	60	21
12	आत्मतत्त्वविवेक	Atma tattva viveka.	On the relation of the universe to the su- preme soul, by Uda- yana Acharya.	130	10
13	आत्मतत्त्वविवेकटीका	Atma-tattva- viveka-tika	A commentary on the above, by Sīromani Bhattacharya	248	9
14	अद्वैतब्रह्मविद्यापद्धति	Advaita-brahma- vidya paddhati	The elements of the adual theory, by Nandisvara Acharya	68	12

Monotheism—Continued.

Extent in Slokas	Character.	Substance	Age of MS	WHERE DEPOSITED & IN WHOSE POSSESSION		REMARKS
				Zillah	Person	
300	N.	C. paper	Nil	Fyzábád ...	Mahanta Priyadās.	Rare.
2,500	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	Do.
1,500	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	Do.
1,000	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ..	Do.	
800	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
2,500	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	Do and valuable.
2,000	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	Do. and valuable.
4,000	Do.	Do. ...	1850	Do. ...	Do.	
1,000	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	Rare.

Number	Name of MS in Devanagari Character	Name of MS in Roman Character	Subject matter and Name of Author.	Number of pages	Number of lines on each page
15	वेदान्तपरिभाषा सटीका	Vedānta-pari- bhāṣa Sṭikā	The categories of the Vedānta, with a com- mentary. The text by Dharmarāja Dikṣita, and the commentary by Sivādatta Suri	122	13
16	सिद्धान्तविन्दुटीका	Siddhānta- vindu-tikā.	A commentary on Sid- dhāntavindu, by Na- rayana Tīrtha.	121	23
17	सिद्धान्तलेखसङ्ग्रह व्याख्या	Siddhānta-leśa- saṅgraha- vākya.	A commentary on the Siddhānta-leśa-saṅgraha, by Viśvanātha Tīrtha. (1st part.)	212	13
18	तथा	Do.	Do (2nd part)	110	13
19	तथा	Do.	Do (3rd part)	76	13
20	तथा	Do.	Do. (4th part)	40	13
21	सिद्धान्तरत्नविवृति	Siddhānta- ratna-vivṛti.	A commentary on the Siddhānta-ratna, by Pura- shotthama Acharya.	264	8
22	प्रमाणपद्धति	Pramāṇa- paddhati.	A treatise on Mono- theism, by Jaya Tīrtha	106	5
23	पदार्थतत्त्वनिर्णय	Padartha- tattva-nirṇaya	On the categories of the Vedānta Author not known	10	13
24	भेदधिकारसतक्रिया	Bheda-dhik- kara-satkrīya	A treatise on Mono- theism, by Nārayana Āsrama.	138	13
25	चित्तानुबोध टीका	Chittanubodha- tikā.	A commentary on the Chittanubodha, in 11 chapters, by Śiṣha- śarakantha.	168	16

Monotheism—Continued.

Valent in Slokas	Character	Substance	Age of MS	WHERE DEPOSITED (IN WHOSE POSSESSION)		REMARKS
				Zillah	Person	
2,500	N	C paper	Nil	Fyzabad	Mahant's Priyadasa	
3,000	Do	Do	Nil	Do. ..	Do	Rare and valuable
4,630	Do	Do	1819	Do.	Do	Do.
2,500	Do	Do	1819	Do	Do	Do
1,500	Do	Do	1819	Do	Do	Do.
800	Do	Do	1819	Do	Do	Do
3,000	Do	Do	1808	Do	Do	
700	Do	Do	Nil	Do ...	Do	
2,000	Do	Do	Nil	Do .	Do	
2,000	Do	Do	1770	Lucknow ...	P Sivasankara	Very rare.
4,000	Do	Do	Nil	Do .	Do.	Rare and valuable, and written by a Kashmiri scribe.

Number.	Name of MS. in Devanāgarī Character.	Name of MS. in Roman Character.	Subject-matter and Name of Author.
15	वेदान्तपरिभाषा- सटीका	Vedānta-pari- bhāṣhā Satikā.	The categories of Vedānta, with a commentary. The text Dharmarāja Dīkṣa and the commentary Sivādatta Sūri.
16	सिद्धान्तविन्दुटीका	Siddhānta- vindu-tikā.	A commentary on Siddhāntavindu, by Nārāyaṇa Tīrtha.
17	सिद्धान्तलेशसङ्ग्रह आख्या	Siddhānta-leśa- saṅgraha- vyākhyā.	A commentary on Siddhānta-leśa-saṅgraha by Viśvanātha Tīrtha (1st part)
18	तथा	Do. ...	Do. (2nd part)
19	तथा	Do. ...	Do (3rd part)
20	तथा	Do. ...	Do. (4th part)
21	सिद्धान्तरत्नविवृति	Siddhānta- ratna-vivṛiti.	A commentary on the Siddhānta-ratna, by Puru- ṣhottama Achārya.
22	प्रमाणपद्धति	Pramāṇa- paddhati.	A treatise on Mono- theism, by Jaya Tīrtha.
23	पदार्थतत्त्वनिरूपण	Padārtha- tattva-nirūpana	On the categories of the Vedānta. Author not known.
24	भेदधिकारसतक्रिया	Bheda-dhik- kāra-satkriyā.	A treatise on Mono- theism, by Nārāyaṇa Asrama.
25	चित्तानुबोध टीका	Chittānubodha- tikā.	A commentary on the Chittānubodha, in 11 chapters, by Śiṣhā- skarakantha.

Monotheism—Continued.

Extent in Slokas.	Character.	Substance	Age of MS	WHERE DEPOSITED & IN WHOSE POSSESSION		REMARKS.
				Zillah.	Person.	
400	N.	C. paper	1815	Lucknow ...	P. Sivasankara.	-
4,000	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	Rare and valuable.
4,000	Do	Do.	Nil	Do. ..	Do.	Do.
3,500	Do.	Do.	1793	Do. ...	Do.	Do.
300	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	Do.
1,000	Do.	Do.	1813	Do. ...	Do.	Do.
1,500	Do.	Do.	1813	Do. ...	Do.	Do.
10,000	Do.	Do.	1624	Do. ...	Do.	Do.
4,000	Do.	Do.	1761	Fyzábád ...	Mahanta Priyá-dása.	

Number	Name of MS in Devanāgarī Character	Name of MS in Roman Character	Subject matter and Name of Author	Number of pages	Number of lines on each page
26	सिद्धान्तविन्दु	Siddhānta- vinḍu	A commentary on a Vedānta dissertation of Śaṅkara, by Madhu- sūdana Śaṅkara.	34	13
27	तत्त्वप्रदीपिका	Tattva-pradīpikā	The essence of the Ve- dānta, by Chitsukha Muni.	282	11
28	वेदान्तशिखामणि	Vedānta-sikhā- maṇi.	A treatise on Mono- theism, in 8 chapters, by Rāmakṛṣṇa Aḍ- vāya.	192	12
29	वेदान्तकतक	Vedānta-kataka	The principles of the Vedānta, by Śrīśa- kanta Achārya.	330	8
30	सिद्धान्तविन्दुश्रीकर	Siddhānta- vinḍu-śikara.	Dissertation on No. 31, by Gaṅgadhara	24	12
31	सिद्धान्त लेश	Siddhānta-leśa.	A treatise on Mono- theism, by Appayya Dīkṣita.	106	9
32	सुबोधिनी	Subodhinī.	A commentary on the Vedāntasāra, by Nṛsiṅha Śaṅkara.	120	10
33	शाङ्गधरीपद्धति	Śaṅgadhara- paddhati.	A treatise on Mono- theism about Videha- mukti, by Śaṅgadhara.	724	10
34	सूत्रभाष्य	Sūtra-bhāṣya	A commentary on the Vedānta Sūtra, by Viśvanātha Śaṅkara It expounds the doc- trines of the Rādhā- vallabha Sampradāya.	324	9

Monotheism—Continued.

Extent in Slokas	Character.	Substance	Age of MS	WHERE DEPOSITED & IN WHOSE POSSESSION		REMARKS.
				Zillah	Person	
400	N.	C. paper	1815	Lucknow ...	P. Sivasankara.	-
4,000	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	Rare and valuable.
4,000	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	Do.
3,500	Do.	Do.	1793	Do. ...	Do.	Do.
300	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	Do.
1,000	Do.	Do.	1813	Do. ...	Do.	Do.
1,500	Do.	Do.	1813	Do. ..	Do.	Do.
10,000	Do.	Do.	1624	Do. ...	Do.	Do.
4,000	Do.	Do.	1761	Fyzábád ...	Mahanta Priyá-dāsa.	

Number	Name of MS in Devanāgar Character	Name of MS in Roman Character	Subject matter and Name of Author	Number of pages	Number of lines on each page
35	सूत्रतन्त्रदीपिका	Sūtra tantra- dīpikā	A commentary on the Vedānta Sūtra accord- ing to the Mādhva Sāmpṛadaya	282	10
36	शारीरकभाष्य	Śārīraka bha- ṣya	A commentary on the Vedānta Sūtra accord- ing to the Nimbarka Sāmpṛadaya, by Bha- gavanta Bhāskara	200	11
37	सर्वतोभद्रा	Sarvato bhadra	A commentary on the Bhagavadgīta, a part of Mahābhārata, by Rājanakarama Kauthe.	600	10

1	योगपद्धति	Yoga paddhati	On the mode of per- forming Yoga medi- tation, by Dharanī- dhara	98	15
---	-----------	---------------	---	----	----

XIV. *BHAKTI SĀSTRA.*

1	गोपालसहस्रनाम- भूषण	Gopala sahasa- nama bhūṣaṇa	Commentary on the thousand names or epithets of Gopala, by Dayālu Sarma	194	8
2	भक्तिसामान्यनिख्यय	Bhakti samanya nirupana	On the attributes of faith, by Madhusu- dana Sarasvatī	48	12

Monotheism—Continued.

Extent in Slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS.	WHERE DEPOSITED & IN WHOSE POSSESSION.		REMARKS.
				Zillah.	Person	
4,000	N	C. paper	1692	Fyzábád ...	Mahanta Priyá- dása.	
4,000	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
8,000	Do.	Do.	Nil	Lucknow ...	P. Sivasankara.	

THEOCRATIC.

1,500	N	C. paper	1865	Lucknow ...	P. Sivasankara.	
-------	---	----------	------	-------------	-----------------	--

FAITH.

2,000	N.	C. paper	1860	Fyzábád ...	Mahanta Priyá- dása.	
600	Do.	Do.	1844	Do. ...	Do.	

Number.	Name of MS in Devanāgarī Character	Name of MS. in Roman Character	Subject matter and Name of Author.	Number of pages	Number of lines on each page
3	सिद्धान्तज्योत्स्ना	Siddhānta- jyotsnā.	A treatise giving direc- tions for the celebra- tion of the 12 fasts for the Vaishnavās ac- cording to Nimbāditya Svāmī, by Dhanīrama.	100	8
4	दिव्यसूरि प्रभाव- दीपिका	Divyāsūri-pra- bhāva-dīpikā.	A treatise on faith, by Rāmānuja Svāmī.	68	15
5	भक्तिमीमांसन	Bhakti-mimāṃ- sana.	A commentary on Sata- sūtri, by Svapnesvara Bhattachārya.	84	9
6	छण्णाराधनसंदेप- पद्धति	Krishnāradhana- sankshepa- paddhati.	A treatise on the wor- ship of Kṛishna. Author not known.	34	9
7	राममन्त्रार्थ .	Rāma-mantrār- tha.	An explanation of the mystic mantia of Rāma. Author not known.	12	15
8	श्रीविश्वेश्वरस्तुति- पारिजात	Srīviśvesvara- stuti-pārijāta.	Praise of Siva, by Gangādharā.	...	...
9	महिम्नटीका	Mahimna-tīkā.	A commentary on Mahimna Stotra, by Amarakantha Achārya.	18	11
10	शम्भुतत्त्वानुसन्धान	Samhantattva- nusandhāna.	A treatise describing Siva, by Shambhu- nātha.	76	9
11	सिद्धान्तसमुच्चय	Siddhānta- samuchchaya.	A treatise on faith. Author not known.	308	8
12	रामरक्षाविवेक	Rāmārakṣā- viveka.	A commentary on Rāmārakṣā, by Dha- rauidhara Pantha.	16	12

Faith—Continued.

Extent in Slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS.	WHERE DEPOSITED & IN WHOSE POSSESSION		REMARKS.
				Zillah.	Person	
1,000	N.	C. paper	1818	Fyzábád ...	Mahanta Priyá-dása.	
2,000	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
1,000	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
500	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
250	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
2,000	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Lucknow ...	P. Sivasankara.	
200	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
1,000	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
3,000	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Bárabankí...	P. Sivagovinda, resident of Liketnagar.	
300	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Unio ...	P. Lílamaní Tri-páthi, resident of Mohan.	

XIV. *Bhakti Sāstra.*

Number	Name of MS in Devanāgarī Character	Name of MS in Roman Character	Subject matter and Name of Author.	Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page
13	भक्तितत्त्वरसायन	Bhakti-tattva-rasāyana.	A treatise on faith, with a commentary, by Dharavidhara.	18	11
14	भक्तिप्रभासटीका	Bhakti-prabhā satikā.	A treatise on faith, with a commentary in 4 parts, by Priyāśāsa.	160	12
15	विष्णुसंहिता सटीका	Vishnu-saṁhitā satikā.	A treatise in praise and worship of Vishnu, with a commentary.	224	8
16	तत्त्वत्रयचुलक	Tattvatraya-chulaka.	A treatise on faith according to the Rāmānuja sampradāya	16	10
17	चुलका	Chulaka.	A treatise on faith by Varadāchārya, according to the Rāmānuja-sampradāya.	34	11
18	अर्थपञ्चक	Ārtha-panchaka	Do. by Sriharivyaśadeva	22	12

XV. *TANTRA SASTRA.*

1	गायत्रीपञ्जर	Gāyatrī-panjara.	On the use of the sacred verse Gāyatrī from the Brahmatantra (a dialogue between Brahmā and Nārada)	8	12
2	विश्वामित्रकल्प	Viśvāmitra-kalpa.	Do. by Viśvāmitra.	142	12
3	रामतन्त्र	Rāma-tantra.	On the adoration of Rāma and the initiation of neophytes.	62	14
4	श्यामापद्धति	Syāmā-paddhati.	On the worship of the goddess Syāmā.	82	7

Faith—Continued.

Extent in Sloans.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS.	WHERE DEPOSITED & IN WHOSE POSSESSION		REMARKS.
				Zillah.	Person.	
300	N.	C. paper	Nil	Unáo ...	P. Lalamani Tri-páthi, resident of Mohan.	
4,000	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
4,000	Do.	Do.	Nil	Fyzábád ...	Sriyugalánanya Sarana.	
200	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
500	Do.	Do.	1876	Do. ...	Do.	
400	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	

MYSTICISM.

100	N.	C. paper	1780	Fyzábád ...	Mahanta Priyá-dása.	
1,630	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Rái Barell...	Jayaráma.	
1,500	Do.	Do. ...	1818	Do. ...	Do.	
1,000	Do.	Do.	1811	Do. ...	P. Sivadin Láli.	

XV. *Tantra Sāstra.*

Number.	Name of MS. in Devanāgarī Character.	Name of MS in Roman Character.	Subject-matter and Name of Author.	Number of pages	Number of lines on each page
5	रसरत्नमाला	Rasa-ratna-mālā	On Tantric worship, by Nityanātha.	36	12
6	शारदातिलकटीका	Sāradā-tīlaka-tika.	A commentary on Sāradā-tīlaka, by Rāma Dikṣita.	783	12

XVI. *VAIDYAKA SĀSTRA.*

1	निघण्टु	Nigbanta.	A list of Materia Medica. Author not known.	38	6
2	वृत्तमायिक्यमाला	Vṛitta-māyikya-mālā.	On Materia Medica and pharmacy, by Susena.	81	11
3	सप्तसङ्ग्रह	Sapta-sangraha.	Do. by Raghunātha Mīra.	76	10
4	वृत्तरत्नावली	Vṛitta-ratnāvalī.	Do. by Manirāma.	71	8
5	चिकित्साज्ञान	Chikitsāñjana.	On Pathology, by Viḍyopādhyāya.	12	9
6	वृन्दसिन्धु	Vṛinda-sindhu.	A treatise on Medicine, by Vṛinda.	356	10
7	वैद्यवल्लभ	Vaidya-vallabha	A treatise on Materia Medica and Practice of Medicine, by Hastiruchi Kavī.	16	6
8	गूढार्थदीपिका	Gūḍhārtha-dīpikā.	A commentary on Sārngadbara, by Kāśī-rāma.	216	9

Mysticism.—Continued.

Extent in Sikhas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS.	WHERE DEPOSITED & IN WHOSE POSSESSION.		REMARKS.
				Zillah.	Person.	
600	N.	C. paper	1839	Rái Bareli	P. Sivadin Lali.	
15,000	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do.	P. Ganesaprasáda.	

MEDICAL WORKS.

125	N.	C. paper	Nil	Lucknow ...	P. Sivasankara.	
800	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do. ...	P. Kálíkāprasáda.	
1,000	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
600	Do.	Do.	1793	Do. ...	Do.	
400	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
4,000	Do.	Do.	1660	Bárābankí	P. Sivagoviinda.	
500	Do.	Do.	1169	Do. ...	Do.	
2,000	Do.	Do.	1854	Barell ...	Jayarāma.	

Number	Name of MS in Devanagari Character.	Name of MS in Roman Character	Subject matter and Name of Author.	Number of pages	Number of lines on each page
9	सारसङ्ग्रह	Sāra-saṅgraha.	A treatise on Medicine, by Kāliprasāda Vaidya.	616	10
10	हारीतसंहिता	Hārīta Saṁhitā	A treatise on Medicine, by Mahatshi Atreya.	770	5
11	रसप्रदीप	Rasa-pradīpa.	On Chemical pharmacy, by Pīṇanātha Vai- dya.	156	5
12	भैषज्यसारामृत- संहिता	Bhāishjya- sāmrīta- sāṁhitā.	Do., by do.	96	7
13	गोविन्दप्रकाश	Govinda-prakāśa	A treatise on Medicine. Author not known.	610	10
14	चक्रदत्त	Chakra-datta.	A treatise on Pathology, by Chakra Datta.	328	10
15	वैद्यजीवनटीका	Vaidya-jīvanā- tikā.	A commentary on Vai- dya Jivana, by Rūdra Bhatta.	96	10
16	योगतरङ्गिणी	Yoga-taraṅgiṇī.	A treatise on Medicine, by Tīmalla Bhatta.	312	10
17	विश्वप्रकाश	Viśva-prakāśa.	A treatise on Medicine, by Mahesvara.	162	11

XVII. *JAINA SĀSTRĀ.*

1	आर्यष्टसप्तशिका	Āryaṣṭa- saptashikā.	One thousand and eight verses in praise of Jina.	1,000	10
2	सर्वरसप्रभाषितावली	Sarva-rasa- prabhāṣitāvalī.	A treatise on the Jaina Religion, by Śrīvib- dhankara.	190	8

XIX. ANIRDISHTA.

Number	Name of MS in Devanagari Character	Name of MS in Roman Character	Subject matter and Name of Author	Number of pages	Number of lines on each page
1	संस्कृतरत्नमाला	Sanskrit-ratna- mala.	Directions and rules for speaking Sanskrit, by Paramananda Deva.	8	11
2	प्राकृतटीका	Prakrita-tika	A commentary on a prakrit poem. Author not known.	18	7
3	गुरुचन्द्रोदयकौमुदी	Guru-chandro- daya-kaumudi.	A genealogy of the religious teachers of Nanak Sahi, with their lives, by Sri Rama- narayana (1st half.)	96	15
4	तथा	Do.	Do. (2nd half.)	21	14

MISCELLANEOUS.

Extent in Slokas	Character.	Substance	Age of MS	WHERE DEPOSITED & IN WHOSE POSSESSION		REMARKS
				Zillah	Person	
100	N.	C papei	Nil	Lucknow.	P. Sivasankara.	
150	Do.	Do.	1833	Rai Bareilly	P. Ganesāprasada	
1,800	Do.	Do.	1869	Fyzābād	Sri Yugalānanya- sataua.	
300	Do.	Do.	1869	Do. ...	Do.	

JOHN C. NESFIELD, M.A.,
Director of P. I. Oudh.